

The German Composite Bible

By

Gary D. Rose

The German Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with German, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.

German (Martin Luther)

The World English Bible

Young's Literal Translation

Ezekiel

- 1 Im dreißigsten Jahr, am fünften Tage des vierten Monats, da ich war unter den Gefangenen am Wasser Chebar, tat sich der Himmel auf, und Gott zeigte mir Gesichte.**

Now it happened in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I was among the captives by the river Chebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.

And it cometh to pass, in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth of the month, and I [am] in the midst of the Removed by the river Chebar, the heavens have been opened, and I see visions of God.

- 2 Derselbe fünfte Tag des Monats war eben im fünften Jahr, nachdem Jojachin, der König Juda's, war gefangen weggeführt.**

In the fifth [day] of the month, which was the fifth year of king Jehoiachin`s captivity,

In the fifth of the month -- it is the fifth year of the removal of the king Jehoiachin --

- 3 Da geschah das Wort des HERRN zu Hesekiel, dem Sohn Busis, dem Priester, im Lande der Chaldäer, am Wasser Chebar; daselbst kam die Hand des HERRN über ihn.**

the word of Yahweh came expressly to Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of Yahweh was there on him.

hath the word of Jehovah certainly been unto Ezekiel son of Buzi the priest, in the land of the Chaldeans, by the river Chebar, and there is on him there a hand of Jehovah.

- 4 Und ich sah, und siehe, es kam ein ungestümer Wind von Mitternacht her mit einer großen Wolke voll Feuer, das allenthalben umher glänzte; und mitten in dem Feuer war es lichthell.**

I looked, and, behold, a stormy wind came out of the north, a great cloud, with flashing lightning, and a brightness round about it, and out of the midst of it as it were glowing metal, out of the midst of the fire.

And I look, and lo, a tempestuous wind is coming from the north, a great cloud, and fire catching itself, and brightness to it round about, and out of its midst as the colour of copper, out of the midst of the fire.

5 Und darin war es gestaltet wie vier Tiere, und dieselben waren anzusehen wie Menschen.

Out of the midst of it came the likeness of four living creatures. This was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man.

And out of its midst [is] a likeness of four living creatures, and this [is] their appearance; a likeness of man [is] to them,

6 Und ein jegliches hatte vier Angesichter und vier Flügel.

Everyone had four faces, and everyone of them had four wings.

and four faces [are] to each, and four wings [are] to each of them,

7 Und ihre Beine standen gerade, und ihre Füße waren gleich wie Rinderfüße und glänzten wie helles glattes Erz.

Their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot; and they sparkled like burnished brass.

and their feet [are] straight feet, and the sole of their feet [is] as a sole of a calf's foot, and they are sparkling as the colour of bright brass;

8 Und sie hatten Menschenhände unter ihren Flügeln an ihren vier Seiten; denn sie hatten alle vier ihre Angesichter und ihre Flügel.

They had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings [thus]:

and hands of man under their wings -- on their four sides, and their faces and their wings -- [are] to them four;

- 9 Und je einer der Flügel rührte an den andern; und wenn sie gingen, mußten sie nicht herumlenken, sondern wo sie hin gingen, gingen sie stracks vor sich.**
their wings were joined one to another; they didn't turn when they went; they went everyone straight forward.
joining one unto another [are] their wings, they turn not round in their going, each straight forward they go.
- 10 Ihre Angesichter waren vorn gleich einem Menschen, und zur rechten Seite gleich einem Löwen bei allen vieren, und zur linken Seite gleich einem Ochsen bei allen vieren, und hinten gleich einem Adler bei allen vieren.**
As for the likeness of their faces, they had the face of a man; and they four had the face of a lion on the right side; and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four had also the face of an eagle.
As to the likeness of their faces, the face of a man, and the face of a lion, toward the right [are] to them four, and the face of an ox on the left [are] to them four, and the face of an eagle [are] to them four.
- 11 Und ihre Angesichter und Flügel waren obenher zerteilt, daß je zwei Flügel zusammenschlugen, und mit zwei Flügeln bedeckten sie ihren Leib.**
Their faces and their wings were separate above; two [wings] of everyone were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.
And their faces and their wings are separate from above, to each [are] two joining together, and two are covering their bodies.
- 12 Wo sie hin gingen, da gingen sie stracks vor sich, sie gingen aber, wo der sie hin trieb, und mußten nicht herumlenken, wenn sie gingen.**
They went everyone straight forward: where the spirit was to go, they went; they didn't turn when they went.
And each straight forward they go, whither the spirit is to go, they go, they turn not round in their going.

13 Und die Tiere waren anzusehen wie feurige Kohlen, die da brennen, und wie Fackeln;

und das Feuer fuhr hin zwischen den Tieren und gab einen Glanz von sich, und aus dem Feuer gingen Blitze.

As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, like the appearance of torches: [the fire] went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

As to the likeness of the living creatures, their appearances [are] as coals of fire -- burning as the appearance of lamps; it is going up and down between the living creatures, and brightness [is] to the fire, and out of the fire is going forth lightning.

14 Die Tiere aber liefen hin und her wie der Blitz.

The living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

And the living creatures are running, and turning back, as the appearance of the flash.

15 Als ich die Tiere so sah, siehe, da stand ein Rad auf der Erde bei den vier Tieren und war anzusehen wie vier Räder.

Now as I saw the living creatures, behold, one wheel on the earth beside the living creatures, for each of the four faces of it.

And I see the living creatures, and lo, one wheel [is] in the earth, near the living creatures, at its four faces.

16 Und die Räder waren wie Türkis und waren alle vier eins wie das andere, und sie waren anzusehen, als wäre ein Rad im andern.

The appearance of the wheels and their work was like a beryl: and they four had one likeness; and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel within a wheel.

The appearance of the wheels and their works [is] as the colour of beryl, and one likeness [is] to them four, and their appearances and their works [are] as it were the wheel in the midst of the wheel.

17 Wenn sie gehen wollten, konnten sie nach allen ihren vier Seiten gehen und sie mußten nicht herumlenken, wenn sie gingen.

When they went, they went in their four directions: they didn't turn when they went.

On their four sides, in their going they go, they turn not round in their going.

18 Ihre Felgen und Höhe waren schrecklich; und ihre Felgen waren voller Augen um und um an allen vier Rädern.

As for their rims, they were high and dreadful; and they four had their rims full of eyes round about.

As to their rings, they are both high and fearful, and their rings [are] full of eyes round about them four.

19 Auch wenn die vier Tiere gingen, so gingen die Räder auch neben ihnen; und wenn die Tiere sich von der Erde emporhoben, so hoben sich die Räder auch empor.

When the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

And in the going of the living creatures, the wheels go beside them, and in the living creatures being lifted up from off the earth, lifted up are the wheels.

20 Wo der Geist sie hin trieb, da gingen sie hin, und die Räder hoben sich neben ihnen empor; denn es war der Geist der Tiere in den Rädern.

Wherever the spirit was to go, they went; there was the spirit to go: and the wheels were lifted up beside them; for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.

Whither the spirit is to go, they go, thither the spirit [is] to go, and the wheels are lifted up over-against them, for a living spirit [is] in the wheels.

21 Wenn sie gingen, so gingen diese auch; wenn sie standen, so standen diese auch; und wenn sie sich emporhoben von der Erde, so hoben sich auch die Räder neben ihnen empor; denn es war der Geist der Tiere in den Rädern.

When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up beside them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.

In their going, they go; and in their standing, they stand; and in their being lifted up from off the earth, lifted up are the wheels over-against them; for a living spirit [is] in the wheels.

22 Oben aber über den Tieren war es gestaltet wie ein Himmel, wie ein Kristall, schrecklich, gerade oben über ihnen ausgebreitet,

Over the head of the living creature there was the likeness of an expanse, like the awesome crystal to look on, stretched forth over their heads above.

And a likeness [is] over the heads of the living creatures of an expanse, as the colour of the fearful ice, stretched out over their heads from above.

23 daß unter dem Himmel ihre Flügel einer stracks gegen den andern standen, und eines jeglichen Leib bedeckten zwei Flügel.

Under the expanse were their wings straight, the one toward the other: everyone had two which covered on this side, and every one had two which covered on that side, their bodies.

And under the expanse their wings [are] straight, one toward the other, to each are two covering on this side, and to each are two covering on that side -- their bodies.

24 Und ich hörte die Flügel rauschen wie große Wasser und wie ein Getön des Allmächtigen, wenn sie gingen, und wie ein Getümmel in einem Heer. Wenn sie aber still standen, so ließen sie die Flügel nieder.

When they went, I heard the noise of their wings like the noise of great waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a noise of tumult like the noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings.

And I hear the noise of their wings, as the noise of many waters, as the noise of the Mighty One, in their going -- the noise of tumult, as the noise of a camp, in their standing they let fall their wings.

25 Und wenn sie stillstanden und die Flügel niederließen, so donnerte es in dem Himmel oben über ihnen.

There was a voice above the expanse that was over their heads: when they stood, they let down their wings.

And there is a voice from above the expanse, that [is] above their head: in their standing they let fall their wings.

- 26 Und über dem Himmel, so oben über ihnen war, war es gestaltet wie ein Saphir, gleichwie ein Stuhl; und auf dem Stuhl saß einer gleichwie ein Mensch gestaltet. Above the expanse that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone; and on the likeness of the throne was a likeness as the appearance of a man on it above.**
- And above the expanse that [is] over their head, as an appearance of a sapphire stone, [is] the likeness of a throne, and on the likeness of the throne a likeness, as the appearance of man upon it from above.**

- 27 Und ich sah, und es war lichthell, und inwendig war es gestaltet wie ein Feuer um und um. Von seinen Lenden überwärts und unterwärts sah ich's wie Feuer glänzen um und um. I saw as it were glowing metal, as the appearance of fire within it round about, from the appearance of his loins and upward; and from the appearance of his loins and downward I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and there was brightness round about him.**
- And I see as the colour of copper, as the appearance of fire within it round about, from the appearance of his loins and upward, and from the appearance of his loins and downward, I have seen as the appearance of fire, and brightness [is] to it round about.**

- 28 Gleichwie der Regenbogen sieht in den Wolken, wenn es geregnet hat, also glänzte es um und um. Dies war das Ansehen der Herrlichkeit des HERRN. Und da ich's gesehen hatte, fiel ich auf mein Angesicht und hörte einen reden. As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness round about. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of Yahweh. When I saw it, I fell on my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.**
- As the appearance of the bow that is in a cloud in a day of rain, so [is] the appearance of the brightness round about.**

- 1 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, tritt auf deine Füße, so will ich mit dir reden.**
He said to me, Son of man, stand on your feet, and I will speak with you.
It [is] the appearance of the likeness of the honour of Jehovah, and I see, and fall on my face, and I hear a voice speaking, and He saith unto me, `Son of man, stand on thy feet, and I speak with thee.`
- 2 Und da er so mit mir redete, ward ich erquickt und trat auf meine Füße und hörte dem zu, der mit mir redete.**
The Spirit entered into me when he spoke to me, and set me on my feet; and I heard him who spoke to me.
And there doth come into me a spirit, when He hath spoken unto me, and it causeth me to stand on my feet, and I hear Him who is speaking unto me.
- 3 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, ich sende dich zu den Kindern Israel, zu dem abtrünnigen Volk, so von mir abtrünnig geworden sind. Sie samt ihren Vätern haben bis auf diesen heutigen Tag wider mich getan.**
He said to me, Son of man, I send you to the children of Israel, to nations that are rebellious, which have rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me even to this very day.
And He saith unto Me, `Son of man, I am sending thee unto the sons of Israel, unto nations who are rebels, who have rebelled against Me; they and their fathers have transgressed against Me, unto this self-same day.
- 4 Aber die Kinder, zu welchen ich dich sende, haben harte Köpfe und verstockte Herzen. Zu denen sollst du sagen: So spricht der HERR HERR!**
The children are impudent and stiff-hearted: I do sent you to them; and you shall tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh.
And the sons [are] brazen-faced and hard-hearted to whom I am sending thee, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah:

- 5 Sie gehorchen oder lassen's. Es ist wohl ein ungehorsames Haus; dennoch sollen sie wissen, daß ein Prophet unter ihnen ist.**

They, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there has been a prophet among them.

and they -- whether they hear, or whether they forbear, for a rebellious house they [are] -- have known that a prophet hath been in their midst.

- 6 Und du Menschenkind, sollst dich vor ihnen nicht fürchten noch vor ihren Worten fürchten. Es sind wohl widerspenstige und stachlige Dornen bei dir, und du wohnst unter Skorpionen; aber du sollst dich nicht fürchten vor ihren Worten noch vor ihrem Angesicht dich entsetzen, ob sie wohl ein ungehorsames Haus sind,**

You, son of man, don't be afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briers and thorns are with you, and you do dwell among scorpions: don't be afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.

And thou, son of man, thou art not afraid of them, yea, of their words thou art not afraid, for briers and thorns are with thee, and near scorpions thou art dwelling, of their words thou art not afraid, and of their faces thou art not affrighted, for they [are] a rebellious house,

- 7 sondern du sollst ihnen meine Worte sagen, sie gehorchen oder lassen's; denn es ist ein ungehorsames Volk.**

You shall speak my words to them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear; for they are most rebellious.

And thou hast spoken My words unto them, whether they hear or whether they forbear, for they [are] rebellious.

- 8** Aber du, Menschenkind, höre du, was ich dir sage, und sei nicht ungehorsam, wie das ungehorsame Haus ist. Tue deinen Mund auf und iß, was ich dir geben werde.
But you, son of man, hear what I tell you; don't be you rebellious like that rebellious house: open your mouth, and eat that which I give you.
`And thou, son of man, hear that which I am speaking unto thee: Thou art not rebellious like the rebellious house, open thy mouth, and eat that which I am giving unto thee.`
- 9** Und ich sah, und siehe, da war eine Hand gegen mich ausgestreckt, die hatte einen zusammengelegten Brief;
When I looked, behold, a hand was put forth to me; and, behold, a scroll of a book was therein;
And I look, and lo, a hand [is] sent forth unto me, and lo, in it a roll of a book,
- 10** den breitete sie aus vor mir, und er war beschrieben auswendig und inwendig, und stand darin geschrieben Klage, Ach und Wehe.
He spread it before me: and it was written within and without; and there were written therein lamentations, and mourning, and woe.
and He spreadeth it before me, and it is written in front and behind, and written on it [are] lamentations, and mourning, and wo!
- 1** Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, iß, was vor dir ist, iß diesen Brief, und gehe hin und predige dem Hause Israel!
He said to me, Son of man, eat that which you find; eat this scroll, and go, speak to the house of Israel.
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, that which thou findest eat, eat this roll, and go, speak unto the house of Israel.`

- 2 Da tat ich meinen Mund auf, und er gab mir den Brief zu essen
So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat the scroll.
And I open my mouth, and He causeth me to eat this roll.**
- 3 und sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, du mußt diesen Brief, den ich dir gebe, in deinen Leib essen und deinen Bauch damit füllen. Da aß ich ihn, und er war in meinem Munde so süß wie Honig.
He said to me, Son of man, cause your belly to eat, and fill your bowels with this scroll that I give you. Then did I eat it; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, thy belly thou dost feed, and thy bowels thou dost fill with this roll that I am giving unto thee;` and I eat it, and it is in my mouth as honey for sweetness.**
- 4 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, gehe hin zum Hause Israel und predige ihnen meine Worte.
He said to me, Son of man, go, get you to the house of Israel, and speak with my words to them.
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, go, enter in unto the house of Israel, and thou hast spoken with My words unto them.**
- 5 Denn ich sende dich ja nicht zu einem Volk, das eine fremde Rede und unbekannte Sprache hat, sondern zum Hause Israel;
For you are not sent to a people of a strange speech and of a hard language, but to the house of Israel;
For, not unto a people deep of lip and heavy of tongue [art] thou sent -- unto the house of Israel;**

6 ja, freilich nicht zu großen Völkern, die fremde Rede und unbekannte Sprache haben,

welcher Worte du nicht verstehen könntest. Und wenn ich dich gleich zu denselben sendete, würden sie dich doch gern hören.

not to many peoples of a strange speech and of a hard language, whose words you can not understand. Surely, if I sent you to them, they would listen to you.

not unto many peoples, deep of lip and heavy of tongue, whose words thou dost not understand. If I had not sent thee unto them -- they, they do hearken unto thee,

7 Aber das Haus Israel will dich nicht hören, denn sie wollen mich selbst nicht hören; denn das ganze Haus Israel hat harte Stirnen und verstockte Herzen.

But the house of Israel will not listen to you; for they will not listen to me: for all the house of Israel are of hard forehead and of a stiff heart.

but the house of Israel are not willing to hearken unto thee, for they are not willing to hearken unto Me, for all the house of Israel are brazen-faced and strong-hearted.

8 Siehe, ich habe dein Angesicht hart gemacht gegen ihr Angesicht und deine Stirn gegen ihre Stirn.

Behold, I have made your face hard against their faces, and your forehead hard against their foreheads.

Lo, I have made thy face strong against their face, and thy forehead strong against their forehead.

9 Ja, ich habe deine Stirn so hart wie ein Demant, der härter ist denn ein Fels, gemacht. Darum fürchte dich nicht, entsetze dich auch nicht vor ihnen, daß sie so ein ungehorsames Haus sind.

As an adamant harder than flint have I made your forehead: don` t be afraid of them, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.

As an adamant harder than a rock I have made thy forehead; thou dost not fear them, nor art thou affrighted before them, for a rebellious house [are] they.`

10 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, alle meine Worte, die ich dir sage, die fasse zu Herzen und nimm sie zu Ohren!

Moreover he said to me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak to you receive in your heart, and hear with your ears.

And He saith unto me, `Son of man, all My words, that I speak unto thee, receive with thy heart, and with thine ears hear;

11 Und gehe hin zu den Gefangenen deines Volks und predige ihnen und sprich zu ihnen:

So spricht der HERR HERR! sie hören's oder lassen's.

Go, get you to them of the captivity, to the children of your people, and speak to them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

and go, enter in unto the Removed, unto the sons of thy people, and thou hast spoken unto them, and hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: whether they hear, or whether they forbear.`

12 Und ein Wind hob mich auf, und ich hörte hinter mir ein Getön wie eines großen Erdbebens: Gelobt sei die Herrlichkeit des HERRN an ihrem Ort!

Then the Spirit lifted me up, and I heard behind me the voice of a great rushing, [saying], Blessed be the glory of Yahweh from his place.

And lift me up doth a spirit, and I hear behind me a noise, a great rushing -- `Blessed [is] the honour of Jehovah from His place!` --

- 13 Und war ein Rauschen von den Flügeln der Tiere, die aneinander schlugen, und auch das Rasseln der Räder, so hart bei ihnen waren, und das Getön eines großen Erdbebens.**

[I heard] the noise of the wings of the living creatures as they touched one another, and the noise of the wheels beside them, even the noise of a great rushing.

even a noise of the wings of the living creatures touching one another, and a noise of the wheels over-against them, even a noise of a great rushing.

- 14 Da hob mich der Wind auf und führte mich weg. Und ich fuhr dahin in bitterem Grimm, und des HERRN Hand hielt mich fest.**

So the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away; and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; and the hand of Yahweh was strong on me.

And a spirit hath lifted me up, and doth take me away, and I go bitterly, in the heat of my spirit, and the hand of Jehovah on me [is] strong.

- 15 Und ich kam zu den Gefangenen, die am Wasser Chebar wohnten, gen Thei-Abib, und**

setzte mich zu ihnen, die da saßen, und blieb daselbst unter ihnen sieben Tage ganz traurig.

Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that lived by the river Chebar, and to where they lived; and I sat there overwhelmed among them seven days.

And I come in unto the Removed, at Tel-Ahib, who are dwelling at the river Chebar, and where they are dwelling I also dwell seven days, causing astonishment in their midst.

- 16 Und da die sieben Tage um waren, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:
It happened at the end of seven days, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**

And it cometh to pass, at the end of seven days,

- 17 Du Menschenkind, ich habe dich zum Wächter gesetzt über das Haus Israel; du sollst aus meinem Munde das Wort hören und sie von meinewegen warnen.**

Son of man, I have made you a watchman to the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.

that there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man, a watchman I have given thee to the house of Israel, and thou hast heard from My mouth a word, and hast warned them from Me.

- 18 Wenn ich dem Gottlosen sage: Du mußt des Todes sterben, und du warnst ihn nicht und sagst es ihm nicht, damit sich der Gottlose vor seinem gottlosen Wesen hüte, auf daß er lebendig bleibe: so wird der Gottlose um seiner Sünde willen sterben; aber sein Blut will ich von deiner Hand fordern.**

When I tell the wicked, You shall surely die; and you give him no warning, nor speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your hand.

In My saying to the wicked: Thou dost surely die; and thou hast not warned him, nor hast spoken to warn the wicked from his wicked way, so that he doth live; he -- the wicked -- in his iniquity dieth, and his blood from thy hand I require.

- 19 Wo du aber den Gottlosen warnst und er sich nicht bekehrt von seinem gottlosen Wesen und Wege, so wird er um seiner Sünde willen sterben; aber du hast deine Seele errettet.**

Yet if you warn the wicked, and he doesn't turn from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you have delivered your soul.

And thou, because thou hast warned the wicked, and he hath not turned back from his wickedness, and from his wicked way, he in his iniquity dieth, and thou thy soul hast delivered.

20 Und wenn sich ein Gerechter von seiner Gerechtigkeit wendet und tut Böses, so werde ich ihn lassen anlaufen, daß er muß sterben. Denn weil du ihn nicht gewarnt hast, wird er um seiner Sünde willen sterben müssen, und seine Gerechtigkeit, die er getan, wird nicht angesehen werden; aber sein Blut will ich von deiner Hand fordern.

Again, when a righteous man does turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumbling block before him, he shall die: because you have not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteous deeds which he has done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at your hand.

And in the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, and he hath done perversity, and I have put a stumbling-block before him, he dieth; because thou hast not warned him, in his sin he dieth, and not remembered is his righteousness that he hath done, and his blood from thy hand I require.

21 Wo du aber den Gerechten warnst, daß er nicht sündigen soll, und er sündigt auch nicht, so soll er leben, denn er hat sich warnen lassen; und du hast deine Seele errettet.

Nevertheless if you warn the righteous man, that the righteous not sin, and he does not sin, he shall surely live, because he took warning; and you have delivered your soul.

And thou, because thou hast warned him -- the righteous -- that the righteous sin not, and he hath not sinned, he surely liveth, because he hath been warned; and thou thy soul hast delivered.

22 Und daselbst kam des HERRN Hand über mich, und er sprach zu mir: Mache dich auf und gehe hinaus ins Feld; da will ich mit dir reden.

The hand of Yahweh was there on me; and he said to me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with you.

And there is on me there a hand of Jehovah, and He saith to me, `Rise, go forth to the valley, and there I do speak with thee.`

23 Und ich machte mich auf und ging hinaus ins Feld; und siehe, da stand die Herrlichkeit des HERR daselbst, gleichwie ich sie am Wasser Chebar gesehen hatte; und ich fiel nieder auf mein Angesicht.

Then I arose, and went forth into the plain: and, behold, the glory of Yahweh stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell on my face.

And I rise and go forth unto the valley, and lo, there the honour of Jehovah is standing as the honour that I had seen by the river Chebar, and I fall on my face.

24 Und ich ward erquickt und trat auf meine Füße. Und er redete mit mir und sprach zu mir: Gehe hin und verschließ dich in deinem Hause!

Then the Spirit entered into me, and set me on my feet; and he spoke with me, and said to me, Go, shut yourself within your house.

And come into me doth a spirit, and causeth me to stand on my feet, and He speaketh with me, and saith unto me, `Go in, be shut up in the midst of thy house.

25 Und du, Menschenkind, siehe, man wird dir Stricke anlegen und dich damit binden, daß du nicht ausgehen sollst unter sie.

But you, son of man, behold, they shall lay bands on you, and shall bind you with them, and you shall not go out among them:

`And thou, son of man, lo, they have put on thee thick bands, and have bound thee with them, and thou goest not forth in their midst;

26 Und ich will dir die Zunge an deinem Gaumen kleben lassen, daß du verstummen sollst und nicht mehr sie Strafen können; denn es ist ein ungehorsames Haus.

and I will make your tongue cleave to the roof of your mouth, that you shall be mute, and shall not be to them a reprovor; for they are a rebellious house.

and thy tongue I cause to cleave unto thy palate, and thou hast been dumb, and art not to them for a reprovor, for a rebellious house [are] they.

27 Wenn ich aber mit dir reden werde, will ich dir den Mund auftun, daß du zu ihnen sagen sollst: So spricht der HERR HERR! Wer's hört, der höre es; wer's läßt, der lasse es; denn es ist ein ungehorsames Haus.

But when I speak with you, I will open your mouth, and you shall tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: He who hears, let him hear; and he who forbears, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.

And in My speaking with thee, I do open thy mouth, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah; the hearer doth hear, and the forbearer doth forbear; for a rebellious house [are] they.

1 Und du, Menschenkind, nimm einen Ziegel; den lege vor dich und entwirf darauf die Stadt Jerusalem

You also, son of man, take a tile, and lay it before you, and portray on it a city, even Jerusalem:

And thou, son of man, take to thee a brick, and thou hast put it before thee, and hast graven on it a city -- Jerusalem,

2 und mache eine Belagerung darum und baue ein Bollwerk darum und schütte einen Wall darum und mache ein Heerlager darum und stelle Sturmböcke rings um sie her.

and lay sieges against it, and build forts against it, and cast up a mound against it; set camps also against it, and plant battering rams against it round about.

and hast placed against it a siege, and builded against it a fortification, and poured out against it a mound, and placed against it camps, yea, set thou against it battering-rams round about.

- 3 Vor dich aber nimm eine eiserne Pfanne; die laß eine eiserne Mauer sein zwischen dir und der Stadt, und richte dein Angesicht gegen sie und belagere sie. Das sei ein Zeichen dem Hause Israel.**

Take for yourself an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron between you and the city: and set your face toward it, and it shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. This shall be a sign to the house of Israel.

And thou, take to thee an iron pan, and thou hast made it a wall of iron between thee and the city; and thou hast prepared thy face against it, and it hath been in a siege, yea, thou hast laid siege against it. A sign it [is] to the house of Israel.

- 4 Du sollst dich auch auf deine linke Seite legen und die Missetat des Hauses Israel auf dieselbe legen; soviel Tage du darauf liegst, so lange sollst du auch ihre Missetat tragen.**

Moreover lie you on your left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel on it; [according to] the number of the days that you shall lie on it, you shall bear their iniquity.

And thou, lie on thy left side, and thou hast placed the iniquity of the house of Israel on it; the number of the days that thou liest on it, thou bearest their iniquity.

- 5 Ich will dir aber die Jahre ihrer Missetat zur Anzahl der Tage machen, nämlich dreihundertundneunzig Tage; so lange sollst du die Missetat des Hauses Israel tragen.**

For I have appointed the years of their iniquity to be to you a number of days, even three hundred ninety days: so shall you bear the iniquity of the house of Israel.

And I -- I have laid on thee the years of their iniquity, the number of days, three hundred and ninety days; and thou hast borne the iniquity of the house of Israel.

- 6 Und wenn du solches ausgerichtet hast, sollst du darnach dich auf deine rechte Seite legen und sollst tragen die Missetat des Hauses Juda vierzig Tage lang; denn ich gebe dir hier auch je einen Tag für ein Jahr.**

Again, when you have accomplished these, you shall lie on your right side, and shall bear the iniquity of the house of Judah: forty days, each day for a year, have I appointed it to you.

And thou hast completed these, and hast lain on thy right side, a second time, and hast borne the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days -- a day for a year -- a day for a year I have appointed to thee.

- 7 Und richte dein Angesicht und deinen bloßen Arm wider das belagerte Jerusalem und weissage wider dasselbe.**

You shall set your face toward the siege of Jerusalem, with your arm uncovered; and you shall prophesy against it.

And unto the siege of Jerusalem thou dost prepare thy face, and thine arm [is] uncovered, and thou hast prophesied concerning it.

- 8 Und sieh, ich will dir Stricke anlegen, daß du dich nicht wenden kannst von einer Seite zur andern, bis du die Tage deiner Belagerung vollendet hast.**

Behold, I lay bands on you, and you shall not turn you from one side to the other, until you have accomplished the days of your siege.

And lo, I have put on thee thick bands, and thou dost not turn from side to side till thy completing the days of thy siege.

- 9 So nimm nun zu dir Weizen, Gerste, Bohnen, Linsen, Hirse und Spelt und tue alles in ein Faß und mache dir Brot daraus, soviel Tage du auf deiner Seite liegst, daß du dreihundertundneunzig Tage daran zu essen hast,**

Take for yourself also wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and spelt, and put them in one vessel, and make you bread of it; [according to] the number of the days that you shall lie on your side, even three hundred ninety days, shall you eat of it.

And thou, take to thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and spelt, and thou hast put them in one vessel, and made them to thee for bread; the number of the days that thou art lying on thy side -- three hundred and ninety days -- thou dost eat it.

- 10 also daß deine Speise, die du täglich essen sollst, sei zwanzig Lot nach dem Gewicht. Solches sollst du von einer Zeit zur andern essen.**

Your food which you shall eat shall be by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shall you eat it.

And thy food that thou dost eat [is] by weight, twenty shekels daily; from time to time thou dost eat it.

- 11 Das Wasser sollst du auch nach dem Maß trinken, nämlich das sechste Teil vom Hin, und sollst solches auch von einer Zeit zur andern trinken.**

You shall drink water by measure, the sixth part of a hin: from time to time shall you drink.

And water by measure thou dost drink, a sixth part of the hin; from time to time thou dost drink [it].

- 12 Gerstenkuchen sollst du essen, die du vor ihren Augen auf Menschenmist backen sollst.**
You shall eat it as barley cakes, and you shall bake it in their sight with dung that comes out of man.
A barley-cake thou dost eat it, and it with dung -- the filth of man -- thou dost bake before their eyes.
- 13 Und der HERR sprach: Also müssen die Kinder Israel ihr unreines Brot essen unter den Heiden, dahin ich sie verstoßen werde.**
Yahweh said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their bread unclean, among the nations where I will drive them.
And Jehovah saith, `Thus do the sons of Israel eat their defiled bread among the nations whither I drive them.`
- 14 Ich aber sprach: Ach HERR HERR! siehe, meine Seele ist noch nie unrein geworden; denn ich habe von meiner Jugend auf bis auf diese Zeit kein Aas oder Zerrissenes gegessen, und ist nie unreines Fleisch in meinen Mund gekommen.**
Then said I, Ah Lord Yahweh! behold, my soul has not been polluted; for from my youth up even until now have I not eaten of that which dies of itself, or is torn of animals; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.
And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, lo, my soul is not defiled, and carcase, and torn thing, I have not eaten from my youth, even till now; nor come into my mouth hath abominable flesh.`
- 15 Er aber sprach zu mir: Siehe, ich will dir Kuhmist für Menschenmist zulassen, darauf du dein Brot machen sollst.**
Then he said to me, Behold, I have given you cow`s dung for man`s dung, and you shall prepare your bread thereon.
And He saith unto me, `See, I have given to thee bullock`s dung instead of man`s dung, and thou hast made thy bread by it.`

- 16 Und sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, siehe, ich will den Vorrat des Brots zu Jerusalem wegnehmen, daß sie das Brot essen müssen nach dem Gewicht und mit Kummer, und das Wasser nach dem Maß mit Kummer trinken,**
Moreover he said to me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with fearfulness; and they shall drink water by measure, and in dismay:
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, lo, I am breaking the staff of bread in Jerusalem, and they have eaten bread by weight and with fear; and water by measure and with astonishment, they do drink;
- 17 darum daß es an Brot und Wasser mangeln und einer mit dem andern trauern wird und sie in ihrer Missetat verschmachten sollen.**
that they may want bread and water, and be dismayed one with another, and pine away in their iniquity.
so that they lack bread and water, and have been astonished one with another, and been consumed in their iniquity.
- 1 Und du, Menschenkind, nimm ein Schwert, scharf wie ein Schermesser, und fahr damit über dein Haupt und deinen Bart und nimm eine Waage und teile das Haar damit.**
You, son of man, take a sharp sword; [as] a barber`s razor shall you take it to you, and shall cause it to pass on your head and on your beard: then take balances to weigh, and divide the hair.
`And thou, son of man, take to thee a sharp weapon, the barber`s razor thou dost take to thee, and thou hast caused [it] to pass over thy head, and over thy beard, and thou hast taken to thee weighing scales, and apportioned them.

- 2 Das eine dritte Teil sollst du mit Feuer verbrennen mitten in der Stadt, wenn die Tage der Belagerung um sind; das andere dritte Teil nimm und schlag's mit dem Schwert ringsumher; das letzte dritte Teil streue in den Wind, daß ich das Schwert hinter ihnen her ausziehe.**

A third part shall you burn in the fire in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled; and you shall take a third part, and strike with the sword round about it; and a third part you shall scatter to the wind, and I will draw out a sword after them.

A third part with fire thou dost burn in the midst of the city, at the fulness of the days of the siege; and thou hast taken the third part, thou dost smite with a weapon round about it; and the third part thou dost scatter to the wind, and a weapon I draw out after them.

- 3 Nimm aber ein klein wenig davon und binde es in deinen Mantelzipfel.
You shall take of it a few in number, and bind them in your skirts.
And thou hast taken thence a few in number -- and hast bound them in thy skirts;**

- 4 Und nimm wiederum etliches davon und wirf's in ein Feuer und verbrenne es mit Feuer; von dem soll ein Feuer auskommen über das ganze Haus Israel.**

Of these again shall you take, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; therefrom shall a fire come forth into all the house of Israel.

and of them thou dost take again, and hast cast them unto the midst of the fire, and hast burned them in the fire -- out of it cometh forth a fire unto all the house of Israel.

5 So spricht der HERR HERR: Das ist Jerusalem, das ich mitten unter die Heiden gesetzt habe und ringsherum Länder.

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This is Jerusalem; I have set her in the midst of the nations, and countries are round about her.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: this [is] Jerusalem, In the midst of the nations I have set her, And round about her [are] the lands.

6 Aber es hat mein Gesetz verwandelt in gottlose Lehre mehr denn die Länder, so ringsherum liegen. Denn sie verwerfen mein Gesetz und wollen nicht nach meinen Rechten leben.

She has rebelled against my ordinances in doing wickedness more than the nations, and against my statutes more than the countries that are round about her; for they have rejected my ordinances, and as for my statutes, they have not walked in them.

And she changeth My judgments into wickedness more than the nations, And My statutes more than the lands that [are] round about her, For against My judgments they have kicked, And My statutes -- they have not walked in them.

7 Darum spricht der HERR also: Weil ihr's mehr macht denn die Heiden, so um euch her sind, und nach meinen Geboten nicht lebt und nach meinen Rechten nicht tut, sondern nach der Heiden Weise tut, die um euch her sind,

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you are turbulent more than the nations that are round about you, and have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my ordinances, neither have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about you;

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your multiplying above the nations that [are] around you, In My statutes ye have not walked, And My judgments ye have not done, According to the judgments of the nations That [are] round about you ye have not done.

- 8 so spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will auch an dich und will Recht über dich gehen lassen, daß die Heiden zusehen sollen;
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I, even I, am against you; and I will execute judgments in the midst of you in the sight of the nations.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, even I, And I have done in thy midst judgments, Before the eyes of the nations.**
- 9 und will also mit dir umgehen, wie ich nie getan habe und hinfert nicht tun werde, um aller deiner Greuel willen:
I will do in you that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all your abominations.
And I have done in thee that which I have not done, And that which I do not its like again, Because of all thine abominations.**
- 10 daß in dir die Väter ihre Kinder und die Kinder ihre Väter fressen sollen; und will solch Recht über dich gehen lassen, daß alle deine übrigen sollen in alle Winde zerstreut werden.
Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of you, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments on you; and the whole remnant of you will I scatter to all the winds.
Therefore fathers do eat sons in thy midst, And sons eat their fathers, And I have done in thee judgments, And have scattered all thy remnant to every wind.**

- 11 Darum, so wahr als ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, weil du mein Heiligtum mit allen deinen Greueln und Götzen verunreinigt hast, will ich dich auch zerschlagen, und mein Auge soll dein nicht schonen, und ich will nicht gnädig sein.**

Therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely, because you have defiled my sanctuary with all your detestable things, and with all your abominations, therefore will I also diminish [you]; neither shall my eye spare, and I also will have no pity.

Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah: Because My sanctuary thou hast defiled, With all thy detestable things, And with all thine abominations, Mine eye pitieth not, and I also spare not. Do not even I also diminish?

- 12 Es soll ein drittes Teil an der Pestilenz sterben und durch Hunger alle werden in dir, und das andere dritte Teil durchs Schwert fallen rings um dich her; und das letzte dritte Teil will ich in alle Winde zerstreuen und das Schwert hinter ihnen her ausziehen.**

A third part of you shall die with the pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of you; and a third part shall fall by the sword round about you; and a third part I will scatter to all the winds, and will draw out a sword after them.

Thy third part -- by pestilence they die, And by famine are consumed in thy midst, And the third part, by sword they fall round about thee, And the third part, to every wind I scatter, And a sword I draw out after them.

- 13 Also soll mein Zorn vollendet und mein Grimm an ihnen ausgerichtet werden, daß ich meinen Mut kühle; und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, in meinem Eifer geredet habe, wenn ich meine Grimm an ihnen ausgerichtet habe.**

Thus shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my wrath toward them to rest, and I shall be comforted; and they shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken in my zeal, when I have accomplished my wrath on them.

And completed hath been Mine anger, And I have caused My fury to rest on them, And I have been comforted, And they have known that I, Jehovah, have spoken in My zeal, In My completing My fury on them.

14 Ich will dich zur Wüste und zur Schmach setzen vor den Heiden, so um dich her sind, vor den Augen aller, die vorübergehen.

Moreover I will make you a desolation and a reproach among the nations that are round about you, in the sight of all that pass by.

And I give thee for a waste, And for a reproach among nations that [are] round about thee, Before the eyes of every passer by.

15 Und sollst eine Schmach, Hohn, Beispiel und Wunder sein allen Heiden, die um dich her sind, wenn ich über dich das Recht gehen lasse mit Zorn, Grimm und zornigem Schelten (das sage ich, der HERR)

So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment, to the nations that are round about you, when I shall execute judgments on you in anger and in wrath, and in wrathful rebukes; (I, Yahweh, have spoken it;)

And it hath been a reproach and a reviling, An instruction and an astonishment, To nations that [are] round about thee, In My doing in thee judgments, In anger and fury, and in furious reproofs, I, Jehovah, have spoken.

16 und wenn ich böse Pfeile des Hungers unter sie schießen werde, die da schädlich sein sollen, und ich sie ausschießen werde, euch zu verderben, und den Hunger über euch immer größer werden lasse und den Vorrat des Brots wegnehme.

when I shall send on them the evil arrows of famine, that are for destruction, which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine on you, and will break your staff of bread;

In My sending the evil arrows of famine among them, That have been for destruction, That I send to destroy you, And famine I am adding upon you, And I have broken to you the staff of bread.

17 Ja, Hunger und böse, wilde Tiere will ich unter euch schicken, die sollen euch kinderlos machen; und soll Pestilenz und Blut unter dir umgehen, und ich will das Schwert über dich bringen. Ich, der HERR, habe es gesagt.

and I will send on you famine and evil animals, and they shall bereave you; and pestilence and blood shall pass through you; and I will bring the sword on you: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.

And I have sent on you famine and evil beasts, And they have bereaved thee, And pestilence and blood pass over on thee, And a sword I do bring in against thee, I, Jehovah, have spoken!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

2 Du Menschenkind, kehre dein Angesicht wider die Berge Israels und weissage wider sie

Son of man, set your face toward the mountains of Israel, and prophesy to them,

‘Son of man, set thy face unto mountains of Israel, and prophesy concerning them:

3 und sprich: Ihr Berge Israels, hört das Wort des HERRN HERRN! So spricht der HERR HERR zu den Bergen und Hügeln, zu den Bächen und Tälern: Siehe, ich will das Schwert über euch bringen und eure Höhen zerstören,

and say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys: Behold, I, even I, will bring a sword on you, and I will destroy your high places.

And thou hast said: Mountains of Israel, Hear ye a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah To the mountains, and to the hills, To the streams, and to the valleys, Lo, I, I am bringing in against you a sword, And I have destroyed your high places.

- 4 daß eure Altäre verwüstet und euer Sonnensäulen zerbrochen werden, und will eure Erschlagenen vor eure Bilder werfen;**

Your altars shall become desolate, and your sun-images shall be broken; and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.

And desolated have been your altars, And broken your images, And I have caused your wounded to fall before your idols,

- 5 ja, ich will die Leichname der Kinder Israel vor ihre Bilder hinwerfen und will ihre Gebeine um eure Altäre her zerstreuen.**

I will lay the dead bodies of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

And put the carcasses of the sons of Israel before their idols, And scattered your bones round about your altars.

- 6 Wo ihr wohnt, da sollen die Städte wüst und die Höhen zur Einöde werden; denn man wird eure Altäre wüst und zur Einöde machen und eure Götzen zerbrechen und zunichte machen und eure Sonnensäulen zerschlagen und eure Machwerke vertilgen.**

In all your dwelling-places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your sun-images may be hewn down, and your works may be abolished.

In all your dwellings the cities are laid waste, And the high places are desolate, So that waste and desolate are your altars, And broken and ceased have your idols, And cut down have been your images, And blotted out have been your works.

- 7 Und sollen Erschlagene unter euch daliegen, daß ihr erfahrt, ich sei der HERR.
The slain shall fall in the midst of you, and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
And fallen hath the wounded in your midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.**
- 8 Ich will aber etliche von euch übrigbleiben lassen, die dem Schwert entgehen unter den Heiden, wenn ich euch in die Länder zerstreut habe.
Yet will I leave a remnant, in that you shall have some that escape the sword among the nations, when you shall be scattered through the countries.
And I have caused [some] to remain, In their being to you the escaped of the sword among nations, In your being scattered through lands.**
- 9 Diese eure Entronnenen werden dann an mich gedenken unter den Heiden, da sie gefangen sein müssen, wenn ich ihr abgöttisches Herz, so von mir gewichen, und ihre abgöttischen Augen, so nach ihren Götzen gesehen, zerschlagen habe; und es wird sie gereuen die Bosheit, die sie durch alle ihre Greuel begangen haben;
Those of you that escape shall remember me among the nations where they shall be carried captive, how that I have been broken with their lewd heart, which has departed from me, and with they eyes, which play the prostitute after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves in their own sight for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.
And remembered Me have your escaped among nations, Whither they have been taken captive, Because I have been broken with their heart that is going a-whoring, That hath turned aside from off Me, And with their eyes they are going a-whoring after their idols, And they have been loathsome in their own faces, For the evils that they have done -- all their abominations.**

10 und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei und nicht umsonst geredet habe, solches Unglück ihnen zu tun.

They shall know that I am Yahweh: I have not said in vain that I would do this evil to them.

And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, Not for nought have I spoken to do to them this evil.

11 So spricht der HERR HERR: Schlage deine Hände zusammen und stampfe mit deinem Fuß und sprich: Weh über alle Greuel der Bosheit im Hause Israel, darum sie durch Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz fallen müssen!

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Smite with your hand, and stamp with your foot, and say, Alas! because of all the evil abominations of the house of Israel; for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: `Smite with thy palm, and stamp with thy foot, And say: Alas, for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel, Who by sword, by famine, and by pestilence do fall.

12 Wer fern ist, wird an der Pestilenz sterben, und wer nahe ist, wird durchs Schwert fallen; wer aber übrigbleibt und davor behütet ist, wird Hungers sterben. Also will ich meinen Grimm unter ihnen vollenden,

He who is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he who is near shall fall by the sword; and he who remains and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my wrath on them.

The far-off by pestilence dieth, And the near by sword falleth, And the left and the besieged by famine dieth, And I have completed my fury upon them.

13 daß ihr erfahren sollt, ich sei der HERR, wenn ihre Erschlagenen unter ihren Götzen liegen werden um ihre Altäre her, oben auf allen Hügeln und oben auf allen Bergen und unter allen grünen Bäumen und unter allen dichten Eichen, an welchen Orten sie

allerlei Götzen süßes Räuchopfer taten.

You shall know that I am Yahweh, when their slain men shall be among their idols round about their altars, on every high hill, on all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the places where they offered sweet savor to all their idols.

And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In their wounded being in the midst of their idols, Round about their altars, On every high hill, on all tops of mountains, And under every green tree, and under every thick oak, The place where they gave sweet fragrance to all their idols.

14 Ich will meine Hand wider sie ausstrecken und das Land wüst und öde machen von der Wüste an bis gen Dibla, überall, wo sie wohnen; und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.

I will stretch out my hand on them, and make the land desolate and waste, from the wilderness toward Diblah, throughout all their habitations: and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

And I have stretched out my hand against them, And have made the land a desolation, Even a desolation from the wilderness to Diblath, In all their dwellings, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `And thou, son of man, Thus said the Lord Jehovah to the ground of Israel:

- 2 Du Menschenkind, so spricht der HERR HERR vom Lande Israel: Das Ende kommt, das Ende über alle vier Örter des Landes.**
You, son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh to the land of Israel, An end: the end is come on the four corners of the land.
An end, come hath the end on the four corners of the land.
- 3 Nun kommt das Ende über dich; denn ich will meinen Grimm über dich senden und will dich richten, wie du es verdient hast, und will dir geben, was allen deinen Greueln gebührt.**
Now is the end on you, and I will send my anger on you, and will judge you according to your ways; and I will bring on you all your abominations.
Now [is] the end unto thee, And I have sent Mine anger upon thee, And judged thee according to thy ways, And set against thee all thine abominations.
- 4 Mein Auge soll dein nicht schonen noch übersehen; sondern ich will dir geben, wie du verdient hast, und deine Greuel sollen unter dich kommen, daß ihr erfahren sollt, ich sei der HERR.**
My eye shall not spare you, neither will I have pity; but I will bring your ways on you, and your abominations shall be in the midst of you: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
And no pity on thee hath Mine eye, nor do I spare, For thy ways against thee I do set, And thine abominations are in thy midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 5 So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, es kommt ein Unglück über das andere!**
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: An evil, an only evil; behold, it comes.
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Evil, a single evil, lo, it hath come.

- 6 Das Ende kommt, es kommt das Ende, es ist erwacht über dich; siehe, es kommt!
An end is come, the end is come; it awakes against you; behold, it comes.
An end hath come, come hath the end, It hath waked for thee, lo, it hath come.**
- 7 Es geht schon auf und bricht daher über dich, du Einwohner des Landes; die Zeit kommt, der Tag des Jammers ist nahe, da kein Singen auf den Bergen sein wird.
Your doom is come to you, inhabitant of the land: the time is come, the day is near, [a day of] tumult, and not [of] joyful shouting, on the mountains.
Come hath the morning unto thee, O inhabitant of the land! Come hath the time, near [is] a day of trouble, And not the shouting of mountains.**
- 8 Nun will ich bald meinen Grimm über dich schütten und meinen Zorn an dir vollenden und will dich richten, wie du verdient hast, und dir geben, was deinen Greueln allen gebührt.
Now will I shortly pour out my wrath on you, and accomplish my anger against you, and will judge you according to your ways; and I will bring on you all your abominations.
Now, shortly I pour out My fury on thee, And have completed Mine anger against thee, And judged thee according to thy ways, And set against thee all thine abominations.**
- 9 Mein Auge soll dein nicht schonen, und ich will nicht gnädig sein; sondern will dir geben, wie du verdient hast, und deine Greuel sollen unter dich kommen, daß ihr erfahren sollt, ich sei der HERR, der euch schlägt.
My eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will bring on you according to your ways; and your abominations shall be in the midst of you; and you shall know that I, Yahweh, do strike.
And not pity doth Mine eye, nor do I spare, According to thy ways unto thee I give, And thine abominations are in thy midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah the smiter.**

- 10 Siehe, der Tag, siehe, er kommt daher, er bricht an; die Rute blüht, und der Stolze grünt.**
Behold, the day, behold, it comes: your doom is gone forth; the rod has blossomed, pride has budded.
Lo, the day, lo, it hath come, Gone forth hath the morning, Blossomed hath the rod, flourished the pride.
- 11 Der Tyrann hat sich aufgemacht zur Rute über die Gottlosen, daß nichts von ihnen noch von ihrem Volk noch von ihrem Haufen Trost haben wird.**
Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness; none of them [shall remain], nor of their multitude, nor of their wealth: neither shall there be eminency among them.
The violence hath risen to a rod of wickedness, There is none of them, nor of their multitude, Nor of their noise, nor is there wailing for them.
- 12 Es kommt die Zeit, der Tag naht herzu! Der Käufer freue sich nicht, und der Verkäufer trauere nicht; denn es kommt der Zorn über all ihren Haufen.**
The time is come, the day draws near: don't let the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn; for wrath is on all the multitude of it.
Come hath the time, arrived hath the day, The buyer doth not rejoice, And the seller doth not become a mourner, For wrath [is] unto all its multitude.
- 13 Darum soll der Verkäufer nach seinem verkauften Gut nicht wieder trachten; denn wer da lebt, der wird's haben. Denn die Weissagung über all ihren Haufen wird nicht zurückkehren; keiner wird sein Leben erhalten, um seiner Missetat willen.**
For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they be yet alive: for the vision is touching the whole multitude of it, none shall return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.
For the seller to the sold thing turneth not, And yet among the living [is] their life, For the vision [is] unto all its multitude, It doth not turn back, And none by his iniquity doth strengthen his life.

- 14** Laßt sie die Posaune nur blasen und alles zurüsten, es wird doch niemand in den Krieg ziehen; denn mein Grimm geht über all ihren Haufen.
They have blown the trumpet, and have made all ready; but none goes to the battle; for my wrath is on all the multitude of it.
They have blown with a trumpet to prepare the whole, And none is going to battle, For My wrath [is] unto all its multitude.
- 15** Draußen geht das Schwert; drinnen geht Pestilenz und Hunger. Wer auf dem Felde ist, der wird vom Schwert sterben; wer aber in der Stadt ist, den wird Pestilenz und Hunger fressen.
The sword is outside, and the pestilence and the famine within: he who is in the field shall die with the sword: and he who is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.
The sword [is] without, And the pestilence and the famine within, He who is in a field by sword dieth, And he who is in a city, Famine and pestilence devour him.
- 16** Und welche unter ihnen entrinnen, die müssen auf dem Gebirge sein, und wie die Tauben in den Gründen, die alle untereinander girren, ein jeglicher um seiner Missetat willen.
But those of those who escape shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them moaning, every one in his iniquity.
And escaped away have their fugitives, And they have been on the mountains As doves of the valleys, All of them make a noising -- each for his iniquity.
- 17** Aller Hände werden dahinsinken, und aller Kniee werden so ungewiß stehen wie Wasser;
All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak as water.
All the hands are feeble, and all knees go -- waters.

18 und werden Säcke um sich gürten und mit Furcht überschüttet sein, und aller Angesichter werden jämmerlich sehen und aller Häupter kahl sein.

They shall also gird themselves with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame shall be on all faces, and baldness on all their heads.

And they have girded on sackcloth, And covered them hath trembling, And unto all faces [is] shame, And on all their heads -- baldness.

19 Sie werden ihr Silber hinaus auf die Gassen werfen und ihr Gold wie Unflat achten; denn ihr Silber und Gold wird sie nicht erretten am Tage des Zorns des HERRN. Und sie werden ihre Seele davon nicht sättigen noch ihren Bauch davon füllen; denn es ist ihnen gewesen ein Anstoß zu ihrer Missetat.

They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be as an unclean thing; their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of Yahweh: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels; because it has been the stumbling block of their iniquity.

Their silver into out-places they cast, And their gold impurity becometh. Their silver and their gold is not able to deliver them, In a day of the wrath of Jehovah, Their soul they do not satisfy, And their bowels they do not fill, For the stumbling-block of their iniquity it hath been.

20 Sie haben aus ihren edlen Kleinoden, damit sie Hoffart trieben, Bilder ihrer Greuel und Scheuel gemacht; darum will ich's ihnen zum Unflat machen

As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty; but they made the images of their abominations [and] their detestable things therein: therefore have I made it to them as an unclean thing.

As to the beauty of his ornament, For excellency He set it, And the images of their abominations, Their detestable things -- they made in it, Therefore I have given it to them for impurity,

21 und will's Fremden in die Hände geben, daß sie es rauben, und den Gottlosen auf Erden zur Ausbeute, daß sie es entheiligen sollen.

I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall profane it.

And I have given it into the hand of the strangers for a prey, And to the wicked of the land for a spoil, And they have polluted it.

22 Ich will mein Angesicht davon kehren, daß sie meinen Schatz entheiligen; ja, Räuber sollen darüber kommen und es entheiligen.

My face will I turn also from them, and they shall profane my secret [place]; and robbers shall enter into it, and profane it.

And I have turned My face from them, And they have polluted My hidden place, Yea, come into it have destroyers, and polluted it.

23 Mache Ketten; denn das Land ist voll Blutschulden und die Stadt voll Frevels.

Make the chain; for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.

Make the chain; for the land Hath been full of bloody judgments, And the city hath been full of violence.

24 So will ich die Ärgsten unter den Heiden kommen lassen, daß sie sollen ihre Häuser einnehmen, und will der Hoffart der Gewaltigen ein Ende machen und ihre Heiligtümer entheiligen.

Therefore I will bring the worst of the nations, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pride of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be profaned.

And I have brought in the wicked of the nations, And they have possessed their houses, And I have caused to cease the excellency of the strong, And polluted have been those sanctifying them.

**25 Der Ausrotter kommt; da werden sie Frieden suchen, und wird keiner dasein.
Destruction comes; and they shall seek peace, and there shall be none.
Destruction hath come, And they have sought peace, and there is none.**

26 Ein Unfall wird über den andern kommen, ein Gerücht über das andere. So werden sie dann ein Gesicht bei den Propheten suchen; auch wird weder Gesetz bei den Priestern noch Rat bei den Alten mehr sein.

Mischief shall come on mischief, and rumor shall be on rumor; and they shall seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the elders.

Mischief on mischief cometh, and report is on report, And they have sought a vision from a prophet, And law doth perish from the priest, And counsel from the elders,

27 Der König wird betrübt sein, und die Fürsten werden in Entsetzen gekleidet sein, und die Hände des Volkes im Lande werden verzagt sein. Ich will mit ihnen umgehen, wie sie gelebt haben, und will sie richten, wie sie verdient haben, daß sie erfahren sollen, ich sei der HERR.

The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do to them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

The king doth become a mourner, And a prince putteth on desolation, And the hands of the people of the land are troubled, From their own way I deal with them, And with their own judgments I judge them, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

- 1 Und es begab sich im sechsten Jahr, am fünften Tage des Sechsten Monats, daß ich in meinem Hause und die Alten aus Juda saßen vor mir; daselbst fiel die Hand des HERRN HERRN auf mich.**

It happened in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of the Lord Yahweh fell there on me.

And it cometh to pass, in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth of the month, I am sitting in my house, and elders of Judah are sitting before me, and fall on me there doth a hand of the Lord Jehovah,

- 2 Und siehe, ich sah, daß es von seinen Lenden herunterwärts war gleichwie Feuer; aber oben über seinen Lenden war es lichthell;**

Then I saw, and, behold, a likeness as the appearance of fire; from the appearance of his loins and downward, fire; and from his loins and upward, as the appearance of brightness, as it were glowing metal.

and I look, and lo, a likeness as the appearance of fire, from the appearance of His loins and downward -- fire, and from His loins and upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the colour of copper.

- 3 und er reckte aus gleichwie eine Hand und ergriff mich bei dem Haar meines Hauptes. Da führte mich ein Wind zwischen Himmel und Erde und brachte mich gen Jerusalem in einem göttlichen Gesichte zu dem Tor am inneren Vorhof, das gegen Mitternacht sieht, da stand ein Bild zu Verdruß dem HAUSHERRN.**

He put forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between earth and the sky, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the gate of the inner [court] that looks toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provokes to jealousy.

And He putteth forth a form of a hand, and taketh me by a lock of my head, and lift me up doth a spirit between the earth and the heavens, and it bringeth me in to Jerusalem in visions of God, unto the opening of the inner gate that is facing the north, where [is] the seat of the figure of jealousy that is making jealous,

- 4 Und siehe, da war die Herrlichkeit des Gottes Israels, wie ich sie zuvor gesehen hatte im Felde.**

Behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the appearance that I saw in the plain.

and lo, there the honour of the God of Israel, as the appearance that I saw in the valley.

- 5 Und er sprach zu mir: du Menschenkind, hebe deine Augen auf gegen Mitternacht, siehe, da stand gegen Mitternacht das verdrießliche Bild am Tor des Altars, eben da man hineingeht.**

Then said he to me, Son of man, lift up your eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way toward the north, and see, northward of the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

And He saith unto me, `Son of man, lift up, I pray thee, thine eyes the way of the north.` And I lift up mine eyes the way of the north, and lo, on the north of the gate of the altar this figure of jealousy, at the entrance.

- 6 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, siehst du auch, was diese tun? Große Greuel, die das Haus Israel hier tut, daß sie mich ja fern von meinem Heiligtum treiben. Aber du wirst noch mehr große Greuel sehen.**

He said to me, Son of man, see you what they do? even the great abominations that the house of Israel do commit here, that I should go far off from my sanctuary? but you shall again see yet other great abominations.

And He saith unto me, `Son of man, art thou seeing what they are doing? the great abominations that the house of Israel are doing here, to keep far off from My sanctuary; and again thou dost turn, thou dost see great abominations.`

7 Und er führte mich zur Tür des Vorhofs; da sah ich, und siehe war ein Loch in der Wand.

He brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold, a hole in the wall.

And He bringeth me in unto an opening of the court, and I look, and lo, a hole in the wall;

8 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, grabe durch die Wand. Und da ich durch die Wand grub, siehe, da war eine Tür.

Then said he to me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had dug in the wall, behold, a door.

and He saith unto me, `Son of man, dig, I pray thee, through the wall;` and I dig through the wall, and lo, an opening.

9 Und er sprach zu mir: Gehe hinein und schaue die bösen Greuel, die sie allhier tun. He said to me, Go in, and see the wicked abominations that they do here.

And He saith to me, `Go in, and see the evil abominations that they are doing here.`

10 Und da ich hineinkam und sah, siehe, da waren allerlei Bildnisse der Würmer und Tiere, eitel Scheuel, und allerlei Götzen des Hauses Israel, allenthalben umher an der Wand gemacht;

So I went in and saw; and see, every form of creeping things, and abominable animals, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed on the wall round about.

And I go in, and look, and lo, every form of creeping thing, and detestable beast -- and all the Idols of the house of Israel -- graved on the wall, all round about,

- 11 vor welchen standen siebzig Männer aus den Ältesten des Hauses Israel, und Jaasanja, der Sohn Saphans, stand auch unter ihnen; und ein jeglicher hatte sein Räuchfaß in der Hand, und ging ein dicker Nebel auf vom Räuchwerk.**

There stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel; and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, every man with his censer in his hand; and the odor of the cloud of incense went up.

and seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel -- and Jaazaniah son of Shaphan standing in their midst -- are standing before them, and each his censer in his hand, and the abundance of the cloud of perfume is going up.

- 12 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, siehst du, was die Ältesten des Hauses Israel tun in der Finsternis, ein jeglicher in seiner Bilderkammer? Denn sie sagen: Der HERR sieht uns nicht, sondern der HERR hat das Land verlassen.**

Then said he to me, Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in his chambers of imagery? for they say, Yahweh doesn't see us; Yahweh has forsaken the land.

And He saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man, that which elders of the house of Israel are doing in darkness, each in the inner chambers of his imagery, for they are saying, Jehovah is not seeing us, Jehovah hath forsaken the land?`

- 13 Und er sprach zu mir: Du sollst noch mehr Greuel sehen, die sie tun.**

He said also to me, You shall again see yet other great abominations which they do.

And He saith unto me, `Again thou dost turn, thou dost see great abominations that they are doing.`

14 Und er führte mich hinein zum Tor an des HERRN Hause, das gegen Mitternacht steht; und siehe, daselbst saßen Weiber, die weinten über den Thammus.

Then he brought me to the door of the gate of Yahweh`s house which was toward the north; and see, there sat the women weeping for Tammuz.

And He bringeth me in unto the opening of the gate of the house of Jehovah that [is] at the north, and lo, there the women are sitting weeping for Tammuz.

15 Und er sprach zu: Menschenkind, siehst du das? Aber du sollst noch größere Greuel sehen, denn diese sind.

Then said he to me, Have you seen [this], son of man? you shall again see yet greater abominations than these.

And He saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man? again thou dost turn, thou dost see greater abominations than these.`

16 Und er führte mich in den inneren Hof am Hause des HERRN; und siehe, vor der Tür am Tempel des HERRN, zwischen der Halle und dem Altar, da waren bei fünfundzwanzig Männer, die ihren Rücken gegen den Tempel des HERRN und ihr Angesicht gegen Morgen gekehrt hatten und beteten gegen der Sonne Aufgang.

He brought me into the inner court of Yahweh`s house; and see, at the door of the temple of Yahweh, between the porch and the altar, were about twenty-five men, with their backs toward the temple of Yahweh, and their faces toward the east; and they were worshipping the sun toward the east.

And He bringeth me in unto the inner court of the house of Jehovah, and lo, at the opening of the temple of Jehovah, between the porch and the altar, about twenty-five men, their backs toward the temple of Jehovah, and their faces eastward, and they are bowing themselves eastward to the sun.

- 17 Und er sprach zu mir: Menschenkind, siehst du das? Ist's dem Hause Juda zu wenig, alle solche Greuel hier zu tun, daß sie auch sonst im ganzen Lande eitel Gewalt und Unrecht treiben und reizen mich immer wieder? Und siehe, sie halten die Weinrebe an die Nase.**

Then he said to me, Have you seen [this], son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have turned again to provoke me to anger: and, behold, they put the branch to their nose.

And He saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man? hath it been a light thing to the house of Judah to do the abomination that they have done here, that they have filled the land with violence, and turn back to provoke Me to anger? and lo, they are putting forth the branch unto their nose!

- 18 Darum will ich auch wider sie mit Grimm handeln, und mein Auge soll ihrer nicht verschonen, und ich will nicht gnädig sein; und wenn sie gleich mit lauter Stimme vor meinen Ohren schreien, will ich sie doch nicht hören.**

Therefore will I also deal in wrath; my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity; and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, yet will I not hear them.

And I also deal in fury, Mine eye doth not pity, nor do I spare, and they have cried in Mine ears -- a loud voice -- and I do not hear them.`

- 1 Und er rief mit lauter Stimme vor meinen Ohren und sprach: Laßt herzukommen die Heimsuchung der Stadt, und ein jeglicher habe eine Mordwaffe in seiner Hand.**

Then he cried in my ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause you them that have charge over the city to draw near, every man with his destroying weapon in his hand.

And He crieth in mine ears -- a loud voice -- saying, `Drawn near have inspectors of the city, and each his destroying weapon in his hand.`

- 2 Und siehe, es kamen sechs Männer auf dem Wege vom Obertor her, das gegen Mitternacht steht; und ein jeglicher hatte eine schädliche Waffe in seiner Hand. Aber es war einer unter ihnen der hatte Leinwand an und ein Schreibzeug an seiner Seite. Und sie gingen hinein und traten neben den ehernen Altar.**

Behold, six men came from the way of the upper gate, which lies toward the north, every man with his slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man in the midst of them clothed in linen, with a writer`s inkhorn by his side. They went in, and stood beside the brazen altar.

And lo, six men are coming from the way of the upper gate, that is facing the north, and each his slaughter-weapon in his hand, and one man in their midst is clothed with linen, and a scribe`s inkhorn at his loins, and they come in, and stand near the brazen altar.

- 3 Und die Herrlichkeit des Gottes Israels erhob sich von dem Cherub, über dem sie war, zu der Schwelle am Hause und rief dem, der die Leinwand anhatte und das Schreibzeug an seiner Seite.**

The glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub, whereupon it was, to the threshold of the house: and he called to the man clothed in linen, who had the writer`s inkhorn by his side.

And the honour of the God of Israel hath gone up from off the cherub, on which it hath been, unto the threshold of the house.

- 4 Und der HERR sprach zu ihm: Gehe durch die Stadt Jerusalem und zeichne mit einem Zeichen an die Stirn die Leute, so da seufzen und jammern über die Greuel, so darin geschehen.**

Yahweh said to him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark on the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry over all the abominations that are done in the midst of it.

And He calleth unto the man who is clothed with linen, who hath the scribe`s inkhorn at his loins, and Jehovah saith unto him, `Pass on into the midst of the city, into the midst of Jerusalem, and thou hast made a mark on the foreheads of the men who are sighing and who are groaning for all the abominations that are done in its midst.`

- 5 Zu jenen aber sprach er, daß ich's hörte: Gehet diesem nach durch die Stadt und schlaget drein; eure Augen sollen nicht schonen noch übersehen.**
To the others he said in my hearing, Go you through the city after him, and strike: don't let your eye spare, neither have you pity;
And to the others he said in mine ears, `Pass on into the city after him, and smite; your eye doth not pity, nor do ye spare;
- 6 Erwürget Alte, Jünglinge, Jungfrauen, Kinder und Weiber, alles tot; aber die das Zeichen an sich haben, derer sollt ihr keinen anrühren. Fanget aber an an meinem Heiligtum! Und sie fingen an an den alten Leuten, so vor dem Hause waren.**
kill utterly the old man, the young man and the virgin, and little children and women; but don't come near any man on whom is the mark: and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the old men that were before the house.
aged, young man, and virgin, and infant, and women, ye do slay -- to destruction; and against any man on whom [is] the mark ye do not go nigh, and from My sanctuary ye begin.`
- 7 Und er sprach zu ihnen: Verunreinigt das Haus und macht die Vorhöfe voll Erschlagener; gehet heraus! Und sie gingen heraus und schlugen in der Stadt.**
He said to them, Defile the house, and fill the courts with the slain: go you forth. They went forth, and struck in the city.
And they begin among the aged men who [are] before the house, and He saith unto them, `Defile the house, and fill the courts with the wounded, go forth.` And they have gone forth and have smitten in the city.

- 8 Und da sie ausgeschlagen hatten, war ich noch übrig. Und ich fiel auf mein Angesicht, schrie und sprach: Ach HERR HERR, willst du denn alle übrigen in Israel verderben, daß du deinen Zorn so ausschüttetest über Jerusalem?**

It happened, while they were smiting, and I was left, that I fell on my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord Yahweh! will you destroy all the residue of Israel in your pouring out of your wrath on Jerusalem?

And it cometh to pass, as they are smiting, and I -- I am left -- that I fall on my face, and cry, and say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, art Thou destroying all the remnant of Israel, in Thy pouring out Thy wrath on Jerusalem?`

- 9 Und er sprach zu mir: Es ist die Missetat des Hauses Israel und Juda allzusehr groß; es ist eitel Blutschuld im Lande und Unrecht in der Stadt. Denn sie sprechen: Der HERR hat das Land verlassen, und der HERR sieht uns nicht.**

Then said he to me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah is exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of wrestling [of judgment]: for they say, Yahweh has forsaken the land, and Yahweh doesn't see.

And He saith unto me, `The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah [is] very very great, and the land is full of blood, and the city hath been full of perverseness, for they have said: Jehovah hath forsaken the land, and Jehovah is not seeing.

- 10 Darum soll mein Auge auch nicht schonen, ich will auch nicht gnädig sein, sondern ihr Tun auf ihren Kopf werfen.**

As for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will bring their way on their head.

And I also, Mine eye doth not pity, nor do I spare; their way on their own head I have put.`

- 11 Und siehe, der Mann, der die Leinwand anhatte und das Schreibzeug an seiner Seite, antwortete und sprach: Ich habe getan, wie du mir geboten hast.**

Behold, the man clothed in linen, who had the inkhorn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as you have commanded me.

And lo, the man clothed with linen, at whose loins [is] the inkhorn, is bringing back word, saying, `I have done as Thou hast commanded me.`

- 1 Und ich sah, und siehe, an dem Himmel über dem Haupt der Cherubim war es gestaltet wie ein Saphir, und über ihnen war es gleich anzusehen wie ein Thron.**

Then I looked, and see, in the expanse that was over the head of the cherubim there appeared above them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

And I look, and lo, on the expanse that [is] above the head of the cherubs, as a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne, He hath been seen over them.

- 2 Und er sprach zu dem Mann in der Leinwand: Gehe hin zwischen die Räder unter den Cherub und fasse die Hände voll glühender Kohlen, so zwischen den Cherubim sind, und streue sie über die Stadt. Und er ging hinein, daß ich's sah, da er hineinging.**

He spoke to the man clothed in linen, and said, Go in between the whirling [wheels], even under the cherub, and fill both your hands with coals of fire from between the cherubim, and scatter them over the city. He went in as I watched.

And He speaketh unto the man clothed with linen, and saith, `Go in unto the midst of the wheel, unto the place of the cherub, and fill thy hands with coals of fire from between the cherubs, and scatter over the city.` And he goeth in before mine eyes.

- 3 Die Cherubim aber standen zur Rechten am Hause, und die Wolke erfüllte den innern Vorhof.**

Now the cherubim stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.

And the cherubs are standing on the right side of the house, at the going in of the man, and the cloud hath filled the inner court,

- 4 Und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN erhob sich von dem Cherub zur Schwelle am Hause; und das Haus ward erfüllt mit der Wolke und der Vorhof voll Glanzes von der Herrlichkeit des HERRN.**

The glory of Yahweh mounted up from the cherub, [and stood] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of Yahweh`s glory.

and become high doth the honour of Jehovah above the cherub, over the threshold of the house, and the house is filled with the cloud, and the court hath been filled with the brightness of the honour of Jehovah.

- 5 Und man hörte die Flügel der Cherubim rauschen bis in den äußeren Vorhof wie eine mächtige Stimme des allmächtigen Gottes, wenn er redet.**

The sound of the wings of the cherubim was heard even to the outer court, as the voice of God Almighty when he speaks.

And a noise of the wings of the cherubs hath been heard unto the outer court, as the voice of God -- the Mighty One -- in His speaking.

6 Und da er dem Mann in der Leinwand geboten hatte und gesagt: Nimm Feuer zwischen den Rädern unter den Cherubim! ging er hinein und trat neben das Rad.

It came to pass, when he commanded the man clothed in linen, saying, Take fire from between the whirling wheels, from between the cherubim, that he went in, and stood beside a wheel.

And it cometh to pass, in His commanding the man clothed with linen, saying, `Take fire from between the wheel, from between the cherubs,` and he goeth in and standeth near the wheel,

7 Und der Cherub streckte seine Hand heraus zwischen den Cherubim zum Feuer, das zwischen den Cherubim war, nahm davon und gab's dem Mann in der Leinwand in die

Hände; der empfing's und ging hinaus.

The cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubim to the fire that was between the cherubim, and took [of it], and put it into the hands of him who was clothed in linen, who took it and went out.

that the [one] cherub putteth forth his hand from between the cherubs unto the fire that [is] between the cherubs, and lifteth up, and giveth into the hands of him who is clothed with linen, and he receiveth, and cometh forth.

8 Und es erschien an den Cherubim gleichwie eines Menschen Hand unter ihren Flügeln.

There appeared in the cherubim the form of a man`s hand under their wings.

And there appeareth in the cherubs the form of a hand of man under their wings,

9 Und ich sah, und siehe, vier Räder standen bei den Cherubim, bei einem jeglichen Cherub ein Rad; und die Räder waren anzusehen gleichwie ein Türkis

I looked, and behold, four wheels beside the cherubim, one wheel beside one cherub,

and another wheel beside another cherub; and the appearance of the wheels was like a beryl stone.

and I look, and lo, four wheels near the cherubs, one wheel near the one cherub, and another wheel near the other cherub, and the appearance of the wheels [is] as the colour of a beryl stone.

10 und waren alle vier eines wie das andere, als wäre ein Rad im andern.

As for their appearance, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel have been within a wheel.

As to their appearances, one likeness [is] to them four, as it were the wheel in the midst of the wheel.

11 Wenn sie gehen sollten, so konnten sie nach allen vier Seiten gehen und mußten sich nicht herumlenken, wenn sie gingen; sondern wohin das erste ging, da gingen sie nach und mußten sich nicht herumlenken.

When they went, they went in their four directions: they didn't turn as they went, but to the place where the head looked they followed it; they didn't turn as they went.

In their going, on their four sides they go; they turn not round in their going, for to the place whither the head turneth, after it they go, they turn not round in their going.

- 12 Und ihr ganzer Leib, Rücken, Hände und Flügel und die Räder waren voll Augen um und um; alle vier hatten ihre Räder.**
Their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, were full of eyes round about, [even] the wheels that they four had.
And all their flesh, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, are full of eyes round about; to them four [are] their wheels.
- 13 Und die Räder wurden genannt "der Wirbel", daß ich's hörte.**
As for the wheels, they were called in my hearing, the whirling [wheels].
To the wheels -- to them is one calling in mine ears, `O wheel!`
- 14 Ein jeglicher hatte vier Angesichter; das erste Angesicht war eines Cherubs, das andere eines Menschen, das dritte eines Löwen, das vierte eines Adlers.**
Every one had four faces: the first face was the face of the cherub, and the second face was the face of a man, and the third face the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.
And four faces [are] to each; the face of the one [is] the face of the cherub, and the face of the second the face of man, and of the third the face of a lion, and of the fourth the face of an eagle.
- 15 Und die Cherubim schwebten empor. Es ist eben das Tier, das ich sah am Wasser Chebar.**
The cherubim mounted up: this is the living creature that I saw by the river Chebar.
And the cherubs are lifted up, it [is] the living creature that I saw by the river Chebar.

- 16 Wenn die Cherubim gingen, so gingen die Räder auch neben ihnen; und wenn die Cherubim ihre Flügel schwangen, daß sie sich von der Erde erhoben, so lenkten sich die Räder auch nicht von Ihnen.**

When the cherubim went, the wheels went beside them; and when the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the wheels also didn't turn from beside them.

And in the going of the cherubs, the wheels go beside them; and in the cherubs lifting up their wings to be high above the earth, the wheels turn not round, even they, from being beside them.

- 17 Wenn jene standen, so standen diese auch; erhoben sie sich, so erhoben sich diese auch; denn es war der Geist der Tiere in ihnen.**

When they stood, these stood; and when they mounted up, these mounted up with them: for the spirit of the living creature was in them.

In their standing they stand, and in their exaltation they are exalted with them: for the living spirit [is] in them.

- 18 Und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN ging wieder aus von der Schwelle am Hause des HERRN und stellt sich über die Cherubim.**

The glory of Yahweh went forth from over the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubim.

And go forth doth the honour of Jehovah from off the threshold of the house, and standeth over the cherubs,

19 Da schwangen die Cherubim ihre Flügel und erhoben sich von der Erde vor meinen Augen; und da sie ausgingen, gingen die Räder neben ihnen. Und sie traten zum Tor am Hause des HERRN, gegen Morgen, und die Herrlichkeit des Gottes Israels war oben über ihnen.

The cherubim lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight when they went forth, and the wheels beside them: and they stood at the door of the east gate of Yahweh`s house; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

and the cherubs lift up their wings, and are lifted up from the earth before mine eyes; in their going forth, the wheels also [are] over-against them, and he standeth at the opening of the east gate of the house of Jehovah, and the honour of the God of Israel [is] over them from above.

20 Das ist das Tier, das ich unter dem Gott Israels sah am Wasser Chebar; und ich merkte, das es Cherubim wären,

This is the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar; and I knew that they were cherubim.

It [is] the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar, and I know that they are cherubs.

21 da ein jegliches vier Angesichter hatte und vier Flügel und unter den Flügeln gleichwie Menschenhände.

Every one had four faces, and every one four wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.

Four faces [are] to each, and four wings to each, and the likeness of the hands of man [is] under their wings.

22 Es waren ihre Angesichter gestaltet, wie ich sie am Wasser Chebar sah, und sie gingen stracks vor sich.

As for the likeness of their faces, they were the faces which I saw by the river Chebar, their appearances and themselves; they went every one straight forward.

As to the likeness of their faces, they [are] the faces that I saw by the river Chebar, their appearances and themselves; each straight forward they go.

1 Und mich hob ein Wind auf und brachte mich zum Tor am Hause des HERRN, das gegen Morgen sieht; und siehe, unter dem Tor waren fünfundzwanzig Männer; und ich

sah unter ihnen Jaasanja, den Sohn Assurs, und Pelatja, den Sohn Benajas, die Fürsten im Volk.

Moreover the Spirit lifted me up, and brought me to the east gate of Yahweh`s house, which looks eastward: and see, at the door of the gate twenty-five men; and I saw in the midst of them Jaazaniah the son of Azzur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people.

And lift me up doth a spirit, and it bringeth me in unto the east gate of the house of Jehovah, that is facing the east, and lo, at the opening of the gate twenty and five men, and I see in their midst Jaazaniah son of Azzur, and Pelatiah son of Benaiah, heads of the people.

2 Und er sprach zu mir: Menschenkind, diese Leute haben unselige Gedanken und schädliche Ratschläge in dieser Stadt;

He said to me, Son of man, these are the men who devise iniquity, and who give wicked counsel in this city;

And He saith unto me, `Son of man, these [are] the men who are devising iniquity, and who are giving evil counsel in this city;

3 denn sie sprechen: "Es ist nicht so nahe; laßt uns nur Häuser bauen! Sie ist der Topf, so sind wir das Fleisch."

who say, [The time] is not near to build houses: this [city] is the caldron, and we are the flesh.

who are saying, It [is] not near -- to build houses, it [is] the pot, and we the flesh.

4 Darum sollst du, Menschenkind, wider sie weissagen.

Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, son of man.

Therefore prophesy concerning them, prophesy, son of man.`

5 Und der Geist des HERRN fiel auf mich, und er sprach zu mir: Sprich: So sagt der HERR: Ich habe also geredet, ihr vom Hause Israel; und eures Geistes Gedanken kenne ich wohl.

The Spirit of Yahweh fell on me, and he said to me, Speak, Thus says Yahweh: Thus have you said, house of Israel; for I know the things that come into your mind.

And fall upon me doth the Spirit of Jehovah, and He saith unto me, `Say: Thus said Jehovah: Rightly ye have said, O house of Israel, And the steps of your spirit I have known.

6 Ihr habt viele erschlagen in dieser Stadt, und ihre Gassen liegen voll Toter.

You have multiplied your slain in this city, and you have filled the streets of it with the slain.

Ye multiplied your wounded in this city, And filled its out-places with the wounded.

- 7 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Die ihr darin getötet habt, die sind das Fleisch, und sie ist der Topf; aber ihr müßt hinaus.**
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Your slain whom you have laid in the midst of it, they are the flesh, and this [city] is the caldron; but you shall be brought forth out of the midst of it.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Your wounded whom ye placed in its midst, They [are] the flesh, and it [is] the pot, And you he hath brought out from its midst.
- 8 Das Schwert, das ihr fürchtet, das will ich über euch kommen lassen, spricht der HERR HERR.**
You have feared the sword; and I will bring the sword on you, says the Lord Yahweh.
A sword ye have feared, And a sword I bring in against you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 9 Ich will euch von dort herausstoßen und den Fremden in die Hand geben und will euch euer Recht tun.**
I will bring you forth out of the midst of it, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.
And I have brought you out of its midst, And given you into the hand of strangers, And I have done among you judgments.
- 10 Ihr sollt durchs Schwert fallen; an der Grenze Israels will ich euch richten, und sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
You shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
By the sword ye do fall, On the border of Israel I do judge you, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 11 Die Stadt aber soll nicht euer Topf sein noch ihr das Fleisch darin; sondern an der Grenze Israels will ich euch richten.**
This [city] shall not be your caldron, neither shall you be the flesh in the midst of it; I will judge you in the border of Israel;
It is not to you for a pot, Nor are ye in its midst for flesh, At the border of Israel I do judge you.
- 12 Und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin; denn ihr habt nach meinen Geboten nicht gewandelt und habt meine Rechte nicht gehalten, sondern getan nach der Heiden Weise, die um euch her sind.**
and you shall know that I am Yahweh: for you have not walked in my statutes, neither have you executed my ordinances, but have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about you.
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, For in My statutes ye have not walked, And My Judgments ye have not done, And according to the judgments of the nations Who are round about you -- ye have done!`
- 13 Und da ich so weissagte, starb Pelatja, der Sohn Benajas. Da fiel ich auf mein Angesicht und schrie mit lauter Stimme und sprach: Ach HERR HERR, du wirst's mit den übrigen Israels gar aus machen!**
It happened, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down on my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord Yahweh! will you make a full end of the remnant of Israel?
And it cometh to pass, at my prophesying, that Pelatiah son of Benaiah is dying, and I fall on my face, and cry -- a loud voice -- and say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, an end Thou art making of the remnant of Israel.`
- 14 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 15 Du Menschenkind, zu deinen Brüdern und nahen Freunden und dem ganzen Haus Israel sprechen wohl die, so noch zu Jerusalem wohnen: Ihr müsset fern vom HERRN sein, aber wir haben das Land inne.**

Son of man, your brothers, even your brothers, the men of your relatives, and all the house of Israel, all of them, [are they] to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Get you far from Yahweh; to us is this land given for a possession.

‘Son of man, thy brethren, thy brethren, men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel -- all of it, [are] they to whom inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Keep far off from Jehovah;

- 16 Darum sprich du: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ja, ich habe sie fern weg unter die Heiden lassen treiben und in die Länder zerstreut; doch will ich bald ihr Heiland sein in den Ländern, dahin sie gekommen sind.**

Therefore say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Whereas I have removed them far off among the nations, and whereas I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them a sanctuary for a little while in the countries where they are come.

it [is] ours, the land hath been given for an inheritance; therefore say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because I put them afar off among nations, And because I scattered them through lands, I also am to them for a little sanctuary, In lands whither they have gone in.

- 17 Darum sprich: So sagt der HERR HERR: Ich will euch sammeln aus den Völkern und will euch sammeln aus den Ländern, dahin ihr zerstreut seid, und will euch das Land Israel geben.**

Therefore say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will gather you from the peoples, and assemble you out of the countries where you have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

Therefore say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And I have assembled you from the peoples, And I have gathered you from the lands, Into which ye have been scattered, And I have given to you the ground of Israel.

18 Da sollen sie kommen und alle Scheuel und Greuel daraus wegtun.

They shall come there, and they shall take away all the detestable things of it and all the abominations of it from there.

And they have gone in thither. And turned aside all its detestable things, And all its abominations -- out of it.

19 Und ich will euch ein einträchtiges Herz geben und einen neuen Geist in euch geben und will das steinerne Herz wegnehmen aus eurem Leibe und ein fleischernes Herz geben,

I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them a heart of flesh;

And I have given to them one heart, And a new spirit I do give in your midst, And I have turned the heart of stone out of their flesh, And I have given to them a heart of flesh.

20 auf daß sie nach meinen Sitten wandeln und meine Rechte halten und darnach tun. Und sie sollen mein Volk sein, so will ich ihr Gott sein.

that they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

So that in My statutes they walk, And My judgments they keep, and have done them, And they have been to me for a people, And I am to them for God.

21 Denen aber, so nach ihres Herzens Scheueln und Greueln wandeln, will ich ihr Tun auf ihren Kopf werfen, spricht der HERR HERR.

But as for them whose heart walks after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will bring their way on their own heads, says the Lord Yahweh.

As to those whose heart is going unto the heart Of their detestable and their abominable things, Their way on their head I have put, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

22 Da schwangen die Cherubim ihre Flügel, und die Räder gingen neben ihnen, und die Herrlichkeit des Gottes Israels war oben über ihnen.

Then did the cherubim lift up their wings, and the wheels were beside them; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

And the cherubs lift up their wings, and the wheels [are] over-against them, and the honour of the God of Israel [is] over them above.

23 Und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN erhob sich aus der Stadt und stellte sich auf den Berg, der gegen Morgen vor der Stadt liegt.

The glory of Yahweh went up from the midst of the city, and stood on the mountain which is on the east side of the city.

And the honour of Jehovah goeth up from off the midst of the city, and standeth on the mountain, that [is] on the east of the city.

24 Und ein Wind hob mich auf und brachte mich im Gesicht und im Geist Gottes nach Chaldäa zu den Gefangenen. Und das Gesicht, so ich gesehen hatte, verschwand vor mir.

The Spirit lifted me up, and brought me in the vision by the Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

And a spirit hath lifted me up, and bringeth me in to Chaldea, unto the Removed, in a vision, by the Spirit of God, and go up from off me doth the vision that I have seen;

25 Und ich sagte den Gefangenen alle Worte des HERRN, die er mir gezeigt hatte.

Then I spoke to them of the captivity all the things that Yahweh had showed me.

and I speak unto the Removed all the matters of Jehovah that He hath shewed me.

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

**The word of Yahweh also came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

2 Du Menschenkind, du wohnst unter einem ungehorsamen Haus, welches hat wohl Augen, daß sie sehen könnten, und wollen nicht sehen, Ohren, daß sie hören könnten, und wollen nicht hören, sondern es ist ein ungehorsames Haus.

Son of man, you dwell in the midst of the rebellious house, who have eyes to see, and don't see, who have ears to hear, and don't hear; for they are a rebellious house.

`Son of man, in the midst of the rebellious house thou art dwelling, that have eyes to see, and they have not seen; ears they have to hear, and they have not heard; for a rebellious house [are] they.

3 Darum, du Menschenkind, nimm dein Wandergerät und zieh am lichten Tage davon vor ihren Augen. Von deinem Ort sollst du ziehen an einen andern Ort vor ihren Augen, ob sie vielleicht merken wollten, daß sie ein ungehorsames Haus sind.

Therefore, you son of man, prepare you stuff for removing, and remove by day in their sight; and you shall remove from your place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they are a rebellious house.

And thou, son of man, make to thee vessels of removal, and remove by day before their eyes, and thou hast removed from thy place unto another place before their eyes, it may be they consider, for a rebellious house they [are].

- 4 Und sollst dein Gerät heraustun wie Wandergerät bei lichtigem Tage vor ihren Augen; und du sollst ausziehen des Abends vor ihren Augen, gleichwie man auszieht, wenn man wandern will;**

You shall bring forth your stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for removing; and you shall go forth yourself at even in their sight, as when men go forth into exile.

And thou hast brought forth thy vessels as vessels of removal by day before their eyes, and thou, thou dost go forth at even before their eyes, as the goings forth of a removal.

- 5 und du sollst durch die Wand ausbrechen vor ihren Augen und durch dieselbe ziehen;**

Dig you through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

Before their eyes dig for thee through the wall, and thou hast brought forth by it.

- 6 und du sollst es auf deine Schulter nehmen vor ihren Augen und, wenn es dunkel geworden ist, hinaustragen; dein Angesicht sollst du verhüllen, daß du das Land nicht siehst. Denn ich habe dich dem Hause Israel zum Wunderzeichen gesetzt.**
- In their sight shall you bear it on your shoulder, and carry it forth in the dark; you shall cover your face, that you don't see the land: for I have set you for a sign to the house of Israel.**

Before their eyes on the shoulder thou dost bear, in the darkness thou dost bring forth, thy face thou dost cover, and thou dost not see the earth, for a type I have given thee to the house of Israel.

- 7 Und ich tat wie mir befohlen war, und trug mein Gerät heraus wie Wandergerät bei lichtem Tage; und am Abend brach ich mit der Hand durch die Wand; und das es dunkel geworden war, nahm ich's auf die Schulter und trug's hinaus vor ihren Augen.**

I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for removing, and in the even I dug through the wall with my hand; I brought it forth in the dark, and bore it on my shoulder in their sight.

And I do so, as I have been commanded; my vessels I have brought forth as vessels of removal by day, and at even I have dug for me through the wall with the hand; in the darkness I have brought forth, on the shoulder I have borne away, before their eyes.

- 8 Und frühmorgens geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:
In the morning came the word of Yahweh to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, in the morning, saying,**

- 9 Menschenkind, hat das Haus Israel, das ungehorsame Haus, nicht zu dir gesagt:
Was machst du?**

Son of man, has not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said to you, What do you?

`Son of man, have they not said unto thee -- the house of Israel -- the rebellious house -- What art thou doing?

- 10 So sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Diese Last betrifft den Fürsten zu Jerusalem und das ganze Haus Israel, das darin ist.**

Say you to them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This burden [concerns] the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel among whom they are.

say unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: `The prince [is] this burden in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel who are in their midst.

11 Sprich: Ich bin euer Wunderzeichen; wie ich getan habe, also soll ihnen geschehen, daß sie wandern müssen und gefangen geführt werden.

Say, I am your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done to them; they shall go into exile, into captivity.

Say: I [am] your type; as I have done so it is done to them, into a removal, into a captivity, they do go.

12 Ihr Fürst wird seine Habe auf der Schulter tragen im Dunkel und muß ausziehen durch die Wand, die sie zerbrechen werden, daß sie dadurch ausziehen; sein Angesicht wird verhüllt werden, daß er mit keinem Auge das Land sehe.

The prince who is among them shall bear on his shoulder in the dark, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, because he shall not see the land with his eyes.

As to the prince who [is] in their midst, on the shoulder he beareth in the darkness, and he goeth forth, through the wall they dig to bring forth by it, his face he covereth, that he may not look on the very surface of the land.

13 Ich will auch mein Netz über ihn werfen, daß er in meinem Garn gefangen werde, und

will ihn gen Babel bringen in der Chaldäer Land, das er doch nicht sehen wird, und er soll daselbst sterben.

My net also will I spread on him, and he shall be taken in my snare; and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

And I have spread My net for him, and he hath been caught in My snare, and I have brought him in to Babylon, the land of the Chaldeans, and it he doth not see -- and there doth he die.

- 14 Und alle, die um ihn her sind, seine Gehilfen und all sein Anhang, will ich unter alle Winde zerstreuen und das Schwert hinter ihnen her ausziehen.**
I will scatter toward every wind all who are round about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.
And all who are round about him to help him, and all his bands, I do scatter to every wind, and a sword I draw out after them.
- 15 Also sollen sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei, wenn ich sie unter die Heiden verstoße und in die Länder zerstreue.**
They shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall disperse them among the nations, and scatter them through the countries.
And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My scattering them among nations, and I have spread them through lands;
- 16 Aber ich will ihrer etliche wenige übrigbleiben lassen vor dem Schwert, dem Hunger und der Pestilenz; die sollen jener Greuel erzählen unter den Heiden, dahin sie kommen werden, und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.**
But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the nations where they come; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.
and I have left of them, a few in number, from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence, so that they recount all their abominations among the nations whither they have come, and they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 17 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:**
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

18 Du Menschenkind, du sollst dein Brot essen mit Beben und dein Wasser trinken mit Zittern und Sorgen.

Son of man, eat your bread with quaking, and drink your water with trembling and with fearfulness;

˘Son of man, thy bread in haste thou dost eat, and thy water with trembling and with fear thou dost drink;

19 Und sprich zum Volk im Lande: So spricht der HERR HERR von den Einwohnern zu Jerusalem im Lande Israel: Sie müssen ihr Brot essen in Sorgen und ihr Wasser trinken in Elend; denn das Land soll wüst werden von allem, was darin ist, um des Frevels willen aller Einwohner.

and tell the people of the land, Thus says the Lord Yahweh concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the land of Israel: They shall eat their bread with fearfulness, and drink their water in dismay, that her land may be desolate, [and despoiled] of all that is therein, because of the violence of all those who dwell therein.

and thou hast said unto the people of the land, Thus said the Lord Jehovah concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, concerning the land of Israel: Their bread with fear they do eat, and their water with astonishment drink, because its land is desolate, because of its fulness, because of the violence of all who are dwelling in it.

20 Und die Städte, so wohl bewohnt sind, sollen verwüstet und das Land öde werden; also sollt ihr erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.

The cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be a desolation; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

And the cities that are inhabited are laid waste, and the land is a desolation, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.˘

- 21 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 22 Du Menschenkind, was habt ihr für ein Sprichwort im Lande Israel und sprecht: Weil sich's so lange verzieht, so wird nun hinfort nichts aus der Weissagung?
Son of man, what is this proverb that you have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision fails?
`Son of man, what [is] this simile to you, concerning the land of Israel, saying, Prolonged are the days, and perished hath every vision?**
- 23 Darum sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will das Sprichwort aufheben, daß man es nicht mehr führen soll in Israel. Und rede zu ihnen: Die Zeit ist nahe und alles, was geweissagt ist.
Tell them therefore, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but tell them, The days are at hand, and the fulfillment of every vision.
therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have caused this simile to cease, And they use it not as a simile again in Israel, But speak to them: Drawn near have the days, And spoken hath every vision.**
- 24 Denn es soll hinfort kein falsches Gesicht und keine Weissagung mit Schmeichelworten mehr sein im Hause Israel.
For there shall be no more any false vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.
For there is no more any vain vision, and flattering divination, In the midst of the house of Israel.**

25 Denn ich bin der HERR; was ich rede, das soll geschehen und nicht länger verzogen werden; sondern bei eurer Zeit, ihr ungehorsames Haus, will ich tun, was ich rede, spricht der HERR HERR.

For I am Yahweh; I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall be performed; it shall be no more deferred: for in your days, rebellious house, will I speak the word, and will perform it, says the Lord Yahweh.

For I [am] Jehovah, I speak, The word that I speak -- it is done, It is not prolonged any more, For, in your days, O rebellious house, I speak a word, and I have done it, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

26 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

Again the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

27 Du Menschenkind, siehe, das Haus Israel spricht: Das Gesicht, das dieser sieht, da ist noch lange hin; und er weissagt auf die Zeit, die noch ferne ist.

Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, The vision that he sees is for many day to come, and he prophesies of times that are far off.

`Son of man, lo, the house of Israel are saying, The vision that he is seeing [is] for many days, and of times far off he is prophesying,

28 Darum sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Was ich rede, soll nicht länger verzogen werden, sondern soll geschehen, spricht der HERR HERR.

Therefore tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: There shall none of my words be deferred any more, but the word which I shall speak shall be performed, says the Lord Yahweh.

therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: None of my words are prolonged any more, When I speak a word -- it is done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!`

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 2 Du Menschenkind, weissage wider die Propheten Israels und sprich zu denen, so
aus
ihrem eigenen Herzen weissagen: Höret des HERRN Wort!
Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel who prophesy, and say you to
those who prophesy out of their own heart, Hear you the word of Yahweh:
`Son of man, prophesy concerning the prophets of Israel who are prophesying, and
thou hast said to those prophesying from their own heart: Hear ye a word of
Jehovah:**
- 3 So spricht der HERR HERR: Weh den tollten Propheten, die ihrem eigenen Geist
folgen und haben keine Gesichte!
Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Woe to the foolish prophets, who follow their own
spirit, and have seen nothing!
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo unto the prophets who are foolish, Who are going
after their own spirit, And they have seen nothing.**
- 4 O Israel, deine Propheten sind wie die Füchse in den Wüsten!
Israel, your prophets have been like foxes in the waste places.
As foxes in the wastes, Thy prophets, O Israel, have been.**

- 5 Sie treten nicht vor die Lücken und machen sich nicht zur Hürde um das Haus Israel und stehen nicht im Streit am Tage des HERRN.**

You have not gone up into the gaps, neither built up the wall for the house of Israel, to stand in the battle in the day of Yahweh.

Ye have not gone up into breaches, Nor do ye make a fence for the house of Israel, To stand in battle in a day of Jehovah.

- 6 Ihr Gesicht ist nichts, und ihr Weissagen ist eitel Lügen. Sie sprechen: "Der HERR hat's gesagt", so sie doch der HERR nicht gesandt hat, und warten, daß ihr Wort bestehe.**

They have seen falsehood and lying divination, who say, Yahweh says; but Yahweh has not sent them: and they have made men to hope that the word would be confirmed.

They have seen vanity, and lying divination, Who are saying: An affirmation of Jehovah, And Jehovah hath not sent them, And they have hoped to establish a word.

- 7 Ist's nicht also, daß euer Gesicht ist nichts und euer Weissagen ist eitel Lügen? und ihr sprecht doch: "Der HERR hat's geredet", so ich's doch nicht geredet habe.**

Haven't you seen a false vision, and haven't you spoken a lying divination, in that you say, Yahweh says; but I have not spoken?

A vain vision have ye not seen, And a lying divination spoken, When ye say: An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have not spoken?

- 8 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Weil ihr das predigt, woraus nichts wird, und Lügen weissagt, so will ich an euch, spricht der HERR HERR.**

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have spoken falsehood, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, says the Lord Yahweh.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen a lie, Therefore, lo, I [am] against you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 9 Und meine Hand soll kommen über die Propheten, so das predigen, woraus nichts wird, und Lügen weissagen. Sie sollen in der Versammlung meines Volkes nicht sein und in der Zahl des Hauses Israel nicht geschrieben werden noch ins Land Israels kommen; und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR HERR bin.**
- My hand shall be against the prophets who see false visions, and who divine lies: they shall not be in the council of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and you shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.**
- And My hand hath been on the prophets, Who are seeing vanity, and who are divining a lie, In the assembly of My people they are not, And in the writing of the house of Israel they are not written, And unto the ground of Israel they come not, And ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.**
- 10 Darum daß sie mein Volk verführen und sagen: "Friede!", so doch kein Friede ist. Das Volk baut die Wand, so tünchen sie dieselbe mit losem Kalk.**
- Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and there is no peace; and when one builds up a wall, behold, they daub it with whitewash: Because, even because, they did cause My people to err, Saying, Peace! and there is no peace, And that one is building a wall, And lo, they are daubing it with chalk.**
- 11 Sprich zu den Tünchern, die mit losem Kalk tünchen, daß es abfallen wird; denn es wird ein Platzregen kommen und werden große Hagel fallen und ein Windwirbel wird es zerreißen.**
- tell those who daub it with whitewash, that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and you, great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind shall tear it.**
- Say to those daubing with chalk -- It falleth, There hath been an overflowing shower, And ye, O hailstones, do fall, And a tempestuous wind doth rend,**

- 12 Siehe, so wird die Wand einfallen. Was gilt's? dann wird man zu euch sagen: Wo ist nun das getünchte, das ihr getüncht habt?**

Behold, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said to you, Where is the daubing with which you have daubed it?

And lo, fallen hath the wall! Doth not one say unto you, Where [is] the daubing that ye daubed?

- 13 So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will einen Windwirbel reißen lassen in meinem Grimm und einen Platzregen in meinem Zorn und große Hagelsteine im Grimm, die sollen alles umstoßen.**

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will even tear it with a stormy wind in my wrath; and there shall be an overflowing shower in my anger, and great hailstones in wrath to consume it.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have rent with a tempestuous wind in My fury, And an overflowing shower is in Mine anger, And hailstones in My fury -- to consume.

- 14 Also will ich die Wand umwerfen; die ihr mit losem Kalk getüncht habt, und will sie zu Boden stoßen, daß man ihren Grund sehen soll; so fällt sie, und ihr sollt darin auch umkommen und erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.**

So will I break down the wall that you have daubed with whitewash, and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation of it shall be uncovered; and it shall fall, and you shall be consumed in the midst of it: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

And I have broken down the wall that ye daubed with chalk, And have caused it to come unto the earth, And revealed hath been its foundation, And it hath fallen, And ye have been consumed in its midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 15 Also will ich meinen Grimm vollenden an der Wand und an denen, die sie mit losem Kalk tünchen, und will zu euch sagen: Hier ist weder Wand noch Tüncher.
Thus will I accomplish my wrath on the wall, and on those who have daubed it with whitewash; and I will tell you, The wall is no more, neither those who daubed it;

And I have completed My wrath on the wall, And on those daubing it with chalk,
And I say to you: The wall is not, And those daubing it are not;**
- 16 Das sind die Propheten Israels, die Jerusalem weissagen und predigen von Frieden, so doch kein Friede ist, spricht der HERR HERR.
[to wit], the prophets of Israel who prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and who see visions of peace for her, and there is no peace, says the Lord Yahweh.
The prophets of Israel who are prophesying concerning Jerusalem, And who are seeing for her a vision of peace, And there is no peace, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 17 Und du, Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht wider die Töchter in deinem Volk, welche weissagen aus ihrem Herzen, und weissage wider sie
You, son of man, set your face against the daughters of your people, who prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy you against them,
And thou, son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, who are prophesying out of their own heart, and prophesy concerning them,**

18 und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Wehe euch, die ihr Kissen macht den Leuten unter die Arme und Pfühle zu den Häuptern, beide, Jungen und Alten, die Seelen zu fangen. Wenn ihr nun die Seelen gefangen habt unter meinem Volk, verheißt ihr ihnen das Leben

and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the women who sew pillows on all elbows, and make kerchiefs for the head of [persons of] every stature to hunt souls! Will you hunt the souls of my people, and save souls alive for yourselves?

And thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo to those sowing pillows for all joints of the arm, And to those making the kerchiefs For the head of every stature -- to hunt souls, The souls do ye hunt of My people? And the souls ye have do ye keep alive?

19 und entheiligt mich in meinem Volk um eine Handvoll Gerste und einen Bissen Brot, damit daß ihr die Seelen zum Tode verurteilt, die doch nicht sollten sterben, und verurteilt zum Leben, die doch nicht leben sollten, durch eure Lügen unter meinem Volk, welches gerne Lügen hört.

You have profaned me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to kill the souls who should not die, and to save the souls alive who should not live, by your lying to my people who listen to lies.

Yea, ye pierce Me concerning My people, For handfuls of barley, And for pieces of bread, to put to death Souls that should not die, And to keep alive souls that should not live, By your lying to My people -- hearkening to lies.

20 Darum spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an eure Kissen, womit ihr Seelen fangt und vertröstet, und will sie von euren Armen wegreißen und die Seelen, so ihr fangt und vertröstet, losmachen.

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against your pillows, with which you there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms; and I will let the souls go, even the souls who you hunt to make [them] fly.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against your pillows, With which ye are hunting there the souls of the flourishing, And I have rent them from off your arms, And have sent away the souls that ye are hunting, The souls of the flourishing.

- 21 Und ich will eure Pfühle zerreißen und mein Volk aus eurer Hand erretten, daß ihr sie nicht mehr fangen sollt; und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.**
Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
And I have torn your kerchiefs, And delivered My people out of your hand, And they are no more in your hand for a prey, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 22 Darum daß ihr das Herz der Gerechten fälschlich betrübet, die ich nicht betrübt habe, und habt gestärkt die Hände der Gottlosen, daß sie sich von ihrem bösen Wesen nicht bekehren, damit sie lebendig möchten bleiben:**
Because with lies you have grieved the heart of the righteous, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, and be saved alive:
Because of paining the heart of the righteous with falsehood, And I have not pained it, And strengthening the hands of the wicked, So as not to turn back from his evil way, To keep him alive,
- 23 darum sollt ihr nicht mehr unnütze Lehre predigen noch weissagen; sondern ich will mein Volk aus ihren Händen erretten, und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
Therefore you shall no more see false visions, nor practice divination. I will deliver my people out of your hand; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
Therefore, vanity ye do not see, And divination ye do not divine again, And I have delivered My people out of your hand, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1 Und es kamen etliche von den Ältesten Israels zu mir und setzten sich vor mir.**
Then came certain of the elders of Israel to me, and sat before me.
And come in unto me do certain of the elders of Israel, and sit before me.

2 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:

**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

3 Menschenkind, diese Leute hangen mit ihrem Herzen an ihren Götzen und halten an dem Anstoß zu ihrer Missetat; sollte ich denn ihnen antworten, wenn sie mich fragen?

Son of man, these men have taken their idols into their heart, and put the stumbling block of their iniquity before their face: should I be inquired of at all by them?

‘Son of man, these men have caused their idols to go up on their heart, and the stumbling-block of their iniquity they have put over-against their faces; am I inquired of at all by them?

4 Darum rede mit ihnen und sage zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Welcher Mensch vom Hause Israel mit dem Herzen an seinen Götzen hängt und hält an dem Anstoß zu seiner Missetat und kommt zum Propheten, dem will ich, der HERR, antworten, wie er verdient hat mit seiner großen Abgötterei,

Therefore speak to them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Every man of the house of Israel who takes his idols into his heart, and puts the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and comes to the prophet; I Yahweh will answer him therein according to the multitude of his idols;

‘Therefore, speak with them, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Every one of the house of Israel who causeth his idols to go up unto his heart, and the stumbling-block of his iniquity setteth over-against his face, and hath gone in unto the prophet -- I Jehovah have given an answer to him for this, for the abundance of his idols,

5 auf daß ich das Haus Israel fasse an ihrem Herzen, darum daß sie alle von mir gewichen sind durch ihre Abgötterei.

that I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.

in order to catch the house of Israel by their heart, in that they have become estranged from off me by their idols -- all of them.

6 Darum sollst du zum Hause Israel sagen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Kehret und wendet euch von eurer Abgötterei und wendet euer Angesicht von allen euren Greueln.

Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Return you, and turn yourselves from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.

Therefore say unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Turn ye back, yea, turn ye back from your idols, and from all your abominations turn back your faces,

7 Denn welcher Mensch vom Hause Israel oder welcher Fremdling, so in Israel wohnt, von mir weicht und mit seinem Herzen an seinen Götzen hängt und an dem Ärger seiner Abgötterei hält und zum Propheten kommt, daß er durch ihn mich frage: dem will ich, der HERR, selbst antworten;

For everyone of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn in Israel, who separates himself from me, and takes his idols into his heart, and puts the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and comes to the prophet to inquire for himself of me; I Yahweh will answer him by myself:

for every one of the house of Israel, and of the sojourners who doth sojourn in Israel, who is separated from after Me, and doth cause his idols to go up unto his heart, and the stumbling-block of his iniquity setteth over-against his face, and hath come in unto the prophet to inquire of him concerning Me, I, Jehovah, have answered him for Myself;

8 und will mein Angesicht wider ihn setzen, daß er soll wüst und zum Zeichen und Sprichwort werden, und ich will ihn aus meinem Volk ausrotten, daß ihr erfahren sollt, ich sei der HERR.

and I will set my face against that man, and will make him an astonishment, for a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

and I have set My face against that man, and made him for a sign, and for similes, and I have cut him off from the midst of My people, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

9 Wo aber ein Prophet sich betören läßt, etwas zu reden, den habe ich, der HERR, betört, und will meine Hand über ihn ausstrecken und ihn aus meinem Volk Israel ausrotten.

If the prophet be deceived and speak a word, I, Yahweh, have deceived that prophet,

and I will stretch out my hand on him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.

And the prophet, when he is enticed, and hath spoken a word -- I, Jehovah, I have enticed that prophet, and have stretched out My hand against him, and have destroyed him from the midst of My people Israel.

10 Also sollen sie beide ihre Missetat tragen; wie die Missetat des Fragers, also soll auch sein die Missetat des Propheten,

They shall bear their iniquity: the iniquity of the prophet shall be even as the iniquity of him who seeks [to him];

And they have borne their iniquity: as the iniquity of the inquirer, so is the iniquity of the prophet;

11 auf daß das Haus Israel nicht mehr irregehe von mir und sich nicht mehr verunreinige in aller seiner Übertretung; sondern sie sollen mein Volk sein, und ich will ihr Gott sein, spricht der HERR HERR.

that the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither defile themselves any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God, says the Lord Yahweh.

so that the house of Israel do not wander any more from after Me, nor are defiled any more with all their transgressions, and they have been to Me for a people, and I am to them for God -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

12 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

13 Du Menschenkind, wenn ein Land an mir sündigt und dazu mich verschmäht, so will ich meine Hand über dasselbe ausstrecken und den Vorrat des Brotes wegnehmen und will Teuerung hineinschicken, daß ich Menschen und Vieh darin ausrotte.

Son of man, when a land sins against me by committing a trespass, and I stretch out my hand on it, and break the staff of the bread of it, and send famine on it, and cut off from it man and animal;

`Son of man, the land -- when it sinneth against Me to commit a trespass, and I have stretched out My hand against it, and broken for it the staff of bread, and sent into it famine, and cut off from it man and beast --

14 Und wenn dann gleich die drei Männer Noah, Daniel und Hiob darin wären, so würden

sie allein ihre eigene Seele erretten durch ihre Gerechtigkeit, spricht der HERR HERR.

though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they should deliver but their own souls by their righteousness, says the Lord Yahweh.

and these three men have been in its midst, Noah, Daniel, and Job -- they by their righteousness deliver their own soul -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

15 Und wenn ich böse Tiere in das Land bringen würde, die die Leute aufräumten und es verwüsteten, daß niemand darin wandeln könnte vor den Tieren,

If I cause evil animals to pass through the land, and they ravage it, and it be made desolate, so that no man may pass through because of the animals;

^If an evil beast I cause to pass through the land, and it hath bereaved, and it hath been a desolation, without any passing through because of the beast --

16 und diese drei Männer wären auch darin: so wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, sie würden weder Söhne noch Töchter erretten, sondern allein sich selbst, und das Land müßte öde werden.

though these three men were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only should be delivered, but the land should be desolate.

these three men in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- neither sons nor daughters do they deliver; they alone are delivered, and the land is a desolation.

- 17 Oder ob ich das Schwert kommen ließe über das Land und spräche: Schwert, fahre durch das Land! und würde also Menschen und Vieh ausrotten,
Or if I bring a sword on that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut off from it man and animal;
`Or -- a sword I bring in against that land, and I have said: Sword, thou dost pass over through the land, and I have cut off from it man and beast --**
- 18 und die drei Männer wären darin: so wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, sie würden weder Söhne noch Töchter erretten, sondern sie allein würden errettet sein.
though these three men were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only should be delivered themselves.
and these three men in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- they deliver not sons and daughters, for they alone are delivered.**
- 19 Oder so ich Pestilenz in das Land schicken und meinen Grimm über dasselbe ausschütten würde mit Blutvergießen, also daß ich Menschen und Vieh ausrottete,
Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my wrath on it in blood, to cut off from it man and animal;
`Or -- pestilence I send unto that land, and I have poured out My fury against it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast --**

20 und Noah, Daniel und Hiob wären darin: so wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, würden sie weder Söhne noch Töchter, sondern allein ihre eigene Seele durch ihre Gerechtigkeit erretten.

though Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither son nor daughter; they should but deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

and Noah, Daniel, and Job, in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah - - neither son nor daughter do they deliver; they, by their righteousness, deliver their own soul.

21 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: So ich meine vier bösen Strafen, als Schwert, Hunger, böse Tiere und Pestilenz, über Jerusalem schicken werde, daß ich darin ausrotte Menschen und Vieh,

For thus says the Lord Yahweh: How much more when I send my four sore judgments on Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the evil animals, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and animal!

For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Although My four sore judgments -- sword, and famine, and wild beast, and pestilence -- I have sent unto Jerusalem, to cut off from it man and beast,

22 siehe, so sollen etliche übrige darin davonkommen, die herausgebracht werden, Söhne und Töchter, und zu euch herkommen, daß ihr sehen werdet ihr Wesen und Tun und euch trösten über dem Unglück, das ich über Jerusalem habe kommen lassen samt allem andern, was ich über sie habe kommen lassen.

Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be carried forth, both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth to you, and you shall see their way and their doings; and you shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought on Jerusalem, even concerning all that I have brought on it.

yet, lo, there hath been left in it an escape, who are brought forth, sons and daughters, lo, they are coming forth unto you, and ye have seen their way, and their doings, and have been comforted concerning the evil that I have brought in against Jerusalem, all that which I have brought in against it.

23 Sie werden euer Trost sein, wenn ihr sehen werdet ihr Wesen und Tun; und ihr werdet erfahren, daß ich nicht ohne Ursache getan habe, was ich darin getan habe, spricht der HERR HERR.

They shall comfort you, when you see their way and their doings; and you shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, says the Lord Yahweh.

And they have comforted you, for ye see their way and their doings, and ye have known that not for nought have I done all that which I have done in her -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

2 Du Menschenkind, was ist das Holz vom Weinstock vor anderm Holz oder eine Rebe vor anderm Holz im Walde?

Son of man, what is the vine-tree more than any tree, the vine-branch which is among the trees of the forest?

˘Son of man, What is the vine-tree more than any tree? The vine-branch that hath been, Among trees of the forest?

3 Nimmt man es auch und macht etwas daraus? Macht man auch nur einen Nagel daraus, daran man etwas hängen kann?

Shall wood be taken of it to make any work? or will men take a pin of it to hang any vessel thereon?

Is wood taken from it to use for work? Do they take of it a pin to hang any vessel on it?

- 4 Siehe, man wirft sie ins Feuer, daß es verzehrt wird, daß das Feuer seine beiden Enden verzehrt und sein Mittles versengt; wozu sollte es nun taugen?
Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire has devoured both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned: is it profitable for any work?
Lo, to the fire it hath been given for fuel, Its two ends hath the fire eaten, And its midst hath been scorched! Is it profitable for work?**
- 5 Siehe, da es noch ganz war, konnte man nichts daraus machen; wie viel weniger kann nun hinfert etwas daraus gemacht werden, so es das Feuer verzehrt und versengt hat!
Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less, when the fire has devoured it, and it is burned, shall it yet be meet for any work!
Lo, in its being perfect it is not used for work, How much less, when fire hath eaten of it, And it is scorched, Hath it been used yet for work?**
- 6 Darum spricht der HERR HERR: Gleichwie ich das Holz vom Weinstock vor anderm Holz im Walde dem Feuer zu verzehren gebe, also will ich mit den Einwohnern zu Jerusalem auch umgehen
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: As the vine-tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: As the vine-tree among trees of the forest, That I have given to the fire for fuel, So I have given the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

7 und will mein Angesicht wider sie setzen, daß das Feuer sie fressen soll, ob sie schon aus dem Feuer herausgekommen sind. Und ihr sollt's erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich mein Angesicht wider sie setze

I will set my face against them; they shall go forth from the fire, but the fire shall devour them; and you shall know that I am Yahweh, when I set my face against them.

And I have set My face against them, From the fire they have gone forth, And the fire doth consume them, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My setting My face against them.

8 und das Land wüst mache, darum daß sie mich verschmähen, spricht der HERR HERR.

I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, says the Lord Yahweh.

And I have made the land a desolation, Because they have committed a trespass, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

**Again the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

2 Du Menschenkind offenbare der Stadt Jerusalem ihre Greuel und sprich:

Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations;

`Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations, and thou hast said:

- 3 So spricht der HERR HERR zu Jerusalem: Dein Geschlecht und deine Geburt ist aus der Kanaaniter Lande, dein Vater aus den Amoritern und deine Mutter aus den Hethitern.**

and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh to Jerusalem: Your birth and your birth is of the land of the Canaanite; the Amorite was your father, and your mother was a Hittite.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah to Jerusalem: Thy birth and thy nativity [Are] of the land of the Canaanite, Thy father the Amorite, and thy mother a Hittite.

- 4 Deine Geburt ist also gewesen: Dein Nabel, da du geboren wurdest, ist nicht verschnitten; so hat man dich auch nicht in Wasser gebadet, daß du sauber würdest, noch mit Salz abgerieben noch in Windeln gewickelt.**

As for your birth, in the day you were born your navel was not cut, neither were you washed in water to cleanse you; you weren't salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

As to thy nativity, in the day thou wast born, Thou -- thy navel hath not been cut, And in water thou wast not washed for ease, And thou hast not been salted at all, And thou hast not been swaddled at all.

- 5 Denn niemand jammerte dein, daß er sich über dich hätte erbarmt und der Stücke eins dir erzeugt, sondern du wurdest aufs Feld geworfen. Also verachtet war deine Seele, da du geboren warst.**

No eye pitied you, to do any of these things to you, to have compassion on you; but you were cast out in the open field, for that your person was abhorred, in the day that you were born.

No eye hath had pity on thee, to do to thee any of these, To have compassion on thee, And thou art cast on the face of the field, With loathing of thy person. In the day thou hast been born -- thou!

6 Ich aber ging vor dir vorüber und sah dich in deinem Blut liegen und sprach zu dir, da du so in deinem Blut lagst: Du sollst leben!

When I passed by you, and saw you weltering in your blood, I said to you, [Though you are] in your blood, live; yes, I said to you, [Though you are] in your blood, live. And I do pass over by thee, And I see thee trodden down in thy blood, And I say to thee in thy blood, Live, And I say to thee in thy blood, Live.

7 Und habe dich erzogen und lassen groß werden wie ein Gewächs auf dem Felde; und warst nun gewachsen und groß und schön geworden. Deine Brüste waren gewachsen

und hattest schon lange Haare; aber du warst noch nackt und bloß.

I caused you to multiply as that which grows in the field, and you did increase and wax great, and you attained to excellent ornament; your breasts were fashioned, and your hair was grown; yet you were naked and bare.

A myriad -- as the shoot of the field I have made thee, And thou art multiplied, and art great, And comest in with an excellent adornment, Breasts have been formed, and thy hair hath grown -- And thou, naked and bare!

8 Und ich ging vor dir vorüber und sah dich an; und siehe, es war die Zeit, um dich zu werben. Da breitete ich meinen Mantel über dich und bedeckte deine Blöße. Und ich gelobte dir's und begab mich mit dir in einen Bund, spricht der HERR HERR, daß du solltest mein sein.

Now when I passed by you, and looked at you, behold, your time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over you, and covered your nakedness: yes, I swore to you, and entered into a covenant with you, says the Lord Yahweh, and you became mine.

And I pass over by thee, and I see thee, And lo, thy time [is] a time of loves, And I spread My skirt over thee, And I cover thy nakedness, And I swear to thee, and come in to a covenant with thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And thou dost become Mine.

9 Und ich badete dich im Wasser und wusch dich von all deinem Blut und salbte dich mit Balsam

Then washed I you with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away your blood from you, and I anointed you with oil.

And I do wash thee with water, And I wash away thy blood from off thee, And I anoint thee with perfume.

10 und kleidete dich mit gestickten Kleidern und zog dir Schuhe von feinem Leder an; ich gab dir köstliche leinene Kleider und seidene Schleier

I clothed you also with embroidered work, and shod you with sealskin, and I girded you about with fine linen, and covered you with silk.

And I clothe thee with embroidery, And I shoe thee with badger's skin, And I gird thee with fine linen, And I cover thee with figured silk.

11 und zierte dich mit Kleinoden und legte dir Geschmeide an deine Arme und Kettlein an deinen Hals

I decked you with ornaments, and I put bracelets on your hands, and a chain on your neck.

And I adorn thee with adornments, And I give bracelets for thy hands, And a chain for thy neck.

12 und gab dir ein Haarband an deine Stirn und Ohrenringe an deine Ohren und eine schöne Krone auf dein Haupt.

I put a ring on your nose, and ear-rings in your ears, and a beautiful crown on your head.

And I give a ring for thy nose, And rings for thine ears, And a crown of beauty on thy head.

- 13 So warst du geziert mit eitel Gold und Silber und gekleidet mit eitel Leinwand, Seide und Gesticktem. Du aßest auch eitel Semmel, Honig und Öl und warst überaus schön und bekamst das Königreich.**

Thus was you decked with gold and silver; and your clothing was of fine linen, and silk, and embroidered work; you ate fine flour, and honey, and oil; and you were exceeding beautiful, and you did prosper to royal estate.

And thou dost put on gold and silver, And thy clothing [is] fine linen, And figured silk and embroidery, Fine flour, and honey, and oil thou hast eaten, And thou art very very beautiful, And dost go prosperously to the kingdom.

- 14 Und dein Ruhm erscholl unter die Heiden deiner Schöne halben, welche ganz vollkommen war durch den Schmuck, so ich an dich gehängt hatte, spricht der HERR HERR.**

Your renown went forth among the nations for your beauty; for it was perfect, through my majesty which I had put on you, says the Lord Yahweh.

And go forth doth thy name among nations, Because of thy beauty -- for it [is] complete, In My honour that I have set upon thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15 Aber du verließest dich auf deine Schöne; und weil du so gerühmt warst, triebst du Hurerei, also daß du dich einem jeglichen, wer vorüberging, gemein machtest und tatest seinen Willen.**

But you did trust in your beauty, and played the prostitute because of your renown, and poured out your prostitution on everyone who passed by; his it was.

And thou dost trust in thy beauty, And goest a-whoring because of thy renown, And dost pour out thy whoredoms On every passer by -- to him it is.

16 Und nahmst von deinen Kleidern und machtest dir bunte Altäre daraus und triebst deine Hurerei darauf, wie nie geschehen ist noch geschehen wird.

You did take of your garments, and mad for you high places decked with various colors, and played the prostitute on them: [the like things] shall not come, neither shall it be [so].

And thou dost take of thy garments, And dost make to thee spotted high-places, And dost go a-whoring upon them, They are not coming in -- nor shall it be!

17 Du nahmst auch dein schönes Gerät, das ich dir von meinem Gold und Silber gegeben hatte, und machtest dir Mannsbilder daraus und triebst deine Hurerei mit ihnen.

You did also take your beautiful jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given you, and mad for you images of men, and did play the prostitute with them;

And thou dost take thy beauteous vessels Of My gold and My silver that I gave to thee, And dost make to thee images of a male, And dost go a-whoring with them,

18 Und nahmst deine bestickten Kleider und bedecktest sie damit und mein Öl und Räuchwerk legtest du ihnen vor.

and you took your embroidered garments, and covered them, and did set my oil and my incense before them.

And dost take the garments of thy embroidery, And thou dost cover them, And My oil and My perfume thou hast set before them.

- 19** **Meine Speise, die ich dir zu essen gab, Semmel, Öl, Honig, legtest du ihnen vor zum süßen Geruch. Ja es kam dahin, spricht der HERR HERR,**
My bread also which I gave you, fine flour, and oil, and honey, with which I fed you, you did even set it before them for a sweet savor; and [thus] it was, says the Lord Yahweh.
And My bread, that I gave to thee, Fine flour, and oil, and honey, that I caused thee to eat. Thou hast even set it before them, For a sweet fragrance -- thus it is, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 20** **daß du nahmst deine Söhne und Töchter, die du mir geboren hattest, und opfertest sie denselben zu fressen. Meinst du denn, daß es eine Geringes sei um deine Hurerei,**
Moreover you have taken your sons and your daughters, whom you have borne to me, and these have you sacrificed to them to be devoured. Were your prostitution a small matter,
And thou dost take thy sons and thy daughters Whom thou hast born to Me, And dost sacrifice them to them for food. Is it a little thing because of thy whoredoms,
- 21** **daß du meine Kinder schlachtest und läßt sie denselben verbrennen?**
that you have slain my children, and delivered them up, in causing them to pass through [the fire] to them?
That thou dost slaughter My sons, And dost give them up in causing them to pass over to them?

22 Und in allen deinen Greueln und Hurerei hast du nie gedacht an die Zeit deiner Jugend, wie bloß und nackt du warst und in deinem Blut lagst.

In all your abominations and your prostitution you have not remembered the days of your youth, when you were naked and bare, and was weltering in your blood.

And with all thine abominations and thy whoredoms, Thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, When thou wast naked and bare, Trodden down in thy blood thou wast!

23 Über alle diese deine Bosheit (ach weh dir, weh dir! spricht der HERR HERR)

It is happen after all your wickedness, (woe, woe to you! says the Lord Yahweh,)

And it cometh to pass, after all thy wickedness, (Wo, wo, to thee -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah),

24 bautest du dir Götzenkapellen und machtest dir Altäre auf allen Gassen;

that you have built to you a vaulted place, and have made you a lofty place in every street.

That thou dost build to thee an arch, And dost make to thee a high place in every broad place.

25 und vornan auf allen Straßen bautest du deine Altäre und machtest deine Schöne zu eitel Greuel; du spreiztest deine Beine gegen alle, so vorübergingen, und triebst große Hurerei.

You have built your lofty place at the head of every way, and have made your beauty an abomination, and have opened your feet to everyone who passed by, and multiplied your prostitution.

At every head of the way thou hast built thy high place, And thou dost make thy beauty abominable, And dost open wide thy feet to every passer by, And dost multiply thy whoredoms,

26 Erstlich triebst du Hurerei mit den Kindern Ägyptens, deinen Nachbarn, die großes Fleisch hatten, und triebst große Hurerei, mich zu reizen.

You have also committed sexual immorality with the Egyptians, your neighbors, great of flesh; and have multiplied your prostitution, to provoke me to anger.

And dost go a-whoring unto sons of Egypt, Thy neighbours -- great of appetite! And thou dost multiply thy whoredoms, To provoke Me to anger.

27 Ich aber streckte meine Hand aus wider dich und brach dir an deiner Nahrung ab und

übergab dich in den Willen deiner Feinde, der Töchter der Philister, welche sich schämten vor deinem verruchten Wesen.

See therefore, I have stretched out my hand over you, and have diminished your ordinary [food], and delivered you to the will of those who hate you, the daughters of the Philistines, who are ashamed of your lewd way.

And lo, I have stretched out My hand against thee, And I diminish thy portion, And give thee to the desire of those hating thee, The daughters of the Philistines, Who are ashamed of thy wicked way.

28 Darnach triebst du Hurerei mit den Kindern Assur und konntest des nicht satt werden; ja, da du mit ihnen Hurerei getrieben hattest und des nicht satt werden konntest,

You have played the prostitute also with the Assyrians, because you were insatiable; yes, you have played the prostitute with them, and yet you weren't satisfied.

And thou goest a-whoring unto sons of Asshur, Without thy being satisfied, And thou dost go a-whoring with them, And also -- thou hast not been satisfied.

- 29** machtest du der Hurerei noch mehr bis ins Krämerland Chaldäa; doch konntest du damit auch nicht satt werden.
You have moreover multiplied your prostitution to the land of traffic, to Chaldea; and yet you weren't satisfied herewith.
And thou dost multiply thy whoredoms On the land of Canaan -- toward Chaldea, And even with this thou hast not been satisfied.
- 30** Wie soll ich dir doch dein Herz beschneiden, spricht der HERR HERR, weil du solche Werke tust einer großen Erzhure,
How weak is your heart, says the Lord Yahweh, seeing you do all these things, the work of an impudent prostitute;
How weak [is] thy heart, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, In thy doing all these, The work of a domineering whorish woman.
- 31** damit daß du deine Götzenkapellen bautest vornan auf allen Straßen und deine Altäre machtest auf allen Gassen? Dazu warst du nicht wie eine andere Hure, die man muß mit Geld kaufen.
in that you build your vaulted place at the head of every way, and make your lofty place in every street, and have not been as a prostitute, in that you scorn hire.
In thy building thine arch at the head of every way, Thy high place thou hast made in every broad place, And -- hast not been as a whore deriding a gift.
- 32** Du Ehebrecherin, die anstatt ihres Mannes andere zuläßt!
A wife who commits adultery! who takes strangers instead of her husband!
The wife who committeth adultery -- Under her husband -- doth receive strangers.

33 Denn allen andern Huren gibt man Geld; du aber gibst allen deinen Buhlern Geld zu und schenkst ihnen, daß sie zu dir kommen allenthalben und mit dir Hurerei treiben.

They give gifts to all prostitutes; but you give your gifts to all your lovers, and bribe them, that they may come to you on every side for your prostitution.

To all whores they give a gift, And -- thou hast given thy gifts to all thy lovers, And dost bribe them to come in unto thee, From round about -- in thy whoredoms.

34 Und findet sich an dir das Widerspiel vor andern Weibern mit deiner Hurerei, weil man dir nicht nachläuft, sondern du Geld zugibst, und man dir nicht Geld zugibt; also treibst du das Widerspiel.

You are different from [other] women in your prostitution, in that none follows you to play the prostitute; and whereas you give hire, and no hire is given to you, therefore you are different.

And the contrary is in thee from women in thy whoredoms, That after thee none doth go a-whoring; And in thy giving a gift, And a gift hath not been given to thee; And thou art become contrary.

35 Darum, du Hure, höre des HERRN Wort!

Therefore, prostitute, hear the word of Yahweh:

Therefore, O whore, hear a word of Jehovah,

36 So spricht der HERR HERR: Weil du denn so milde Geld zugibst und deine Blöße durch deine Hurerei gegen deine Buhlen aufdeckst und gegen alle Götzen deiner Greuel und vergießt das Blut deiner Kinder, welche du ihnen opferst:

Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Because your filthiness was poured out, and your nakedness uncovered through your prostitution with your lovers; and because of all the idols of your abominations, and for the blood of your children, that you gave to them;

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy brass being poured forth, And thy nakedness is revealed in thy whoredoms near thy lovers, And near all the idols of thy abominations, And according to the blood of thy sons, Whom thou hast given to them;

37 darum, siehe, will ich sammeln alle deine Buhlen, welchen du wohl gefielst, samt allen, die du für deine Freunde hältst, zu deinen Feinden und will sie beide wider dich sammeln allenthalben und will ihnen deine Blöße aufdecken, daß sie deine Blöße ganz sehen sollen.

therefore see, I will gather all your lovers, with whom you have taken pleasure, and all those who you have loved, with all those who you have hated; I will even gather them against you on every side, and will uncover your nakedness to them, that they may see all your nakedness.

Therefore, lo, I am assembling all thy lovers, To whom thou hast been sweet, And all whom thou hast loved, Besides all whom thou hast hated; And I have assembled them by thee round about, And have revealed thy nakedness to them, And they have seen all thy nakedness.

38 Und will das Recht der Ehebrecherinnen und Blutvergießerinnen über dich gehen und dein Blut vergießen lassen mit Grimm und Eifer.

I will judge you, as women who break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will bring on you the blood of wrath and jealousy.

And I have judged thee -- judgments of adultresses, And of women shedding blood, And have given thee blood, fury, and jealousy.

39 Und will dich in ihre Hände geben, daß sie deine Kapellen abbrechen und deine Altäre umreißen und dir deine Kleider ausziehen und dein schönes Gerät dir nehmen und dich nackt und bloß sitzen lassen.

I will also give you into their hand, and they shall throw down your vaulted place, and break down your lofty places; and they shall strip you of your clothes, and take your beautiful jewels; and they shall leave you naked and bare.

And I have given thee into their hand, And they have thrown down thine arch, And they have broken down thy high places, And they have stript thee of thy garments, And they have taken thy beauteous vessels, And they have left thee naked and bare.

40 Und sie sollen Haufen Leute über dich bringen, die dich steinigen und mit ihren Schwertern zerhauen

They shall also bring up a company against you, and they shall stone you with stones, and thrust you through with their swords.

And have caused an assembly to come up against thee, And stoned thee with stones, And thrust thee through with their swords,

41 und deine Häuser mit Feuer verbrennen und dir dein Recht tun vor den Augen vieler Weiber. Also will ich deiner Hurerei ein Ende machen, daß du nicht mehr sollst Geld noch zugeben,

They shall burn your houses with fire, and execute judgments on you in the sight of many women; and I will cause you to cease from playing the prostitute, and you shall also give no hire any more.

And burnt thy houses with fire, And done in thee judgments before the eyes of many women, And I have caused thee to cease from going a-whoring, And also a gift thou givest no more.

42 und will meinen Mut an dir kühlen und meinen Eifer an dir sättigen, daß ich ruhe und nicht mehr zürnen müsse.

So will I cause my wrath toward you to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from you, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

And I have caused My fury against thee to rest, And My jealousy hath turned aside from thee, And I have been quiet, and I am not angry any more.

43 Darum daß du nicht gedacht hast an die Zeit deiner Jugend, sondern mich mit diesem allem gereizt, darum will ich auch dir all dein Tun auf den Kopf legen, spricht der HERR HERR, wiewohl ich damit nicht getan habe nach dem Laster in deinen Greueln.

Because you have not remembered the days of your youth, but have raged against me in all these things; therefore, behold, I also will bring your way on your head, says the Lord Yahweh: and you shall not commit this lewdness with all your abominations.

Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, And dost give trouble to Me in all these, Lo, even I also thy way at first gave up, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And I did not this thought for all thine abominations.

44 Siehe, alle die, so Sprichwort pflegen zu üben, werden von dir dies Sprichwort sagen: "Die Tochter ist wie die Mutter."

Behold, everyone who uses proverbs shall use [this] proverb against you, saying, As is the mother, so is her daughter.

Lo, every one using a simile, Doth use a simile concerning thee, saying: As the mother -- her daughter!

- 45 Du bist deiner Mutter Tochter, welche Mann und Kinder von sich stößt, und bist eine Schwester deiner Schwestern, die ihre Männer und Kinder von sich stoßen. Eure Mutter ist eine von den Hethitern und euer Vater ein Amoriter.**

You are the daughter of your mother, who loathes her husband and her children; and you are the sister of your sisters, who loathed their husbands and their children: your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.

Thy mother`s daughter thou [art], Loathing her husband and her sons, And thy sisters` sister thou [art], Who loathed their husbands and their sons, Your mother [is] a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.

- 46 Samaria ist dein große Schwester mit ihren Töchtern, die dir zur Linken wohnt; und Sodom ist deine kleine Schwester mit ihren Töchtern, die dir zur Rechten wohnt;**

Your elder sister is Samaria, who dwells at your left hand, she and her daughters; and your younger sister, who dwells at your right hand, is Sodom and her daughters.

And thine elder sister [is] Samaria, she and her daughters, Who is dwelling at thy left hand, And thy younger sister, who is dwelling on thy right hand, [is] Sodom and her daughters.

- 47 wiewohl du dennoch nicht gelebt hast nach ihrem Wesen noch getan nach ihren Greueln. Es fehlt nicht viel, daß du es ärger gemacht hast denn sie in allem deinem Wesen.**

Yet have you not walked in their ways, nor done after their abominations; but, as [if that were] a very little [thing], you were more corrupt than they in all your ways.

And -- in their ways thou hast not walked, And according to their abominations done, As a little thing it hath been loathed, And thou dost more corruptly than they in all thy ways.

- 48 So wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, Sodom, deine Schwester, samt ihren Töchtern hat nicht so getan wie du und deine Töchter.**
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, Sodom your sister has not done, she nor her daughters, as you have done, you and your daughters.
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Sodom thy sister hath not done -- she and her daughters -- As thou hast done -- thou and thy daughters.
- 49 Siehe, das war deiner Schwester Sodom Missetat: Hoffart und alles vollauf und guter Friede, den sie und ihre Töchter hatten; aber den Armen und Dürftigen halfen sie nicht,**
Behold, this was the iniquity of your sister Sodom: pride, fullness of bread, and prosperous ease was in her and in her daughters; neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.
Lo, this hath been the iniquity of Sodom thy sister, Arrogancy, fulness of bread, and quiet ease, Have been to her and to her daughters, And the hand of the afflicted and needy She hath not strengthened.
- 50 sondern waren stolz und taten Greuel vor mir; darum ich sie auch weggetan habe, da ich begann dareinzusehen.**
They were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw [good].
And they are haughty and do abomination before Me, And I turn them aside when I have seen.

51 So hat auch Samaria nicht die Hälfte deiner Sünden getan; sondern du hast deiner Greuel so viel mehr als sie getan, daß du deine Schwester fromm gemacht hast gegen alle deine Greuel die du getan hast.

Neither has Samaria committed half of your sins; but you have multiplied your abominations more than they, and have justified your sisters by all your abominations which you have done.

As to Samaria, as the half of thy sins -- she hath not sinned, And thou dost multiply thine abominations more than they, And dost justify thy sisters by all thy abominations that thou hast done.

52 So trage auch nun deine Schande, die du deiner Schwester zuerkannt hast. Durch deine Sünden, in welchen du größere Greuel denn sie getan hast, machst du sie frömmer, denn du bist. So sei nun auch du schamrot und trage deine Schande, daß du deine Schwester fromm gemacht hast.

You also, bear you your own shame, in that you have given judgment for your sisters; through your sins that you have committed more abominable than they, they are more righteous that you: yes, be you also confounded, and bear your shame, in that you have justified your sisters.

Thou also -- bear thy shame, That thou hast adjudged to thy sisters, Because of thy sins that thou hast done more abominably than they, They are more righteous than thou, And thou, also, be ashamed and bear thy shame, In thy justifying thy sisters.

53 Ich will aber ihr Gefängnis wenden, nämlich das Gefängnis dieser Sodom und ihrer Töchter und das Gefängnis dieser Samaria und ihrer Töchter und das Gefängnis deiner Gefangenen samt ihnen,

I will turn again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, and the captivity of your captives in the midst of them;

And I have turned back [to] their captivity, The captivity of Sodom and her daughters, And the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, And the captivity of thy captives in their midst,

- 54** daß du tragen mußst deine Schande und dich schämst alles dessen, was du getan hast ihnen zum Troste.
that you may bear your own shame, and may be ashamed because of all that you have done, in that you are a comfort to them.
So that thou dost bear thy shame, And hast been ashamed of all that thou hast done, In thy comforting them.
- 55** Und deine Schwestern, diese Sodom und ihre Töchter, sollen wieder werden, wie sie zuvor gewesen sind, und Samaria und ihre Töchter sollen wieder werden, wie sie zuvor gewesen sind; dazu auch du und deine Töchter sollt wieder werden, wie ihr zuvor gewesen seid.
Your sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former estate; and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate; and you and your daughters shall return to your former estate.
And thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, Do turn back to their former state, And Samaria and her daughters Do turn back to their former state, And thou and thy daughters do turn back to your former state.
- 56** Und wirst nicht mehr die Sodom, deine Schwester rühmen wie zur Zeit deines Hochmuts,
For your sister Sodom was not mentioned by your mouth in the day of your pride, And thy sister Sodom hath not been for a report in thy mouth, In the day of thine arrogancy,

- 57 da deine Bosheit noch nicht aufgedeckt war wie zur Zeit, da dich die Töchter Syriens und die Töchter der Philister allenthalben schändeten und verachteten dich um und um,**
before your wickedness was uncovered, as at the time of the reproach of the daughters of Syria, and of all who are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, who do despite to you round about.
Before thy wickedness is revealed, As [at] the time of the reproach of the daughters of Aram, And of all her neighbours, the daughters of the Philistines, Who are despising thee round about.
- 58 da ihr müßtet eure Laster tragen, spricht der HERR.**
You have borne your lewdness and your abominations, says Yahweh.
Thy devices and thine abominations, Thou hast borne them, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 59 Denn also spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will dir tun wie du getan hast, daß du den Eid verachtetest und brichst den Bund.**
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also deal with you as you have done, who have despised the oath in breaking the covenant.
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have dealt with thee as thou hast done, In that thou hast despised an oath -- to break covenant.
- 60 Ich will aber gedenken an meinen Bund, den ich mit dir gemacht habe zur Zeit deiner Jugend, und will mit dir einen ewigen Bund aufrichten.**
Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with you in the days of your youth, and I will establish to you an everlasting covenant.
And I -- I have remembered My covenant with thee, In the days of thy youth, And I have established for thee a covenant age-during.

61 Da wirst du an deine Wege gedenken und dich schämen, wenn du deine großen und kleinen Schwestern zu dir nehmen wirst, die ich dir zu Töchtern geben werde, aber nicht aus deinem Bund.

Then shall you remember your ways, and be ashamed, when you shall receive your sisters, your elder [sisters] and your younger; and I will give them to you for daughters, but not by your covenant.

And thou hast remembered thy ways, And thou hast been ashamed, In thy receiving thy sisters -- Thine elder with thy younger, And I have given them to thee for daughters, And not by thy covenant.

62 Sondern ich will meinen Bund mit dir aufrichten, daß du erfahren sollst, daß ich der HERR sei,

I will establish my covenant with you; and you shall know that I am Yahweh;

And I -- I have established My covenant with thee, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.

63 auf daß du daran gedenkst und dich schämst und vor Schande nicht mehr deinen Mund auftun dürfest, wenn ich dir alles vergeben werde, was du getan hast, spricht der HERR HERR.

that you may remember, and be confounded, and never open your mouth any more, because of your shame, when I have forgiven you all that you have done, says the Lord Yahweh.

So that thou dost remember, And thou hast been ashamed, And there is not to thee any more an opening of the mouth because of thy shame, In My receiving atonement for thee, For all that thou hast done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 2 Du Menschenkind, lege doch dem Hause Israel ein Rätsel vor und ein Gleichnis**
Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable to the house of Israel;
‘Son of man, put forth a riddle, and use a simile unto the house of Israel,
- 3 und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ein großer Adler mit großen Flügeln und**
langen Fittichen und voll Federn, die bunt waren, kam auf den Libanon und nahm
den
Wipfel von der Zeder
and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: A great eagle with great wings and long
pinions, full of feathers, which had various colors, came to Lebanon, and took the
top of the cedar:
and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The great eagle, great-winged,
long-pinioned, Full of feathers, that hath diverse colours, Hath come in unto
Lebanon, And it taketh the foliage of the cedar,
- 4 und brach das oberste Reis ab und führte es ins Krämerland und setzte es in die**
Kaufmannstadt.
he cropped off the topmost of the young twigs of it, and carried it to a land of traffic;
he set it in a city of merchants.
The top of its tender twigs it hath cropped, And it bringeth it in to the land of
Canaan. In a city of merchants it hath placed it.
- 5 Er nahm auch vom Samen des Landes und pflanzte es in gutes Land, da viel Wasser**
war, und setzte es lose hin.
He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful soil; he placed it
beside many waters; he set it as a willow-tree.
And it taketh of the seed of the land, And doth put it in a field of seed, To take by
many waters, In a conspicuous place it hath set it.

- 6 Und es wuchs und ward ein ausgebreiteter Weinstock und niedrigen Stammes; denn seine Reben bogen sich zu ihm, und seine Wurzeln waren unter ihm; und er war also ein Weinstock, der Reben kriegte und Zweige.**

It grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots of it were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

And it springeth up, and becometh a spreading vine, humble of stature, To turn its thin shoots toward itself, And its roots are under it, And it becometh a vine, and maketh boughs, And sendeth forth beauteous branches.

- 7 Und da war ein anderer großer Adler mit großen Flügeln und vielen Federn; und siehe, der Weinstock hatte verlangen an seinen Wurzeln zu diesem Adler und streckte seine Reben aus gegen ihn, daß er gewässert würde, vom Platz, da er gepflanzt war.**

There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers: and, behold, this vine did bend its roots toward him, and shot forth its branches toward him, from the beds of its plantation, that he might water it.

And there is another great eagle, Great-winged, and abounding with feathers, And lo, this vine hath bent its roots toward him, And its thin shoots it hath sent out toward him, To water it from the furrows of its planting,

- 8 Und war doch auf einen guten Boden an viel Wasser gepflanzt, da er wohl hätte können Zweige bringen, Früchte tragen und ein herrlicher Weinstock werden.**

It was planted in a good soil by many waters, that it might bring forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine.

On a good field, by many waters, it is planted, To make branches, and to bear fruit, To be for an goodly vine.

- 9 So sprich nun: Also sagt der HERR HERR: Sollte der geraten? Ja, man wird seine Wurzeln ausrotten und seine Früchte abreißen, und er wird verdorren, daß alle Blätter seines Gewächses verdorren werden; und es wird nicht geschehen durch großen Arm noch viel Volks, daß man ihn von seinen Wurzeln wegführe.**
Say you, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots of it, and cut off the fruit of it, that it may wither; that all its fresh springing leaves may wither? and not by a strong arm or much people can it be raised from the roots of it.
Say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: It prospereth -- its roots doth he not draw out, And its fruit cut off, and it is withered? [In] all the leaves of its springing it withereth, And not by great strength, and by a numerous people, To lift it up by its roots.
- 10 Siehe, er ist zwar gepflanzt; aber sollte er geraten? Ja, sobald der Ostwind an ihn rühren wird, wird er verdorren auf dem Platz, da er gewachsen ist.**
Yes, behold, being planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither, when the east wind touches it? it shall wither in the beds where it grew.
And lo, the planted thing -- doth it prosper? When come against it doth the east wind, Doth it not utterly wither? On the furrows of its springing it withereth.`
- 11 Und des HERR Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**

- 12 Sprich doch zu diesem ungehorsamen Haus: Wißt ihr nicht, was das ist? Und sprich: Siehe, es kam ein König zu Babel gen Jerusalem und nahm ihren König und ihre Fürsten und führte sie weg zu sich gen Babel.**

Say now to the rebellious house, Don` t you know what these things mean? tell them, Behold, the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and took the king of it, and the princes of it, and brought them to him to Babylon:

` Say, I pray thee, to the rebellious house, Have ye not known what these [are]? Say, Lo, come hath the king of Babylon to Jerusalem, And he taketh its king, and its princes, And bringeth them to himself to Babylon.

- 13 Und nahm einen vom königlichen Geschlecht und machte einen Bund mit ihm und nahm einen Eid von ihm; aber die Gewaltigen im Lande nahm er weg, and he took of the seed royal, and made a covenant with him; he also brought him under an oath, and took away the mighty of the land;**

And he taketh of the seed of the kingdom, And maketh with him a covenant, And bringeth him in to an oath, And the mighty of the land he hath taken,

- 14 damit das Königreich demütig bliebe und sich nicht erhöbe, auf daß sein Bund gehalten würde und bestünde.**

that the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping his covenant it might stand.

That the kingdom may be humble, That it may not lift itself up, To keep his covenant -- that it may stand.

- 15** Aber derselbe fiel von ihm ab und sandte seine Botschaft nach Ägypten, daß man ihm Rosse und viel Volks schicken sollte. Sollte es dem geraten? Sollte er davonkommen, der solches tut? und sollte der, so den Bund bricht davonkommen? But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape who does such things? shall he break the covenant, and yet escape? And he rebelleth against him, To send his messengers to Egypt, To give to him horses, and much people, Doth he prosper? doth he escape who is doing these things? And hath he broken covenant and escaped?
- 16** So wahr ich lebe spricht der HERR HERR, an dem Ort des Königs, der ihn zum König gesetzt hat, dessen Eid er verachtet und dessen Bund er gebrochen hat, da soll er sterben, nämlich zu Babel. As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely in the place where the king dwells who made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, even with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die. I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Doth he not -- in the place of the king who is causing him to reign, Whose oath he hath despised, And whose covenant he hath broken, With him -- in the midst of Babylon -- die?
- 17** Auch wird ihm Pharaoh nicht beistehen im Kriege mit großem Heer und vielem Volk, wenn man den Wall aufwerfen wird und die Bollwerke bauen, daß viel Leute umgebracht werden. Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company help him in the war, when they cast up mounds and build forts, to cut off many persons. And not with a great force, and with a numerous assembly, Doth Pharaoh maintain him in battle, By pouring out a mount, and in building a fortification, To cut off many souls.

- 18** Denn weil er den Eid verachtet und den Bund gebrochen hat, darauf er seine Hand gegeben hat, und solches alles tut, wird er nicht davonkommen.
For he has despised the oath by breaking the covenant; and behold, he had given his hand, and yet has done all these things; he shall not escape.
And he despised the oath -- to break covenant, And lo, he hath given his hand, And all these he hath done, he escapeth not.
- 19** Darum spricht der HERR HERR also; So wahr ich lebe, so will ich meinen Eid, den er verachtet hat, und meinen Bund, den er gebrochen hat, auf seinen Kopf bringen.
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: As I live, surely my oath that he has despised, and my covenant that he has broken, I will even bring it on his own head.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I live -- Mine oath that he hath despised, And My covenant that he hath broken, Have I not put it on his head?
- 20** Denn ich will mein Netz über ihn werfen, und er muß in meinem Garn gefangen werden; und ich will ihn gen Babel bringen und will daselbst mit ihm rechten über dem, daß er sich also an mir vergriffen hat.
I will spread my net on him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will enter into judgment with him there for his trespass that he has trespassed against me.
And I have spread out for him My snare, And he hath been caught in My net, And I have brought him in to Babylon, And pleaded with him there his trespass, That he hath trespassed against Me.

21 Und alle seine Flüchtigen, die ihm anhängen, sollen durchs Schwert fallen, und ihre übrigen sollen in alle Winde zerstreut werden; und ihr sollt's erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, es geredet habe.

All his fugitives in all his bands shall fall by the sword, and those who remain shall be scattered toward every wind: and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken it.

And all his fugitives, with all his bands, By sword do fall, and those remaining, To every wind they are spread out, And ye have known that I, Jehovah, have spoken.

22 So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will auch von dem Wipfel des hohen Zedernbaumes nehmen und oben auf seinen Zweigen ein zartes Reis brechen und will's auf einen hohen, erhabenen Berg pflanzen;

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also take of the lofty top of the cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the topmost of its young twigs a tender one, and I will plant it on a high and lofty mountain:

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have taken of the foliage of the high cedar, And I have set [it], From the top of its tender shoots a tender one I crop, And I -- I have planted [it] on a mountain high and lofty.

23 auf den hohen Berg Israels will ich's pflanzen, daß es Zweige gewinne und Früchte bringe und ein herrlicher Zedernbaum werde, also daß allerlei Vögel unter ihm wohnen und allerlei Fliegendes unter dem Schatten seiner Zweige bleiben möge.

in the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it; and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all birds of every wing; in the shade of the branches of it shall they dwell.

In a mountain -- the high place of Israel, I plant it, And it hath borne boughs, and yielded fruit, And become a goodly cedar, And dwelt under it have all birds of every wing, In the shade of its thin shoots they dwell.

24 Und sollen alle Feldbäume erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, den hohen Baum erniedrigt habe und den niedrigen Baum erhöht habe und den grünen Baum ausgedörret und den dürren Baum grünend gemacht habe. Ich, der HERR, rede es und tue es auch.

All the trees of the field shall know that I, Yahweh, have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish; I, Yahweh, have spoken and have done it.

And known have all trees of the field That I, Jehovah, have made low the high tree, I have set on high the low tree, I have dried up the moist tree, And I have caused the dry tree to flourish, I, Jehovah, have spoken, and have done [it]!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me again, saying,

`And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

2 Was treibt ihr unter euch im Lande Israel dies Sprichwort und sprecht: "Die Väter haben Herlinge gegessen, aber den Kindern sind die Zähne davon stumpf geworden"?

What do you mean, that you use this proverb concerning the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge?

`What -- to you, ye -- using this simile Concerning the ground of Israel, saying: Fathers do eat unripe fruit, And the sons` teeth are blunted?

3 So wahr als ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, solches Sprichwort soll nicht mehr unter euch gehen in Israel.

As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, you shall not have [occasion] any more to use this proverb in Israel.

I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Ye have no more the use of this simile in Israel.

- 4** Denn siehe, alle Seelen sind mein; des Vaters Seele ist sowohl mein als des Sohnes Seele. Welche Seele sündigt, die soll sterben.
 Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul who sins, he shall die.
 Lo, all the souls are Mine, As the soul of the father, So also the soul of the son -- they are Mine, The soul that is sinning -- it doth die.
- 5** Wenn nun einer fromm ist, der recht und wohl tut,
 But if a man is just, and does that which is lawful and right,
 And a man, when he is righteous, And hath done judgment and righteousness,
- 6** der auf den Bergen nicht isset, der seine Augen nicht aufhebt zu den Götzen des Hauses Israel und seines Nächsten Weib nicht befleckt und liegt nicht bei der Frau in ihrer Krankheit,
 and has not eaten on the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither has defiled his neighbor`s wife, neither has come near to a woman in her impurity,
 On the mountains he hath not eaten, And his eyes he hath not lifted up Unto idols of the house of Israel, And the wife of his neighbour defiled not, And to a separated woman cometh not near,
- 7** der niemand beschädigt, der dem Schuldner sein Pfand wiedergibt, der niemand etwas mit Gewalt nimmt, der dem Hungrigen sein Brot mitteilt und den Nackten kleidet,
 and has not wronged any, but has restored to the debtor his pledge, has taken nothing by robbery, has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment;
 A man -- he doth not oppress, His pledge to the debtor he doth return, Plunder he doth not take away, His bread to the hungry he doth give, And the naked doth cover with a garment,

- 8** **der nicht wuchert, der nicht Zins nimmt, der seine Hand vom Unrechten kehrt, der zwischen den Leuten recht urteilt,**
he who has not given forth on interest, neither has taken any increase, who has withdrawn his hand from iniquity, has executed true justice between man and man,
In usury he doth not give, and increase taketh not, From perversity he turneth back his hand, True judgment he doth between man and man.
- 9** **der nach meinen Rechten wandelt und meine Gebote hält, daß er ernstlich darnach tue: das ist ein frommer Mann, der soll das leben haben, spricht der HERR HERR.**
has walked in my statutes, and has kept my ordinances, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live, says the Lord Yahweh.
In My statutes he doth walk, And My judgments he hath kept -- to deal truly, Righteous [is] he, he surely liveth, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 10** **Wenn er aber einen Sohn zeugt, und derselbe wird ein Mörder, der Blut vergießt oder dieser Stücke eins tut,**
If he fathers a son who is a robber, a shedder of blood, and who does any one of these things,
And -- he hath begotten a son, A burglar -- a shedder of blood, And he hath made a brother of one of these,
- 11** **und der andern Stücke keins tut, sondern auf den Bergen isset und seines Nächsten Weib befleckt,**
and who does not any of those [duties], but even has eaten on the mountains, and defiled his neighbor's wife,
And he all those hath not done, For even on the mountains he hath eaten, And the wife of his neighbour he hath defiled,

- 12 die Armen und Elenden beschädigt, mit Gewalt etwas nimmt, das Pfand nicht wiedergibt, seine Augen zu den Götzen aufhebt und einen Greuel begeht,
has wronged the poor and needy, has taken by robbery, has not restored the pledge, and has lifted up his eyes to the idols, has committed abomination,
The afflicted and needy he hath oppressed, Plunder he hath taken violently away, A pledge he doth not return, And unto the idols he hath lifted up his eyes, Abomination he hath done!**
- 13 auf Wucher gibt, Zins nimmt: sollte der Leben? Er soll nicht leben, sondern weil er solche Greuel alle getan hat, soll er des Todes sterben; sein Blut soll auf ihm sein.
has given forth on interest, and has taken increase; shall he then live? he shall not live: he has done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be on him.
In usury he hath given, and increase taken, And he liveth: he doth not live, All these abominations he hath done, He doth surely die, his blood is on him.**
- 14 Wo er aber einen Sohn zeugt, der solche Sünden sieht, so sein Vater tut, und sich fürchtet und nicht also tut,
Now, behold, if he fathers a son, who sees all his father`s sins, which he has done, and fears, and does not such like;
And -- lo, he hath begotten a son, And he seeth all the sins of his father, That he hath done, and he feareth, And doth not do like them,**
- 15 ißt nicht auf den Bergen, hebt seine Augen nicht auf zu den Götzen des Hauses Israel, befleckt nicht seines Nächsten Weib,
who has not eaten on the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, has not defiled his neighbor`s wife,
On the mountains he hath not eaten, And his eyes he hath not lifted up Unto idols of the house of Israel, The wife of his neighbour he hath not defiled,**

- 16** beschädigt niemand, behält das Pfand nicht, nimmt nicht mit Gewalt etwas, teilt sein Brot mit dem Hungrigen und kleidet den Nackten,
neither has wronged any, has not taken anything to pledge, neither has taken by robbery, but has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment;
A man -- he hath not oppressed, A pledge he hath not bound, And plunder he hath not taken away, His bread to the hungry he hath given, And the naked he covered with a garment,
- 17** der seine Hand vom Unrechten kehrt, keinen Wucher noch Zins nimmt, sondern meine Gebote hält und nach meinen Rechten lebt: der soll nicht sterben um seines Vaters Missetat willen, sondern leben.
who has withdrawn his hand from the poor, who has not received interest nor increase, has executed my ordinances, has walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.
From the afflicted he hath turned back his hand, Usury and increase he hath not taken, My judgments he hath done, In My statutes he hath walked, He doth not die for the iniquity of his father, He doth surely live.
- 18** Aber sein Vater, der Gewalt und Unrecht geübt hat und unter seinem Volk getan hat, was nicht taugt, siehe, der soll sterben um seiner Missetat willen.
As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, robbed his brother, and did that which is not good among his people, behold, he shall die in his iniquity.
His father -- because he used oppression, Did violently Plunder a brother, And that which [is] not good did in the midst of his people, And lo, he is dying in his iniquity.

- 19 So sprecht ihr: Warum soll denn ein Sohn nicht tragen seines Vaters Missetat? Darum daß er recht und wohl getan und alle meine Rechte gehalten und getan hat, soll er leben.**
- Yet say you, Why does not the son bear the iniquity of the father? when the son has done that which is lawful and right, and has kept all my statutes, and has done them, he shall surely live.**
- And ye have said, Wherefore hath not the son, Borne of the iniquity of the father? And -- the son judgment and righteousness hath done, All My statutes he hath kept, And he doeth them, he surely liveth.**
- 20 Denn welche Seele sündigt, die soll sterben. Der Sohn soll nicht tragen die Missetat des Vaters, und der Vater soll nicht tragen die Missetat des Sohnes; sondern des Gerechten Gerechtigkeit soll über ihm sein.**
- The soul who sins, he shall die: the son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son; the righteousness of the righteous shall be on him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be on him.**
- The soul that doth sin -- it doth die. A son doth not bear of the iniquity of the father, And a father doth not bear of the iniquity of the son, The righteousness of the righteous is on him, And the wickedness of the wicked is on him.**
- 21 Wo sich aber der Gottlose bekehrt von allen seine Sünden, die er getan hat, und hält alle meine Rechte und tut recht und wohl, so soll er leben und nicht sterben.**
- But if the wicked turn from all his sins that he has committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.**
- And the wicked -- when he turneth back From all his sins that he hath done, And he hath kept all My statutes, And hath done judgment and righteousness, He doth surely live, he doth not die.**

22 Es soll aller seiner Übertretung, so er begangen hat, nicht gedacht werden; sondern er soll leben um der Gerechtigkeit willen, die er tut.

None of his transgressions that he has committed shall be remembered against him: in his righteousness that he has done he shall live.

All his transgressions that he hath done Are not remembered to him, In his righteousness that he hath done he liveth.

23 Meinest du, daß ich Gefallen habe am Tode des Gottlosen, spricht der HERR, und nicht vielmehr, daß er sich bekehre von seinem Wesen und lebe?

Have I any pleasure in the death of the wicked? says the Lord Yahweh; and not rather that he should return from his way, and live?

Do I at all desire the death of the wicked? An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Is it not in his turning back from his way -- And he hath lived?

24 Und wo sich der Gerechte kehrt von seiner Gerechtigkeit und tut Böses und lebt nach all den Greueln, die ein Gottloser tut, sollte der leben? Ja, aller seiner Gerechtigkeit, die er getan hat, soll nicht gedacht werden; sondern in seiner Übertretung und Sünde, die er getan hat, soll er sterben.

But when the righteous turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and does according to all the abominations that the wicked man does, shall he live?

None of his righteous deeds that he has done shall be remembered: in his trespass that he has trespassed, and in his sin that he has sinned, in them shall he die.

And in the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, According to all the abominations That the wicked hath done, he doth -- thus he liveth, All his righteousnesses that he hath done are not remembered, For his trespass that he hath trespassed, And for his sin that he hath sinned, For them he doth die.

- 25 Doch spricht ihr: Der HERR handelt nicht recht. So hört nun, ihr vom Hause Israel: Ist's nicht also, daß ich recht habe und ihr unrecht habt?**
Yet you say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, house of Israel: Is my way not equal? Aren't your ways unequal?
And ye have said, Not pondered is the way of the Lord. Hear, I pray you, O house of Israel, My way -- is it not pondered? Are not your ways unpondered?
- 26 Denn wenn der Gerechte sich kehrt von seiner Gerechtigkeit und tut Böses, so muß er sterben; er muß aber um seiner Bosheit willen, die er getan hat, sterben.**
When the righteous man turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and dies therein; in his iniquity that he has done shall he die.
In the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, And he is dying by them, for his perversity That he hath done he dieth.
- 27 Wiederum, wenn der Gottlose kehrt von seiner Ungerechtigkeit, die er getan hat, und tut nun recht und wohl, der wird seine Seele lebendig erhalten.**
Again, when the wicked man turns away from his wickedness that he has committed, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.
And in the turning back of the wicked From his wickedness that he hath done, And he doth judgment and righteousness, He his soul doth keep alive.
- 28 Denn weil er sieht und bekehrt sich von aller Bosheit, die er getan hat, so soll er leben und nicht sterben.**
Because he considers, and turns away from all his transgressions that he has committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.
And he seeth and turneth back, From all his transgressions that he hath done, He doth surely live, he doth not die,

29 Doch sprechen die vom Hause Israel: Der HERR handelt nicht recht. Sollte ich Unrecht haben? Ihr vom Hause Israel habt unrecht.

Yet says the house of Israel, The way of the Lord is not equal. house of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

And the house of Israel have said, Not pondered is the way of the Lord, My ways -- are they not pondered? O house of Israel -- are not your ways unpondered?

30 Darum will ich euch richten, ihr vom Hause Israel einen jeglichen nach seinem Wesen, spricht der HERR HERR. Darum so bekehrt euch von aller Übertretung, auf daß ihr nicht fallen müsset um der Missetat willen.

Therefore I will judge you, house of Israel, everyone according to his ways, says the Lord Yahweh. Return you, and turn yourselves from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.

Therefore, each according to his ways I judge you, O house of Israel? An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Turn ye back, yea, turn yourselves back, From all your transgressions, And iniquity is not to you for a stumbling-block,

31 Werfet von euch alle eure Übertretung, damit ihr übertreten habt, und machet euch ein neues Herz und einen neuen Geist. Denn warum willst du sterben, du Haus Israel?

Cast away from you all your transgressions, in which you have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will you die, house of Israel?

Cast from off you all your transgressions, By which ye have transgressed, And make to you a new heart, and a new spirit, And why do ye die, O house of Israel?

**32 Denn ich habe keinen Gefallen am Tode des Sterbenden, spricht der HERR HERR.
Darum bekehrt euch, so werdet ihr leben.**

For I have no pleasure in the death of him who dies, says the Lord Yahweh: why turn yourselves, and live.

**For I have no pleasure in the death of the dying, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah,
And turn ye back and live!**

1 Du aber mache eine Wehklage über die Fürsten Israels

**Moreover, take up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,
And thou, lift up a lamentation unto princes of Israel,**

2 und sprich: Warum liegt deine Mutter, die Löwin, unter den Löwen und erzieht ihre Jungen unter den Löwen?

and say, What was your mother? A lioness: she couched among lions, in the midst of the young lions she nourished her whelps.

and thou hast said: What [is] thy mother? -- a lioness, Among lions she hath crouched down, In the midst of young lions she hath multiplied her whelps.

3 Deren eines zog sie auf, und ward ein junger Löwe daraus, der gewöhnte sich, die Leute zu zerreißen und zu fressen.

She brought up one of her whelps: he became a young lion, and he learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.

And she bringeth up one of her whelps, A young lion it hath been, And it learneth to tear prey, man it hath devoured.

- 4 Da das die Heiden von ihm hörten, fingen sie ihn in ihren Gruben und führten ihn an Ketten nach Ägyptenland.**

The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit; and they brought him with hooks to the land of Egypt.

And hear of it do nations, In their pit it hath been caught, And they bring it in with chains unto the land of Egypt.

- 5 Da nun die Mutter sah, daß ihre Hoffnung verloren war, da sie lange gehofft hatte, nahm sie ein anderes aus ihren Jungen heraus und machte einen jungen Löwen daraus.**

Now when she saw that she had waited, and her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, and made him a young lion.

And she seeth, that stayed -- perished hath her hope, And she taketh one of her whelps, A young lion she hath made it.

- 6 Da er unter den Löwen wandelte ward er ein junger Löwe; der gewöhnte sich auch, die Leute zu zerreißen und zu fressen.**

He went up and down among the lions; he became a young lion, and he learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.

And it goeth up and down in the midst of lions, A young lion it hath been, And it learneth to tear prey, man it hath devoured.

- 7 Er verderbte ihre Paläste und verwüstete ihre Städte, daß das Land und was darin ist, vor der Stimme seines Brüllens sich entsetzte.**

He knew their palaces, and laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness of it, because of the noise of his roaring.

And it knoweth his forsaken habitations, And their cities it hath laid waste, And desolate is the land and its fulness, Because of the voice of his roaring.

- 8 Da legten sich die Heiden aus allen Ländern ringsumher und warfen ein Netz über ihn und fingen ihn in ihren Gruben**
Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces; and they spread their net over him; he was taken in their pit.
And set against it do nations Round about from the provinces. And they spread out for it their net, In their pit it hath been caught.
- 9 und stießen ihn gebunden in einen Käfig und führten ihn zum König zu Babel; und man ließ ihn verwahren, daß seine Stimme nicht mehr gehört würde auf den Bergen Israels.**
They put him in a cage with hooks, and brought him to the king of Babylon; they brought him into strongholds, that his voice should no more be heard on the mountains of Israel.
And they put it in prison -- in chains, And they bring it unto the king of Babylon, They bring it in unto bulwarks, So that its voice is not heard any more On mountains of Israel.
- 10 Deine Mutter war wie ein Weinstock, gleich wie du am Wasser gepflanzt; und seine Frucht und Reben wuchsen von dem großen Wasser,**
Your mother was like a vine, in your blood, planted by the waters: it was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.
Thy mother [is] as a vine in thy blood by waters planted, Fruitful and full of boughs it hath been, Because of many waters.

- 11** daß seine Reben so stark wurden, daß sie zu Herrenzeptern gut waren, und er ward hoch unter den Reben. Und da man sah, daß er so hoch war und viel Reben hatte,

It had strong rods for the scepters of those who bore rule, and their stature was exalted among the thick boughs, and they were seen in their height with the multitude of their branches.

And it hath strong rods for sceptres of rulers, And high is its stature above thick branches, And it appeareth in its height In the multitude of its thin shoots.

- 12** ward er mit Grimm ausgerissen und zu Boden geworfen; der Ostwind verdorrte seine Frucht, und seine starken Reben wurden zerbrochen, daß sie verdorrten und verbrannt wurden.

But it was plucked up in fury, it was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up its fruit: its strong rods were broken off and withered; the fire consumed them.

And it is plucked up in fury, To the earth it hath been cast, And the east wind hath dried up its fruit, Broken and withered hath been the rod of its strength, Fire hath consumed it.

- 13** Nun aber ist er gepflanzt in der Wüste, in einem dünnen, durstigen Lande, Now it is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty land. And now -- it is planted in a wilderness, In a land dry and thirsty.

14 und ist ein Feuer ausgegangen von seinen starken Reben, das verzehrte seine Frucht, daß in ihm keine starke Rebe mehr ist zu einem Herrenzepter, das ist ein kläglich und jämmerlich Ding.

Fire is gone out of the rods of its branches, it has devoured its fruit, so that there is in it no strong rod to be a scepter to rule. This is a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

And go forth doth fire from a rod of its boughs, Its fruit it hath devoured, And it hath no rod of strength -- a sceptre to rule, Lamentation it [is] -- and it is for a lamentation!

1 Und es begab sich im siebenten Jahr, am zehnten Tage des fünften Monats, kamen etliche aus den Ältesten Israels, den HERRN zu fragen, und setzten sich vor mir nieder.

It happened in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth [day] of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of Yahweh, and sat before me.

And it cometh to pass, in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], in the tenth of the month, come in have certain of the elders of Israel to seek Jehovah, and they sit before me;

2 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:

**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
and there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

- 3 Du Menschenkind, sage den Ältesten Israels und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Seid ihr gekommen, mich zu fragen? So wahr ich lebe, ich will von euch ungefragt sein, spricht der HERR HERR.**

Son of man, speak to the elders of Israel, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Is it to inquire of me that you have come? As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you.

‘Son of man, speak with the elders of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: To seek Me are ye coming in? I live -- I am not sought by you -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 4 Aber willst du sie strafen, du Menschenkind, so magst du sie also strafen: zeige ihnen an die Greuel ihrer Väter**

Will you judge them, son of man, will you judge them? Cause them to know the abominations of their fathers;

Dost thou judge them? Dost thou judge, son of man? The abominations of their fathers cause them to know,

- 5 und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Zu der Zeit, da ich Israel erwählte, erhob ich meine Hand zu dem Samen des Hauses Jakob und gab mich ihnen zu erkennen in Ägyptenland. Ja, ich erhob meine Hand zu ihnen und sprach: Ich bin der HERR, euer Gott.**

and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day when I chose Israel, and swore to the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known to them in the land of Egypt, when I swore to them, saying, I am Yahweh your God;

and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of My fixing on Israel, I lift up My hand, To the seed of the house of Jacob, And am known to them in the land of Egypt, And I lift up My hand to them, Saying, I [am] Jehovah your God.

6 Ich erhob aber zur selben Zeit meine Hand, daß ich sie führte aus Ägyptenland in ein Land, das ich ihnen ersehen hatte, das mit Milch und Honig fließt, ein edles Land vor allen Ländern,

in that day I swore to them, to bring them forth out of the land of Egypt into a land that I had searched out for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands.

In that day I did lift up My hand to them, To bring them forth from the land of Egypt, Unto a land that I spied out for them, Flowing with milk and honey, A beauty it [is] to all the lands,

7 und sprach zu ihnen: Ein jeglicher werfe weg die Greuel vor seinen Augen, und verunreinigt euch nicht an den Götzen Ägyptens! denn ich bin der HERR, euer Gott.

I said to them, Cast you away every man the abominations of his eyes, and don't defile yourselves with the idols of Egypt; I am Yahweh your God.

And I say unto them, Let each cast away the detestable things of his eyes, And with the idols of Egypt be not defiled, I [am] Jehovah your God.

8 Sie aber waren mir ungehorsam und wollten nicht gehorchen und warf ihrer keiner weg die Greuel vor seinen Augen und verließen die Götzen Ägyptens nicht. Da dachte ich meinem Grimm über sie auszuschütten und all mein Zorn über sie gehen zu lassen noch in Ägyptenland.

But they rebelled against me, and would not listen to me; they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

And -- they rebel against Me, And have not been willing to hearken to Me, Each, the detestable things of their eyes, They have not cast away, And the idols of Egypt have not forsaken, And I say -- to pour out My fury on them, To complete Mine anger against them, In the midst of the land of Egypt.

- 9** Aber ich ließ es um meines Namens willen, daß er nicht entheiligt würde vor den Heiden, unter denen sie waren und vor denen ich mich ihnen hatte zu erkennen gegeben, daß ich sie aus Ägyptenland führen wollte.
But I worked for my name`s sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, among which they were, in whose sight I made myself known to them, in bringing them forth out of the land of Egypt.
And I do [it] for My name`s sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, In whose midst they [are], Before whose eyes I became known to them, To bring them out from the land of Egypt.
- 10** Und da ich sie aus Ägyptenland geführt hatte und in die Wüste gebracht,
So I caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.
And I bring them out of the land of Egypt, And I bring them in unto the wilderness,
- 11** gab ich ihnen meine Gebote und lehrte sie meine Rechte, durch welche lebt der Mensch, der sie hält.
I gave them my statutes, and showed them my ordinances, which if a man do, he shall live in them.
And I give to them My statutes, And my judgments I caused them to know, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them.
- 12** Ich gab ihnen auch meine Sabbate zum Zeichen zwischen mir und ihnen, damit sie lernten, daß ich der HERR sei, der sie heiligt.
Moreover also I gave them my Sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies them.
And also My sabbaths I have given to them, To be for a sign between Me and them, To know that I [am] Jehovah their sanctifier.

- 13** Aber das Haus Israel war mir ungehorsam auch in der Wüste und lebten nicht nach meinen Geboten und verachteten meine Rechte, durch welche der Mensch lebt, der sie hält, und entheiligten meine Sabbate sehr. Da gedachte ich meinem Grimm über sie auszuschütten in der Wüste und sie ganz umzubringen.
- But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they didn't walk in my statutes, and they rejected my ordinances, which if a man keep, he shall live in them; and my Sabbaths they greatly profaned. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them in the wilderness, to consume them.**
- And -- rebel against me do the house of Israel in the wilderness, In My statutes they have not walked, And My judgments they have despised, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them. And My sabbaths they have greatly polluted, And I say to pour out My fury on them in the wilderness, to consume them.**
- 14** Aber ich ließ es um meines Namens willen, auf daß er nicht entheiligt würde vor den Heiden, vor welchen ich sie hatte ausgeführt.
- But I worked for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I brought them out.**
- And I do [it] for My name's sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, Before whose eyes I brought them forth.**
- 15** Und ich hob auch meine Hand auf wider sie in der Wüste, daß ich sie nicht wollte bringen in das Land, so ich ihnen gegeben hatte, das mit Milch und Honig fließt, ein edles Land vor allen Ländern,
- Moreover also I swore to them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands;**
- And also, I, I have lifted up My hand to them in the wilderness, Not to bring them in to the land that I had given, Flowing with milk and honey, A beauty it [is] to all the lands,**

16 darum daß sie meine Rechte verachtet und nach meinen Geboten nicht gelebt und meine Sabbate entheiligt hatten; denn sie wandelten nach den Götzen ihres Herzens.

because they rejected my ordinances, and didn't walk in my statutes, and profaned my Sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols.

Because against My judgments they did kick, And in My statutes they have not walked, And My sabbaths they have polluted, For after their idols their heart is going.

17 Aber mein Auge verschonte sie, daß ich sie nicht verderbte noch ganz umbrächte in der Wüste.

Nevertheless my eye spared them, and I didn't destroy them, neither did I make a full end of them in the wilderness.

And Mine eye hath pity on them -- against destroying them, And I have not made of them an end in the wilderness.

18 Und ich sprach zu ihren Kindern in der Wüste: Ihr sollt nach eurer Väter Geboten nicht leben und ihre Rechte nicht halten und an ihren Götzen euch nicht verunreinigen.

I said to their children in the wilderness, Don't you walk in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their ordinances, nor defile yourselves with their idols.

And I say to their sons in the wilderness: In the statutes of your fathers ye walk not, And their judgments ye do not observe, And with their idols ye are not defiled.

19 Denn ich bin der HERR, euer Gott; nach meinen Geboten sollt ihr leben, und meine Rechte sollt ihr halten und darnach tun;

I am Yahweh your God: walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them; I [am] Jehovah your God, in My statutes walk, And My judgments observe, and do them,

- 20** und meine Sabbate sollt ihr heiligen, daß sie seien ein Zeichen zwischen mir und euch, damit ihr wisset, das ich der HERR, euer Gott bin.
and make my Sabbaths holy; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that you may know that I am Yahweh your God.
And My sabbaths sanctify, And they have been for a sign between Me and you, To know that I, Jehovah, [am] your God.
- 21** Aber die Kinder waren mir auch ungehorsam, lebten nach meinen Geboten nicht, hielten auch meine Rechte nicht, daß sie darnach täten, durch welche der Mensch lebt, der sie hält, und entheiligten meine Sabbate. Da gedachte ich, meinen Grimm über sie auszuschütten und allen meinen Zorn über sie gehen lassen in der Wüste.
But the children rebelled against me; they didn`t walk in my statutes, neither kept my ordinances to do them, which if a man do, he shall live in them; they profaned my Sabbaths. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.
And -- the sons rebel against Me, In My statutes they have not walked, And My judgments they have not observed -- to do them, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them. My sabbaths they have polluted, And I say to pour out My fury upon them, To complete Mine anger against them in the wilderness.
- 22** Ich wandte aber meine Hand und ließ es um meines Namens willen, auf daß er nicht entheiligt würde vor den Heiden, vor welchen ich sie hatte ausgeführt.
Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and worked for my name`s sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I brought them forth.
And I have turned back My hand, And I do [it] for My name`s sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, Before whose eyes I brought them out.

23 Ich hob auch meine Hand auf wider sie in der Wüste, daß ich sie zerstreute unter die Heiden und zerstäubte in die Länder,

Moreover I swore to them in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the nations, and disperse them through the countries;

I also, I have lifted up My hand to them in the wilderness, To scatter them among nations, And to spread them through lands.

24 darum daß sie meine Geboten nicht gehalten und meine Rechte verachtet und meine

Sabbate entheiligt hatten und nach den Götzen ihrer Väter sahen.

because they had not executed my ordinances, but had rejected my statutes, and had profaned my Sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers` idols.

Because My judgments they have not done, And My statutes they have despised, And My sabbaths they have polluted, And after idols of their fathers have their eyes been.

25 Darum übergab ich sie in die Lehre, die nicht gut ist, und in Rechte, darin sie kein Leben konnten haben,

Moreover also I gave them statutes that were not good, and ordinances in which they should not live;

And I also, I have given to them statutes not good, And judgments by which they do not live.

26 und ließ sie unrein werden durch ihre Opfer, da sie alle Erstgeburt durchs Feuer gehen ließen, damit ich sie verstörte und sie lernen mußten, daß ich der HERR sei.

and I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through [the fire] all that opens the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I am Yahweh.

And I defile them by their own gifts, By causing to pass away every opener of a womb, So that I make them desolate, So that they know that I [am] Jehovah.

- 27 Darum rede, du Menschenkind, mit dem Hause Israel und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Eure Väter haben mich noch weiter gelästert und mir getrotzt.**

Therefore, son of man, speak to the house of Israel, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In this moreover have your fathers blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.

Therefore, speak unto the house of Israel, son of man, and thou hast said unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Still in this have your fathers reviled Me, In their committing against Me a trespass.

- 28 Denn da ich sie in das Land gebracht hatte, über welches ich meine Hand aufgehoben hatte, daß ich's ihnen gäbe: wo sie einen hohen Hügel oder dichten Baum ersahen, daselbst opferten sie ihre Opfer und brachten dahin ihre verdrießlichen Gaben und räucherten daselbst ihren süßen Geruch und gossen daselbst ihre Trankopfer.**

For when I had brought them into the land, which I swore to give to them, then they saw every high hill, and every thick tree, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering; there also they made their sweet savor, and they poured out there their drink-offerings.

And I bring them in unto the land, That I did lift up My hand to give to them, And they see every high hill, and every thick tree, And they sacrifice there their sacrifices, And give there the provocation of their offering, And make there their sweet fragrance, And they pour out there their libations.

- 29 Ich aber sprach zu ihnen: Was soll doch die Höhe, dahin ihr geht? Und also heißt sie bis auf diesen Tag "die Höhe".**

Then I said to them, What means the high place whereunto you go? So the name of it is called Bamah to this day.

And I say unto them: What [is] the high place whither ye are going in? And its name is called `high place` to this day.

- 30 Darum sprich zum Hause Israel: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ihr verunreinigt euch in dem Wesen eurer Väter und treibt Abgötterei mit ihren Greueln**
Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Do you pollute yourselves after the manner of your fathers? and play you the prostitute after their abominations?
Therefore, say unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the way of your fathers are ye defiled? And after their detestable things go a-whoring?
- 31 und verunreinigt euch an euren Götzen, welchen ihr eure Gaben opfert und eure Söhne und Töchter durchs Feuer gehen laßt, bis auf den heutigen Tag; und ich sollte mich von euch, Haus Israel, fragen lassen? So wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, ich will von euch ungefragt sein.**
and when you offer your gifts, when you make your sons to pass through the fire, do you pollute yourselves with all your idols to this day? and shall I be inquired of by you, house of Israel? As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you;
And in the offering of your gifts, In causing your sons to pass through fire, Ye are defiled by all your idols to this day, And I am sought by you, O house of Israel! I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, I am not sought by you.
- 32 Dazu, was ihr gedenkt: "Wir wollen tun wie die Heiden und wie andere Leute in den Ländern: Holz und Stein anbeten", das soll euch fehlschlagen.**
and that which comes into your mind shall not be at all, in that you say, We will be as the nations, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.
And that which is going up on your mind, It is not at all -- in that ye are saying: We will be as the nations, as the families of the lands, To serve wood and stone.

- 33 So wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, ich will über euch herrschen mit starker Hand und ausgestrecktem Arm und mit ausgeschüttetem Grimm**
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out, will I be king over you:
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Do not I, with a strong hand, And with a stretched-out arm, And with fury poured out -- rule over you?
- 34 und will euch aus den Völkern führen und aus den Ländern, dahin ihr verstreut seid, sammeln mit starker Hand und mit ausgestrecktem Arm und mit ausgeschütteten Grimm,**
and I will bring you out from the peoples, and will gather you out of the countries in which you are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out;
And I have brought you forth from the peoples, And assembled you from the lands In which ye have been scattered, With a strong hand and with a stretched-out arm, And with fury poured out.
- 35 und will euch bringen in die Wüste der Völker und daselbst mit euch rechten von Angesicht zu Angesicht.**
and I will bring you into the wilderness of the peoples, and there will I enter into judgment with you face to face.
And I have brought you in unto the wilderness of the peoples, And have been judged with you there face to face.
- 36 Wie ich mit euren Vätern in der Wüste bei Ägypten gerechtet habe, ebenso will ich auch mit euch rechten, spricht der HERR HERR.**
Like as I entered into judgment with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I enter into judgment with you, says the Lord Yahweh.
As I was judged with your fathers, In the wilderness of the land of Egypt, So I am judged with you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

37 Ich will euch wohl unter die Rute bringen und euch in die Bande des Bundes zwingen

I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant;

And I have caused you to pass under the rod, And brought you into the bond of the covenant,

38 und will die Abtrünnigen und so wider mich übertreten, unter euch ausfegen; ja, aus dem Lande, da ihr jetzt wohnt, will ich sie führen und ins Land Israel nicht kommen lassen, daß ihr lernen sollt, ich sei der HERR.

and I will purge out from among you the rebels, and those who disobey against me; I will bring them forth out of the land where they sojourn, but they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

And cleared out from you the rebels, And them transgressing against Me, From the land of their sojournings I bring them out, And unto the land of Israel they come not, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

39 Darum, ihr vom Hause Israel, so spricht der HERR HERR: Weil ihr denn mir ja nicht wollt gehorchen, so fahrt hin und diene ein jeglicher seinen Götzen; aber meinen heiligen Namen laßt hinfort ungeschändet mit euren Opfern und Götzen.

As for you, house of Israel, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Go you, serve everyone his idols, and hereafter also, if you will not listen to me; but my holy name shall you no more profane with your gifts, and with your idols.

And ye, O house of Israel, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Each his idols -- go -- serve ye, And, afterwards, if ye are not hearkening to me, And My holy name ye do not pollute any more by your gifts, and by your idols.

40 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Auf meinem heiligen Berge, auf dem hohen Berge Israel, daselbst wird mir das ganze Haus Israel, alle die im Lande sind, dienen; daselbst werden sie mir angenehm sein, und daselbst will ich eure Hebopfer und Erstlinge eurer Opfer fordern mit allem, was ihr mir heiligt.

For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them, serve me in the land: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the first-fruits of your offerings, with all your holy things.

For, in My holy mountain, In the mountain of the height of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, There serve Me do all the house of Israel, All of it, in the land -- there I accept them, And there I do seek your heave-offerings, And with the first-fruit of your gifts, With all your holy things.

41 Ihr werdet mir angenehm sein mit dem süßen Geruch, wenn ich euch aus den Völkern bringen und aus den Ländern sammeln werde, dahin ihr verstreut seid, und werde in euch geheiligt werden vor den Heiden.

As a sweet savor will I accept you, when I bring you out from the peoples, and gather you out of the countries in which you have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you in the sight of the nations.

With sweet fragrance I do accept you, In My bringing you out from the peoples, And I have assembled you from the lands In which ye have been scattered, And I have been sanctified in you Before the eyes of the nations.

42 Und ihr werdet erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich euch ins Land Israel gebracht habe, in das Land, darüber ich meine Hand aufhob, daß ich's euren Vätern gäbe.

You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country which I swore to give to your fathers.

And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My bringing you to the ground of Israel, Unto the land that I did lift up My hand To give it to your fathers,

43 Daselbst werdet ihr gedenken an euer Wesen und an all euer Tun, darin ihr verunreinigt seid, und werdet Mißfallen haben über eure eigene Bosheit, die ihr getan habt.

There shall you remember your ways, and all your doings, in which you have polluted yourselves; and you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that you have committed.

And ye have remembered there your ways, And all your doings, In which ye have been defiled, And ye have been loathsome in your own faces, For all your evils that ye have done.

44 Und werdet erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich mit euch tue um meines Namens willen und nicht nach eurem bösen Wesen und schädlichen Tun, du Haus Israel, spricht der HERR HERR.

You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have dealt with you for my name`s sake, not according to your evil ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, you house of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh.

And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My dealing with you for My name`s sake, Not according to your evil ways, And according to your corrupt doings, O house of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

45 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

46 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht gegen den Südwind zu und predige gegen den Mittag und weissage wider den Wald im Felde gegen Mittag.

Son of man, set your face toward the south, and drop [your word] toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the field in the South;

Son of man, set thy face the way of Teman, and prophesy unto the south, and prophesy unto the forest of the field -- the south;

- 47 Und sprich zum Walde gegen Mittag: Höre des HERRN Wort! So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will in dir ein Feuer anzünden, das soll beide, grüne und dürre Bäume, verzehren, daß man seine Flamme nicht wird löschen können; sondern es soll verbrannt werden alles, was vom Mittag gegen Mitternacht steht.**
and tell the forest of the South, Hear the word of Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I will kindle a fire in you, and it shall devour every green tree in you, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burnt thereby.
and thou hast said to the forest of the south: Hear a word of Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am kindling in thee a fire, And it hath devoured in thee every moist tree, and every dry tree, Not quenched is the glowing flames, And burnt by it have been all faces from south to north.
- 48 Und alles Fleisch soll sehen, daß ich, der HERR, es angezündet habe und niemand löschen kann.**
All flesh shall see that I, Yahweh, have kindled it; it shall not be quenched.
And seen have all flesh, that I, Jehovah, have kindled it -- it is not quenched.`
- 49 Und ich sprach: Ach HERR HERR, sie sagen von mir: Dieser redet eitel**
Then said I, Ah Lord Yahweh! they say of me, Isn't he a speaker of parables?
And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, They are saying of me, Is he not using similes?
- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:**
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 2 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht wider Jerusalem und predige wider die Heiligtümer und weissage wider das Land Israel**
Son of man, set your face toward Jerusalem, and drop [your word] toward the sanctuaries, and prophesy against the land of Israel;
‘Son of man, set thy face unto Jerusalem, and prophesy unto the holy places, and prophesy unto the ground of Israel;
- 3 und sprich zum Lande Israel: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich; ich will mein Schwert aus der Scheide ziehen und will in dir ausrotten beide, Gerechte und Ungerechte.**
and tell the land of Israel, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, and will draw forth my sword out of its sheath, and will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked.
and thou hast said unto the ground of Israel: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, And have brought out My sword from its scabbard, And have cut off from thee righteous and wicked.
- 4 Weil ich denn in dir Gerechte und Ungerechte ausrotte, so wird mein Schwert aus der Scheide fahren über alles Fleisch, von Mittag her bis gen Mitternacht.**
Seeing then that I will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of its sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:
Because that I have cut off from thee righteous and wicked, Therefore go out doth My sword from its scabbard, Unto all flesh, from south to north.

5 Und soll alles Fleisch erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, mein Schwert habe aus der Scheide gezogen; und es soll nicht wieder eingesteckt werden.

and all flesh shall know that I, Yahweh, have drawn forth my sword out of its sheath; it shall not return any more.

And known have all flesh that I, Jehovah, Have brought out My sword from its scabbard, It doth not turn back any more.

6 Und du, Menschenkind, sollst seufzen, bis dir die Lenden weh tun, ja, bitterlich sollst du seufzen, daß sie es sehen.

Sigh therefore, you son of man; with the breaking of your loins and with bitterness shall you sigh before their eyes.

And thou, son of man, sigh with breaking of loins, yea, with bitterness thou dost sigh before their eyes,

7 Und wenn sie zu dir sagen werden: Warum seufzest du? sollst du sagen: Um des Geschreis willen, das da kommt, vor welchem alle Herzen verzagen, und alle Hände sinken, aller Mut fallen und alle Kniee so ungewiß stehen werden wie Wasser. Siehe, es kommt und wird geschehen, spricht der HERR HERR.

It shall be, when they tell you, Why do you sigh? that you shall say, Because of the news, for it comes; and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it comes, and it shall be done, says the Lord Yahweh.

and it hath come to pass, when they say unto thee, For what art thou sighing? that thou hast said: Because of the report, for it is coming, And melted hath every heart, And feeble hath been all hands, And weak is every spirit, And all knees go -- waters, Lo, it is coming, yea, it hath been, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

- 8 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 9 Du Menschenkind, weissage und sprich: So spricht der HERR: Sprich: Das Schwert, ja, das Schwert ist geschärft und gefegt.
Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says Yahweh: Say, A sword, a sword, it is sharpened, and also furbished;
`Son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said, Thus said Jehovah, say: A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also polished.**
- 10 Es ist geschärft, daß es schlachten soll; es ist gefegt, daß es blinken soll. O wie froh wollten wir sein, wenn er gleich alle Bäume zu Ruten machte über die bösen Kinder!
it is sharpened that it may make a slaughter; it is furbished that it may be as lightning: shall we then make mirth? the rod of my son, it condemns every tree.
So as to slaughter a slaughter it is sharpened. So as to have brightness it is polished, Desire hath rejoiced the sceptre of my son, It is despising every tree.**
- 11 Aber er hat ein Schwert zu fegen gegeben, daß man es fassen soll; es ist geschärft und gefegt, daß man's dem Totschläger in die Hand gebe.
It is given to be furbished, that it may be handled: the sword, it is sharpened, yes, it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the killer.
And he giveth it for polishing, For laying hold of by the hand. It is sharpened -- the sword -- and polished, To give it into the hand of a slayer.**

12 Schreie und heule, du Menschenkind; denn es geht über mein Volk und über alle Regenten in Israel, die dem Schwert samt meinem Volk verfallen sind. Darum schlage auf deine Lenden.

Cry and wail, son of man; for it is on my people, it is on all the princes of Israel: they are delivered over to the sword with my people; strike therefore on your thigh.

Cry and howl, son of man, For it hath been among My people, It [is] among all the princes of Israel, Cast unto the sword have been My people. Therefore strike on thy thigh,

13 Denn er hat sie oft gezüchtigt; was hat's geholfen? Es will der bösen Kinder Rute nicht helfen, spricht der HERR HERR.

For there is a trial; and what if even the rod that condemns shall be no more? says the Lord Yahweh.

Because [it is] a trier, And what if even the sceptre it is despising? It shall not be, an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

14 Und du, Menschenkind, weissage und schlage deine Hände zusammen. Denn das Schwert wird zweifach, ja dreifach kommen, ein Würgeschwert, ein Schwert großer Schlacht, das sie auch treffen wird in den Kammern, dahin sie fliehen.

You therefore, son of man, prophesy, and strike your hands together; and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the deadly wounded: it is the sword of the great one who is deadly wounded, which enters into their chambers.

And thou, son of man, prophesy, And smite hand on hand, And bent is the sword a third time, The sword of the wounded! It [is] the sword of the wounded -- the great one, That is entering the inner chamber to them.

15 Ich will das Schwert lassen klingen, daß die Herzen verzagen und viele fallen sollen an allen ihren Toren. Ach, wie glänzt es und haut daher zur Schlacht!

I have set the threatening sword against all their gates, that their heart may melt, and their stumblings be multiplied: ah! it is made as lightning, it is pointed for slaughter.

To melt the heart, and to multiply the ruins, By all their gates I have set the point of a sword. Ah, it is made for brightness, Wrapt up for slaughter.

16 Haue drein, zur Rechten und Linken, was vor dir ist!

Gather you together, go to the right, set yourself in array, go to the left, wherever your face is set.

Take possession of the right, place thyself at the left, Whither thy face is appointed.

17 Da will ich dann mit meinen Händen darob frohlocken und meinen Zorn gehen lassen. Ich, der HERR, habe es gesagt.

I will also strike my hands together, and I will cause my wrath to rest: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.

And I also, I smite My hand on my hand, And have caused My fury to rest; I, Jehovah, have spoken.`

18 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me again, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

19 Du Menschenkind, mache zwei Wege, durch welche kommen soll das Schwert des Königs zu Babel; sie sollen aber alle beide aus einem Lande gehen.

Also, you son of man, appoint two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come; they both shall come forth out of one land: and mark out a place, mark it out at the head of the way to the city.

And thou, son of man, appoint for thee two ways, for the coming in of the sword of the king of Babylon; from one land they come forth, both of them, and a station prepare thou, at the top of the way of the city prepare [it].

20 Und stelle ein Zeichen vorn an den Weg zur Stadt, dahin es weisen soll; und mache den Weg, daß das Schwert komme gen Rabba der Kinder Ammon und nach Juda, zu der festen Stadt Jerusalem.

You shall appoint a way for the sword to come to Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and to Judah in Jerusalem the fortified.

A way appoint for the coming of the sword, Unto Rabbath of the sons of Ammon, And to Judah, in Jerusalem -- the fenced.

21 Denn der König zu Babel wird sich an die Wegscheide stellen, vorn an den zwei Wegen, daß er sich wahrsagen lasse, mit den Pfeilen das Los werfe, seinen Abgott frage und schaue die Leber an.

For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination: he shook the arrows back and forth, he consulted the teraphim, he looked in the liver.

For stood hath the king of Babylon at the head of the way, At the top of the two ways, to use divination, He hath moved lightly with the arrows, He hath asked at the teraphim, He hath looked on the liver.

- 22 Und die Wahrsagung wird auf die rechte Seite gen Jerusalem deuten, daß er solle Sturmböcke hinanführen lassen und Löcher machen und mit großem Geschrei sie überfalle und morde, und daß er Böcke führen soll wider die Tore und da Wall aufschütte und Bollwerk baue.**

In his right hand was the divination [for] Jerusalem, to set battering rams, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to set battering rams against the gates, to cast up mounds, to build forts.

At his right hath been the divination -- Jerusalem, To place battering-rams, To open the mouth with slaughter, To lift up a voice with shouting, To place battering-rams against the gates, To pour out a mount, to build a fortification.

- 23 Aber es wird sie solches Wahrsagen falsch dünken, er schwöre, wie teuer er will. Er aber wird denken an die Missetat, daß er sie gewinne.**

It shall be to them as a false divination in their sight, who have sworn oaths to them; but he brings iniquity to memory, that they may be taken.

And it hath been to them as a false divination in their eyes, Who have sworn oaths to them, And he is causing iniquity to be remembered to be caught.

- 24 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Darum daß euer gedacht wird um eure Missetat und euer Ungehorsam offenbart ist, daß man eure Sünden sieht in allem eurem Tun, ja, darum daß euer gedacht wird, werdet ihr mit Gewalt gefangen werden.**

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are uncovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because you have come to memory, you shall be taken with the hand.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your causing your iniquity to be remembered, In your transgressions being revealed, For your sins being seen, in all your doings, Because of your being remembered, By the hand ye are caught.

- 25 Und du, Fürst in Israel, der du verdammt und verurteilt bist, dessen Tag daherkommen wird, wenn die Missetat zum Ende gekommen ist,
You, deadly wounded wicked one, the prince of Israel, whose day is come, in the time of the iniquity of the end,
And thou, wounded, wicked one, Prince of Israel, whose day hath come, In the time of the iniquity of the end!**
- 26 so spricht der HERR HERR: Tue weg den Hut und hebe ab die Krone! Denn es wird weder Hut noch die Krone bleiben; sondern der sich erhöht hat, der soll erniedrigt werden, und der sich erniedrigt, soll erhöht werden.
thus says the Lord Yahweh: Remove the mitre, and take off the crown; this [shall be] no more the same; exalt that which is low, and abase that which is high.
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Turn aside the mitre, and bear away the crown, This -- not this -- the low make high, And the high make low.**
- 27 Ich will die Krone zunichte, zunichte, zunichte machen, bis der komme, der sie haben soll; dem will ich sie geben.
I will overturn, overturn, overturn it: this also shall be no more, until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [him].
An overturn, overturn, overturn, I make it, Also this hath not been till the coming of Him, Whose [is] the judgment, and I have given it.**

28 Und du, Menschenkind, weissage und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR von den Kindern Ammon und von ihrem Schmähem; und sprich: Das Schwert, das Schwert ist gezückt, daß es schlachten soll; es ist gefegt, daß es würgen soll und soll blinken,

You, son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh concerning the children of Ammon, and concerning their reproach; and say you, A sword, a sword is drawn, for the slaughter it is furbished, to cause it to devour, that it may be as lightning;

And thou, son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah concerning the sons of Ammon, and concerning their reproach: and thou hast said: A sword, a sword, open for slaughter, Polished to the utmost for brightness!

29 darum daß du falsche Gesichte dir sagen läßt und Lügen weissagen, damit du auch hingegeben wirst unter die erschlagenen Gottlosen, welchen ihr Tag kam, da die Missetat zum Ende gekommen war.

while they see for you false visions, while they divine lies to you, to lay you on the necks of the wicked who are deadly wounded, whose day is come in the time of the iniquity of the end.

In the seeing for thee of a vain thing, In the divining for thee of a lie, To put thee on the necks of the wounded of the wicked, whose day hath come, In the time of the iniquity of the end.

30 Und ob's schon wieder in die Scheide gesteckt würde, so will ich dich doch richten an dem Ort, da du geschaffen, und in dem Lande, da du geboren bist,

Cause it to return into its sheath. In the place where you were created, in the land of your birth, will I judge you.

Turn [it] back unto its scabbard, In the place where thou wast produced, In the land of thy birth I do judge thee.

31 und will meinen Zorn über dich schütten; ich will das Feuer meines Grimmes über dich aufblasen und will dich Leuten, die brennen und verderben können, überantworten.

I will pour out my indignation on you; I will blow on you with the fire of my wrath; and I will deliver you into the hand of brutish men, skillful to destroy.

And I have poured on thee Mine indignation, With fire of My wrath I blow against thee, And have given thee into the hand of brutish men -- artificers of destruction.

32 Du mußt dem Feuer zur Speise werden, und dein Blut muß im Lande vergossen werden, und man wird dein nicht mehr gedenken; denn ich, der HERR, habe es geredet.

You shall be for fuel to the fire; your blood shall be in the midst of the land; you shall be no more remembered: for I, Yahweh, have spoken it.

To the fire thou art for fuel, Thy blood is in the midst of the land, Thou art not remembered, For I, Jehovah, have spoken!

**1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

2 Du Menschenkind, willst du nicht strafen die mörderische Stadt und ihr anzeigen alle ihre Greuel?

You, son of man, will you judge, will you judge the bloody city? then cause her to know all her abominations.

And thou, son of man, dost thou judge? dost thou judge the city of blood? then thou hast caused it to know all its abominations,

- 3 Sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: O Stadt, die du der Deinen Blut vergießest, auf daß deine Zeit komme, und die du Götzen bei dir machst, dadurch du dich verunreinigst!**

You shall say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: A city that sheds blood in the midst of her, that her time may come, and that makes idols against herself to defile her! and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The city is shedding blood in its midst, For the coming in of its time, And it hath made idols on it for defilement.

- 4 Du verschuldest dich an dem Blut, das du vergießt, und verunreinigst dich an den Götzen, die du machst; damit bringst du deine Tage herzu und machst, daß deine Jahre kommen müssen. Darum will ich dich zum Spott unter den Heiden und zum Hohn in allen Ländern machen.**

You have become guilty in your blood that you have shed, and are defiled in your idols which you have made; and you have caused your days to draw near, and are come even to your years: therefore have I made you a reproach to the nations, and a mocking to all the countries.

By thy blood that thou hast shed thou hast been guilty, And by thine idols that thou hast made thou hast been defiled, And thou causest thy days to draw near, And art come in unto thine years, Therefore I have given thee a reproach to nations, And a derision to all the lands.

- 5 In der Nähe und in der Ferne sollen sie dein spotten, daß du ein schändlich Gerücht haben und großen Jammer leiden müssest.**

Those who are near, and those who are far from you, shall mock you, you infamous one [and] full of tumult.

The near and the far-off from thee scoff at thee, O defiled of name -- abounding in trouble.

- 6 Siehe, die Fürsten in Israel, ein jeglicher ist mächtig bei dir, Blut zu vergießen.
Behold, the princes of Israel, everyone according to his power, have been in you to shed blood.
Lo, princes of Israel -- each according to his arm Have been in thee to shed blood.**
- 7 Vater und Mutter verachten sie, den Fremdlingen tun sie Gewalt und Unrecht, die Witwen und die Waisen schinden sie.
In you have they set light by father and mother; in the midst of you have they dealt by oppression with the sojourner; in you have they wronged the fatherless and the widow.
Father and mother made light of in thee, To a sojourner they dealt oppressively in thy midst, Fatherless and widow they oppressed in thee.**
- 8 Du verachtetest meine Heiligtümer und entheiligst meine Sabbate.
You have despised my holy things, and have profaned my Sabbaths.
My holy things thou hast despised, And My sabbaths thou hast polluted.**
- 9 Verräter sind in dir, auf daß sie Blut vergießen. Sie essen auf den Bergen und handeln mutwillig in dir;
Slanderos men have been in you to shed blood; and in you they have eaten on the mountains: in the midst of you they have committed lewdness.
Men of slander have been in thee to shed blood, And on the mountains they have eaten in thee, Wickedness they have done in thy midst.**

- 10 sie decken auf die Blöße der Väter und nötigen die Weiber in ihrer Krankheit**
In you have they uncovered their fathers` nakedness; in you have they humbled her who was unclean in her impurity.
The nakedness of a father hath one uncovered in thee, The defiled of impurity they humbled in thee.
- 11 und treiben untereinander, Freund mit Freundes Weibe, Greuel; sie schänden ihre eigene Schwiegertochter mit allem Mutwillen; sie notzüchtigen ihre eigenen Schwestern, ihres Vaters Töchter;**
One has committed abomination with his neighbor`s wife; and another has lewdly defiled his daughter-in-law; and another in you has humbled his sister, his father`s daughter.
And each with the wife of his neighbour hath done abomination, And each his daughter-in-law hath defiled through wickedness, And each his sister, his father`s daughter, hath humbled in thee.
- 12 sie nehmen Geschenke, auf daß sie Blut vergießen; sie wuchern und nehmen Zins voneinander und treiben ihren Geiz wider ihren Nächsten und tun einander Gewalt und vergessen mein also, spricht der HERR HERR.**
In you have they taken bribes to shed blood; you have taken interest and increase, and you have greedily gained of your neighbors by oppression, and have forgotten me, says the Lord Yahweh.
A bribe they have taken in thee to shed blood, Usury and increase thou hast taken, And cuttest off thy neighbour by oppression, And Me thou hast forgotten, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

13 Siehe, ich schlage meine Hände zusammen über den Geiz, den du treibst, und über das Blut, so in dir vergossen ist.

Behold, therefore, I have struck my hand at your dishonest gain which you have made, and at your blood which has been in the midst of you.

And lo, I have smitten My hand, Because of thy dishonest gain that thou hast gained, And for thy blood that hath been in thy midst.

14 Meinst du aber, dein Herz möge es erleiden, oder werden es deine Hände ertragen zu

der Zeit, wann ich mit dir handeln werde? Ich, der HERR, habe es geredet und will's auch tun

Can your heart endure, or can your hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with you? I, Yahweh, have spoken it, and will do it.

Doth thy heart stand -- are thy hands strong, For the days that I am dealing with thee? I, Jehovah, have spoken and have done [it].

15 und will dich zerstreuen unter die Heiden und dich verstoßen in die Länder und will deinem Unflat ein Ende machen,

I will scatter you among the nations, and disperse you through the countries; and I will consume your filthiness out of you.

And I have scattered thee among nations, And have spread thee out among lands, And consumed thy uncleanness out of thee.

16 daß du bei den Heiden mußt verflucht geachtet werden und erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.

You shall be profaned in yourself, in the sight of the nations; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

And thou hast been polluted in thyself Before the eyes of nations, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.`

- 17 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man,**
- 18 Du Menschenkind, das Haus Israel ist mir zu Schlacken geworden und sind alle Erz, Zinn, Eisen und Blei im Ofen; ja, zu Silberschlacken sind sie geworden.
Son of man, the house of Israel is become dross to me: all of them are brass and tin and iron and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are the dross of silver.
The house of Israel hath been to Me for dross, All of them [are] brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, In the midst of a furnace -- dross hath silver been,**
- 19 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Weil ihr denn alle Schlacken geworden seid, siehe, so will ich euch alle gen Jerusalem zusammentun.
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you are all become dross, therefore, behold, I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your all becoming dross, Therefore, lo, I am gathering you unto the midst of Jerusalem,**
- 20 Wie man Silber, Erz, Eisen, Blei und Zinn zusammentut im Ofen, daß man ein Feuer darunter aufblase und zerschmelze es, also will ich euch auch in meinem Zorn und Grimm zusammentun, einlegen und schmelzen.
As they gather silver and brass and iron and lead and tin into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire on it, to melt it; so will I gather you in my anger and in my wrath, and I will lay you there, and melt you.
A gathering of silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, Unto the midst of a furnace -- to blow on it fire, to melt it, So do I gather in Mine anger and in My fury, And I have let rest, and have melted you.**

21 Ja ich will euch sammeln und das Feuer meines Zorns unter euch aufblasen, daß ihr darin zerschmelzen müsset.

Yes, I will gather you, and blow on you with the fire of my wrath, and you shall be melted in the midst of it.

And I have heaped you up, And blown on you in the fire of My wrath, And ye have been melted in its midst.

22 Wie das Silber zerschmilzt im Ofen, so sollt ihr auch darin zerschmelzen und erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, meinen Grimm über euch ausgeschüttet habe.

As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall you be melted in the midst of it; and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have poured out my wrath on you.

As the melting of silver in the midst of a furnace, So are ye melted in its midst, And ye have known that I, Jehovah, I have poured out My fury upon you.`

23 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

24 Du Menschenkind, sprich zu ihnen: Du bist ein Land, das nicht zu reinigen ist, wie eines, das nicht beregnet wird zur Zeit des Zorns.

Son of man, tell her, You are a land that is not cleansed, nor rained on in the day of indignation.

`Son of man, say to it, Thou [art] a land, It [is] not cleansed nor rained on in a day of indignation.

- 25 Die Propheten, so darin sind, haben sich gerottet, die Seelen zu fressen wie ein brüllender Löwe, wenn er raubt; sie reißen Gut und Geld an sich und machen der Witwen viel darin.**

There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst of it, like a roaring lion ravening the prey: they have devoured souls; they take treasure and precious things; they have made her widows many in the midst of it.

A conspiracy of its prophets [is] in its midst, as a roaring lion tearing prey; The soul they have devoured, Wealth and glory they have taken, Its widows have multiplied in its midst.

- 26 Ihre Priester verkehren mein Gesetz freventlich und entheiligen mein Heiligtum; sie halten unter dem Heiligen und Unheiligen keinen Unterschied und lehren nicht, was rein oder unrein sei, und warten meiner Sabbate nicht, und ich werde unter ihnen entheiligt.**

Her priests have done violence to my law, and have profaned my holy things: they have made no distinction between the holy and the common, neither have they caused men to discern between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my Sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

Its priests have wronged My law, And they pollute My holy things, Between holy and common they have not made separation, And between the unclean and the clean they have not made known, And from my sabbaths they have hidden their eyes, And I am pierced in their midst.

- 27 Ihre Fürsten sind darin wie die reißenden Wölfe, Blut zu vergießen und Seelen umzubringen um ihres Geizes willen.**

Her princes in the midst of it are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, that they may get dishonest gain.

Its princes in its midst [are] as wolves, Tearing prey, to shed blood, to destroy souls, For the sake of gaining dishonest gain.

28 Und ihre Propheten tünchen ihnen mit losem Kalk, predigen loses Gerede und weissagen ihnen Lügen und sagen: "So spricht der HERR HERR", so es doch der HERR nicht geredet hat.

Her prophets have daubed for them with whitewash, seeing false visions, and divining lies to them, saying, Thus says the Lord Yahweh, when Yahweh has not spoken.

And its prophets have daubed for them with chalk, Seeing a vain thing, and divining for them a lie, Saying, `Thus said the Lord Jehovah: ` And Jehovah hath not spoken.

29 Das Volk im Lande übt Gewalt; sie rauben getrost und schinden die Armen und Elenden und tun den Fremdlingen Gewalt und Unrecht.

The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery; yes, they have vexed the poor and needy, and have oppressed the sojourner wrongfully.

The people of the land have used oppression, And have taken plunder violently away, And humble and needy have oppressed, And the sojourner oppressed -- without judgment.

30 Ich suchte unter ihnen, ob jemand sich zur Mauer machte und wider den Riß stünde vor mir für das Land, daß ich's nicht verderbte; aber ich fand keinen.

I sought for a man among them, who should build up the wall, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it; but I found none.

And I seek of them a man making a fence, And standing in the breach before Me, In behalf of the land -- not to destroy it, And I have not found.

31 Darum schüttete ich meinen Zorn über sie, und mit dem Feuer meines Grimmes machte ich ihnen ein Ende und gab ihnen also ihren Verdienst auf ihren Kopf, spricht

der HERR HERR.

Therefore have I poured out my indignation on them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I brought on their heads, says the Lord Yahweh.

And I pour out on them mine indignation, By fire of My wrath I have consumed them, Their way on their own head I have put, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man,

2 Du Menschenkind, es waren zwei Weiber, einer Mutter Töchter.

Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:

Two women were daughters of one mother,

3 Die trieben Hurerei in Ägypten in ihrer Jugend; daselbst ließen sie ihre Brüste begreifen und den Busen ihrer Jungfrauschaft betasten.

and they played the prostitute in Egypt; they played the prostitute in their youth; there were their breasts pressed, and there was handled the bosom of their virginity.

And they go a-whoring in Egypt, In their youth they have gone a-whoring, There they have bruised their breasts, And there they have dealt with the loves of their virginity.

4 Die große heißt Ohola und ihre Schwester Oholiba. Und ich nahm sie zur Ehe, und sie gebaren mir Söhne und Töchter. Und Ohola heißt Samaria und Oholiba Jerusalem.

The names of them were Oholah the elder, and Oholibah her sister: and they became

mine, and they bore sons and daughters. As for their names, Samaria is Oholah, and Jerusalem Oholibah.

And their names [are] Aholah the elder, And Aholibah her sister, And they are Mine, and bear sons and daughters. As to their names -- Samaria [is] Aholah, And Jerusalem [is] Aholibah.

**5 Ohola trieb Hurerei, da ich sie genommen hatte, und brannte gegen ihre Buhlen, nämlich gegen die Assyrer, die zu ihr kamen,
Oholah played the prostitute when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians [her] neighbors,
And go a-whoring doth Aholah under Me, And she doteth on her lovers, On the neighbouring Assyrians,**

**6 gegen die Fürsten und Herren, die mit Purpur gekleidet waren, und alle junge, liebliche Gesellen, Reisige, so auf Rossen ritten.
who were clothed with blue, governors and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding on horses.
Clothed with blue -- governors and prefects, Desirable young men all of them, Horsemen, riding on horses,**

**7 Und sie buhlte mit allen schönen Gesellen in Assyrien und verunreinigte sich mit allen ihren Götzen, wo sie auf einen entbrannte.
She bestowed her prostitution on them, the choicest men of Assyria all of them; and on whoever she doted, with all their idols she defiled herself.
And she giveth her whoredoms on them, The choice of the sons of Asshur, All of them -- even all on whom she doted, By all their idols she hath been defiled.**

- 8 Dazu ließ sie auch nicht die Hurerei mit Ägypten, die bei ihr gelegen hatten von ihrer Jugend auf und die Brüste ihrer Jungfrauschaft betastet und große Hurerei mit ihr getrieben hatten.**

Neither has she left her prostitution since [the days of] Egypt; for in her youth they lay with her, and they handled the bosom of her virginity; and they poured out their prostitution on her.

And her whoredoms out of Egypt she hath not forsaken, For with her they lay in her youth, And they dealt with the loves of her virginity, And they pour out their whoredoms on her.

- 9 Da übergab ich sie in die Hand ihrer Buhlen, den Kindern Assur, gegen welche sie brannte vor Lust.**

Therefore I delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Assyrians, on whom she doted.

Therefore I have given her into the hand of her lovers, Into the hand of sons of Asshur on whom she doted.

- 10 Die deckten ihre Blöße auf und nahmen ihre Söhne und Töchter weg; sie aber töteten sie mit dem Schwert. Und es kam aus unter den Weibern, wie sie gestraft wäre.**

These uncovered her nakedness; they took her sons and her daughters; and her they killed with the sword: and she became a byword among women; for they executed judgments on her.

They have uncovered her nakedness, Her sons and her daughters they have taken, And her by sword they have slain, And she is a name for women, And judgments they have done with her.

- 11 Da es aber ihre Schwester Oholiba sah, entbrannte sie noch viel ärger denn jene und trieb die Hurerei mehr denn ihre Schwester;**

Her sister Oholibah saw this, yet was she more corrupt in her doting than she, and in her prostitution which were more than the prostitution of her sister.

And see doth her sister Aholibah, And she maketh her doting love more corrupt than she, And her whoredoms than the whoredoms of her sister.

- 12 und entbrannte gegen die Kinder Assur, nämlich die Fürsten und Herren, die zu ihr kamen wohl gekleidet, Reisige, so auf Rossen ritten, und alle junge, liebliche Gesellen.**

She doted on the Assyrians, governors and rulers, [her] neighbors, clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding on horses, all of them desirable young men.

On sons of Asshur she hath doted, Governors and prefects, Neighbouring ones -- clothed in perfection, Horsemen, riding on horses, Desirable young men all of them.

- 13 Da sah ich, daß sie alle beide gleichermaßen verunreinigt waren.**

I saw that she was defiled; they both took one way.

And I see that she hath been defiled, One way [is] to them both.

- 14 Aber diese treib ihre Hurerei mehr. Denn da sie sah gemalte Männer an der Wand in roter Farbe, die Bilder der Chaldäer,**

She increased her prostitution; for she saw men portrayed on the wall, the images of the Chaldeans portrayed with vermilion,

And she doth add unto her whoredoms, And she seeth graved men on the wall, Pictures of Chaldeans, graved with red lead,

- 15 um ihre Lenden gegürtet und bunte Mützen auf ihren Köpfen, und alle gleich anzusehen wie gewaltige Leute, wie denn die Kinder Babels, die Chaldäer, tragen in ihrem Vaterlande:**

girded with girdles on their loins, with flowing turbans on their heads, all of them princes to look on, after the likeness of the Babylonians in Chaldea, the land of their birth.

Girded with a girdle on their loins, Dyed attire spread out on their heads, The appearance of rulers -- all of them, The likeness of sons of Babylon, Chaldea is the land of their birth.

- 16 entbrannte sie gegen sie, sobald sie ihrer gewahr ward, und schickte Botschaft zu ihnen nach Chaldäa.**

As soon as she saw them she doted on them, and sent messengers to them into Chaldea.

And she doteth on them at the sight of her eyes, And sendeth messengers to them, to Chaldea.

- 17 Als nun die Kinder Babels zu ihr kamen, bei ihr zu schlafen nach der Liebe, verunreinigten sie dieselbe mit ihrer Hurerei, und sie verunreinigte sich mit ihnen, bis sie ihrer müde ward.**

The Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their prostitution, and she was polluted with them, and her soul was alienated from them.

And come in unto her do sons of Babylon, To the bed of loves, And they defile her with their whoredoms, And she is defiled with them, And her soul is alienated from them.

18 Und da ihre Hurerei und Schande so gar offenbar war, ward ich ihrer überdrüssig, wie ich ihrer Schwester auch war müde geworden.

So she uncovered her prostitution, and uncovered her nakedness: then my soul was alienated from her, like as my soul was alienated from her sister.

And she revealeth her whoredoms, And she revealeth her nakedness, And alienated is My soul from off her, As alienated was My soul from off her sister.

19 Sie aber trieb ihre Hurerei immer mehr und gedachte an die Zeit ihrer Jugend, da sie in Ägyptenland Hurerei getrieben hatte,

Yet she multiplied her prostitution, remembering the days of her youth, in which she had played the prostitute in the land of Egypt.

And she multiplieth her whoredoms, To remember the days of her youth, When she went a-whoring in the land of Egypt.

20 und entbrannte gegen ihre Buhlen, welcher Brunst war wie der Esel und der Hengste Brunst.

She doted on their paramours, whose flesh is as the flesh of donkeys, and whose issue is like the issue of horses.

And she doteth on their paramours, Whose flesh [is] the flesh of asses, And the issue of horses -- their issue.

21 Und du bestelltest deine Unzucht wie in deiner Jugend, da die in Ägypten deine Brüste begriffen und deinen Busen betasteten.

Thus you called to memory the lewdness of your youth, in the handling of your bosom by the Egyptians for the breasts of your youth.

Thou lookest after the wickedness of thy youth, In dealing out of Egypt thy loves, For the sake of the breasts of thy youth.

- 22 Darum, Oholiba, so spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will deine Buhlen, deren du müde bist geworden, wider dich erwecken und will sie ringsumher wider dich bringen,**
- Therefore, Oholibah, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up your lovers against you, from whom your soul is alienated, and I will bring them against you on every side:**
- Therefore, O Aholibah, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am stirring up thy lovers against thee, From whom thy soul hath been alienated, And have brought them in against thee from round about.**
- 23 nämlich die Kinder Babels und alle Chaldäer mit Hauptleuten, Fürsten und Herren und alle Assyrer mit ihnen, die schöne junge Mannschaft, alle Fürsten und Herren, Ritter und Edle, die alle auf Rossen reiten.**
- the Babylonians and all the Chaldeans, Pekod and Shoa and Koa, [and] all the Assyrians with them; desirable young men, governors and rulers all of them, princes and men of renown, all of them riding on horses.**
- Sons of Babylon, and of all Chaldea, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa, All the sons of Asshur with them, Desirable young men, governors and prefects, All of them -- rulers and proclaimed ones, Riding on horses, all of them.**
- 24 Und sie werden über dich kommen, gerüstet mit Wagen und Rädern und mit großem Haufen Volks, und werden dich belagern mit Tartschen, Schilden und Helmen um und um. Denen will ich das Recht befehlen, daß sie dich richten sollen nach ihrem Recht.**
- They shall come against you with weapons, chariots, and wagons, and with a company of peoples; they shall set themselves against you with buckler and shield and helmet round about; and I will commit the judgment to them, and they shall judge you according to their judgments.**
- And they have come in against thee, With arms, rider, and wheel, And with an assembly of peoples; Target, and shield, and helmet, They do set against thee round about, And I have set before them judgment, They have judged thee in their Judgments.**

25 Ich will meinen Eifer über dich gehen lassen, daß sie unbarmherzig mit dir handeln sollen. Sie sollen dir Nase und Ohren abschneiden; und was übrigbleibt, soll durchs Schwert fallen. Sie sollen deine Söhne und Töchter wegnehmen und das übrige mit Feuer verbrennen.

I will set my jealousy against you, and they shall deal with you in fury; they shall take away your nose and your ears; and your residue shall fall by the sword: they shall take your sons and your daughters; and your residue shall be devoured by the fire.

And I have set My jealousy against thee, And they have dealt with thee in fury, Thy nose and thine ears they turn aside, And thy posterity by sword falleth, They, thy sons and thy daughters do take away, And thy posterity is devoured by fire.

26 Sie sollen dir deine Kleider ausziehen und deinen Schmuck wegnehmen. They shall also strip you of your clothes, and take away your beautiful jewels. And they have stripped thee of thy garments, And have taken thy beauteous jewels.

27 Also will ich deiner Unzucht und deiner Hurerei mit Ägyptenland ein Ende machen, daß du deine Augen nicht mehr nach ihnen aufheben und Ägyptens nicht mehr gedenken sollst.

Thus will I make your lewdness to cease from you, and your prostitution [brought] from the land of Egypt; so that you shall not lift up your eyes to them, nor remember Egypt any more.

And I have caused thy wickedness to cease from thee, And thy whoredoms out of the land of Egypt, And thou liftest not up thine eyes unto them, And Egypt thou dost not remember again.

- 28** Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will dich überantworten, denen du feind geworden und deren du müde bist.
- For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will deliver you into the hand of them whom you hate, into the hand of them from whom your soul is alienated;**
- For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am giving thee into a hand that thou hast hated, Into a hand from which thou wast alienated.**
- 29** Die sollen wie Feinde mit dir umgehen und alles nehmen, was du erworben hast, und dich nackt und bloß lassen, daß die Schande deiner Unzucht und Hurerei offenbar werde.
- and they shall deal with you in hatred, and shall take away all your labor, and shall leave you naked and bare; and the nakedness of your prostitution shall be uncovered, both your lewdness and your prostitution.**
- And they have dealt with thee in hatred, And they have taken all thy labour, And they have left thee naked and bare, And revealed hath been the nakedness of thy whoredoms, And the wickedness of thy whoredoms.**
- 30** Solches wird dir geschehen um deiner Hurerei willen, so du mit den Heiden getrieben, an deren Götzen du dich verunreinigt hast.
- These things shall be done to you, because you have played the prostitute after the nations, and because you are polluted with their idols.**
- To do these things to thee, In thy going a-whoring after nations, Because thou hast been defiled with their idols,**
- 31** Du bist auf dem Wege deiner Schwester gegangen; darum gebe ich dir auch deren Kelch in deine Hand.
- You have walked in the way of your sister; therefore will I give her cup into your hand.**
- In the way of thy sister thou hast walked, And I have given her cup into thy hand.**

- 32 So spricht der HERR HERR: Du mußt den Kelch deiner Schwester trinken, so tief und weit er ist: du sollst zu so großem Spott und Hohn werden, daß es unerträglich sein wird.**
- Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You shall drink of your sister`s cup, which is deep and large; you shall be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it contains much.**
- Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The cup of thy sister thou dost drink, The deep and the wide one, (Thou art for laughter and for scorn,) Abundant to contain.**
- 33 Du mußt dich des starken Tranks und Jammers vollsaufen; denn der Kelch deiner Schwester Samaria ist ein Kelch des Jammers und Trauerns.**
- You shall be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of your sister Samaria.**
- With drunkenness and sorrow thou art filled, A cup of astonishment and desolation, The cup of thy sister Samaria.**
- 34 Denselben mußt du rein austrinken, darnach die Scherben zerwerfen und deine Brüste zerreißen; denn ich habe es geredet, spricht der HERR HERR.**
- You shall even drink it and drain it out, and you shall gnaw the broken pieces of it, and shall tear your breasts; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.**
- And thou hast drunk it, and hast drained [it], And its earthen ware thou dost gnaw, And thine own breasts thou pluckest off, For I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah,**
- 35 Darum so spricht der HERR HERR: Darum, daß du mein vergessen und mich hinter deinen Rücken geworfen hast, so trage auch nun deine Unzucht und deine Hurerei.**
- Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have forgotten me, and cast me behind your back, therefore bear you also your lewdness and your prostitution.**
- Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because thou hast forgotten Me, And thou dost cast Me behind thy back, Even thou also bear thy wickedness and thy whoredoms.`**

36 Und der HERR sprach zu mir; Du Menschenkind, willst du nicht Ohola und Oholiba strafen und ihnen zeigen ihre Greuel?

Yahweh said moreover to me: Son of man, will you judge Oholah and Oholibah? then declare to them their abominations.

And Jehovah saith unto me, `Son of man, Dost thou judge Aholah and Aholibah? Declare then to them their abominations.

37 Wie sie Ehebrecherei getrieben und Blut vergossen und die Ehe gebrochen haben mit den Götzen; dazu ihre Kinder, die sie mir geboren hatten, verbrannten sie denselben zum Opfer.

For they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands; and with their idols have they committed adultery; and they have also caused their sons, whom they bore to me, to pass through [the fire] to them to be devoured.

For they have committed adultery, And blood [is] in their hands, With their idols they committed adultery, And also their sons whom they bore to Me, They caused to pass over to them for food.

38 Überdas haben sie mir das getan: sie haben meine Heiligtümer verunreinigt dazumal und meine Sabbate entheiligt.

Moreover this they have done to me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my Sabbaths.

Again, this they have done to Me, They defiled My sanctuary in that day, And My sabbaths they have polluted.

39 Denn da sie ihre Kinder den Götzen geschlachtet hatten, gingen sie desselben Tages in mein Heiligtum, es zu entheiligen. Siehe, solches haben sie in meinem Hause begangen.

For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, behold, thus have they done in the midst of my house.

And in their slaughtering their sons to their idols They also come in unto My sanctuary in that day to pollute it, And lo, thus they have done in the midst of My house,

40 Sie haben auch Boten geschickt nach Leuten, die aus fernen Landen kommen sollten; und siehe, da sie kamen, badetest du dich und schminktest dich und schmücktest dich mit Geschmeide zu ihren Ehren

Furthermore you have sent for men who come from far, to whom a messenger was sent, and, behold, they came; for whom you did wash yourself, paint your eyes, and deck yourself with ornaments,

And also that they send to men coming from afar, Unto whom a messenger is sent, And lo, they have come in for whom thou hast washed, Painted thine eyes, and put on adornment.

41 und saßest auf einem herrlichen Polster, vor welchem stand ein Tisch zugerichtet; darauf legtest du mein Räuchwerk und mein Öl.

and sit on a stately bed, with a table prepared before it, whereupon you did set my incense and my oil.

And thou hast sat on a couch of honour, And a table arrayed before it, And My perfume and My oil placed on it.

42 Daselbst erhob sich ein großes Freudengeschrei; und es gaben ihnen die Leute, so allenthalben aus großem Volk und aus der Wüste gekommen waren, Geschmeide an ihre Arme und schöne Kronen auf ihre Häupter.

The voice of a multitude being at ease was with her: and with men of the common sort were brought drunkards from the wilderness; and they put bracelets on the hands of them [twain], and beautiful crowns on their heads.

And the voice of a multitude at ease [is] with her, And unto men of the common people are brought in Sabeans from the wilderness, And they put bracelets on their hands, And a beauteous crown on their heads.

43 Ich aber gedachte: Sie ist der Ehebrecherei gewohnt von alters her; sie kann von der

Hurerei nicht lassen.

Then said I of her who was old in adulteries, Now will they play the prostitute with her, and she [with them].

And I say of the worn-out one in adulteries, Now they commit her whoredoms -- she also!

44 Denn man geht zu ihr ein, wie man zu einer Hure eingeht; ebenso geht man zu Ohola und Oholiba, den unzüchtigen Weibern.

They went in to her, as they go in to a prostitute: so went they in to Oholah and to Oholibah, the lewd women.

And they come in unto her, As the coming in unto a whorish woman, So they have come in unto Aholah, And unto Aholibah -- the wicked women.

45 Darum werden sie die Männer strafen, die das Recht vollbringen, wie man die Ehebrecherinnen und Blutvergießerinnen strafen soll. Denn sie sind Ehebrecherinnen, und ihre Hände sind voll Blut.

Righteous men, they shall judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, and with the judgment of women who shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands.

As to righteous men, they judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, And the judgment of women shedding blood, For they [are] adulteresses, And blood [is] in their hands.

46 Also spricht der HERR HERR: Führe einen großen Haufen über sie herauf und gib sie zu Raub und Beute,

For thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will bring up a company against them, and will give them to be tossed back and forth and robbed.

For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Bring up against them an assembly, And give them to trembling and to spoiling.

47 daß die Leute sie steinigen und mit ihren Schwertern erstechen und ihre Söhne und Töchter erwürgen und ihre Häuser mit Feuer verbrennen.

The company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall kill their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire.

And they have cast at them the stone of the assembly, And cut them with their swords, Their sons and their daughters they do slay, And their houses with fire they burn.

- 48 Also will ich der Unzucht im Lande ein Ende machen, daß alle Weiber sich warnen lassen und nicht nach solcher Unzucht tun.**
Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.
And I have caused wickedness to cease from the land, And instructed have been all the women, And they do not according to your wickedness.
- 49 Und man soll eure Unzucht auf euch legen, und ihr sollt eurer Götzen Sünden tragen, auf daß ihr erfahret, daß ich der HERR HERR bin.**
They shall recompense your lewdness on you, and you shall bear the sins of your idols; and you shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.
And they have put your wickedness on you, And the sins of your idols ye bear, And ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah!
- 1 Und es geschah das Wort des HERRN zu mir im neunten Jahr, am zehnten Tage des zehnten Monats, und sprach:**
Again, in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth of the month, saying,
- 2 Du Menschenkind, schreib diesen Tag an, ja, eben diesen Tag; denn der König zu Babel hat sich eben an diesem Tage wider Jerusalem gelagert.**
Son of man, write you the name of the day, [even] of this same day: the king of Babylon drew close to Jerusalem this same day.
‘Son of man, write for thee the name of the day -- this self-same day leaned hath the king of Babylon toward Jerusalem in this self-same day --

- 3 Und gib dem ungehorsamen Volk ein Gleichnis und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Setze einen Topf zu, setze zu und gieß Wasser hinein;**
Utter a parable to the rebellious house, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Set on the caldron, set it on, and also pour water into it:
and use unto the rebellious house a simile, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: To set on the pot, to set [it] on, and also to pour into it water,
- 4 tue die Stücke zusammen darein, die hinein sollen, alle besten Stücke, die Lenden und Schultern, und fülle ihn mit den besten Knochenstücken;**
gather the pieces of it into it, even every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill it with the choice bones.
To gather its pieces unto it, every good piece, Thigh and shoulder, the choice of the bones to fill in.
- 5 nimm das Beste von der Herde und mache ein Feuer darunter, Knochenstücke zu kochen, und laß es getrost sieden und die Knochenstücke darin wohl kochen.**
Take the choice of the flock, and also a pile [of wood] for the bones under [the caldron]; make it boil well; yes, let the bones of it be boiled in the midst of it.
The choice of the flock to take, And also to pile of the bones under it, Boil it thoroughly, yea, cook its bones in its midst.

- 6 Darum spricht der HERR HERR: O der mörderischen Stadt, die ein solcher Topf ist, da der Rost daran klebt und nicht abgehen will! Tue ein Stück nach dem andern heraus; und du darfst nicht darum losen, welches zuerst heraus soll.**

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city, to the caldron whose rust is therein, and whose rust is not gone out of it! take out of it piece after piece; No lot is fallen on it.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the city of blood, A pot whose scum [is] in it, And its scum hath not come out of it, By piece of it, by piece of it bring it out, Not fallen on it hath a lot.

- 7 Denn ihr Blut ist darin, das sie auf einen bloßen Felsen und nicht auf die Erde verschüttet hat, da man's doch hätte mit Erde können zuscharren.**

For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it on the bare rock; she didn't pour it on the ground, to cover it with dust.

For her blood in her midst hath been, On a clear place of a rock she hath set it, She hath not poured it on the earth, To cover it over with dust.

- 8 Und ich habe auch darum sie lassen das Blut auf einen bloßen Felsen schütten, daß es nicht zugescharrt würde, auf daß der Grimm über sie käme und es gerächt würde.**

That it may cause wrath to come up to take vengeance, I have set her blood on the bare rock, that it should not be covered.

To cause fury to come up to take vengeance, I have put her blood on a clear place of a rock -- not to be covered.

- 9 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: O du mörderische Stadt, welche ich will zu einem großen Feuer machen!**
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city! I also will make the pile great.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the city of blood, yea, I -- I make great the pile.
- 10 Trage nur viel Holz her, zünde das Feuer an, daß das Fleisch gar werde, und würze es wohl, und die Knochenstücke sollen anbrennen.**
Heap on the wood, make the fire hot, boil well the flesh, and make thick the broth, and let the bones be burned.
Make abundant the wood, Kindle the fire, consume the flesh, And make the compound, And let the bones be burnt.
- 11 Lege auch den Topf leer auf die Glut, auf das er heiß werde und sein Erz entbrenne, ob seine Unreinigkeit zerschmelzen und sein Rost abgehen wolle.**
Then set it empty on the coals of it, that it may be hot, and the brass of it may burn, and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the rust of it may be consumed.
And cause it to stand on its coals empty, So that its brass is hot and burning, Melted hath been in its midst its uncleanness, Consumed is its scum.
- 12 Aber wie sehr er brennt, will sein Rost doch nicht abgehen, denn es ist zuviel des Rosts; er muß im Feuer zerschmelzen.**
She has wearied [herself] with toil; yet her great rust doesn't go forth out of her; her rust doesn't [go forth] by fire.
[With] sorrows she hath wearied herself, And the abundance of her scum goeth not out of her, In the fire [is] her scum.

- 13 Deine Unreinigkeit ist so verhärtet, daß, ob ich dich gleich reinigen wollte, dennoch du nicht willst dich reinigen lassen von deiner Unreinigkeit. Darum kannst du hinfort nicht wieder rein werden, bis mein Grimm sich an dir gekühlt habe.**

In your filthiness is lewdness: because I have cleansed you and you weren't cleansed, you shall not be cleansed from your filthiness any more, until I have caused my wrath toward you to rest.

In thine uncleanness [is] wickedness, Because I have cleansed thee, And thou hast not been cleansed, From thine uncleanness thou art not cleansed again, Till I have caused My fury to rest on thee.

- 14 Ich, der HERR, habe es geredet! Es soll kommen, ich will's tun und nicht säumen; ich will nicht schonen noch mich's reuen lassen; sondern sie sollen dich richten, wie du gelebt und getan hast, spricht der HERR HERR.**

I, Yahweh, have spoken it: it shall happen, and I will do it: I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to your ways, and according to your doings, shall they judge you, says the Lord Yahweh.

I, Jehovah, hath spoken, It hath come, and I have done [it], I do not free, nor do I spare, nor do I repent, According to thy ways, and according to thine acts, they have judged thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
Also the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

- 16 Du Menschenkind, siehe, ich will dir deiner Augen Lust nehmen durch eine Plage, aber du sollst nicht klagen noch weinen noch eine Träne lassen.**

Son of man, behold, I take away from you the desire of your eyes with a stroke: yet you shall neither mourn nor weep, neither shall your tears run down.

‘Son of man, lo, I am taking from thee the desire of thine eyes by a stroke, and thou dost not mourn, nor weep, nor let thy tear come.

- 17 Heimlich magst du seufzen, aber keine Totenklage führen; sondern du sollst deinen Schmuck anlegen und deine Schuhe anziehen. Du sollst deinen Mund nicht verhüllen und nicht das Trauerbrot essen.**

Sigh, but not aloud, make no mourning for the dead; bind your headdress on you, and put your shoes on your feet, and don't cover your lips, and don't eat men's bread.

Cease to groan, [for] the dead thou dost make no mourning, thy bonnet bind on thee, and thy shoes thou dost put on thy feet, and thou dost not cover over the upper lip, and bread of men thou dost not eat.’

- 18 Und da ich des Morgens früh zum Volk geredet hatte, starb mir am Abend mein Weib. Und ich tat des andern Morgens, wie mir befohlen war.**

So I spoke to the people in the morning; and at even my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.

And I speak unto the people in the morning, and my wife dieth in the evening, and I do in the morning as I have been commanded.

- 19 Und das Volk sprach zu mir: Willst du uns nicht anzeigen, was uns das bedeutet, was du tust?**

The people said to me, Won't you tell us what these things are to us, that you do so?

And the people say unto me, ‘Dost thou not declare to us what these [are] to us, that thou art doing?’

- 20 Und ich sprach zu ihnen: Der HERR hat mir geredet und gesagt:
Then I said to them, The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And I say unto them, `A word of Jehovah hath been unto me, saying:**
- 21 Sage dem Hause Israel, daß der HERR HERR spricht also: Siehe, ich will mein Heiligtum, euren höchsten Trost, die Lust eurer Augen und eures Herzens Wunsch entheiligen; und euer Söhne und Töchter, die ihr verlassen mußtet, werden durchs Schwert fallen.
Speak to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the pride of your power, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you have left behind shall fall by the sword.
Say to the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am polluting My sanctuary, The excellency of your strength, The desire of your eyes, and the pitied of your soul, And your sons and your daughters whom ye have left, by sword they do fall.**
- 22 Und müßt tun, wie ich getan habe: euren Mund sollt ihr nicht verhüllen und das Trauerbrot nicht essen,
You shall do as I have done: you shall not cover your lips, nor eat the bread of men.
And ye have done as I have done, On the upper lip ye are not covered, And bread of men ye do not eat.**

23 sondern sollt euren Schmuck auf euer Haupt setzen und eure Schuhe anziehen. Ihr werdet nicht klagen noch weinen, sondern über eure Sünden verschmachten und untereinander seufzen.

Your tires shall be on your heads, and your shoes on your feet: you shall not mourn nor weep; but you shall pine away in your iniquities, and moan one toward another. And your bonnets [are] on your heads, And your shoes [are] on your feet, Ye do not mourn nor do ye weep, And ye have wasted away for your iniquities, And ye have howled one unto another.

24 Und soll also Hesekiel euch ein Wunderzeichen sein, daß ihr tun müßt, wie er getan hat, wenn es nun kommen wird, damit ihr erfahrt, daß ich der HERR HERR bin.

Thus shall Ezekiel be to you a sign; according to all that he has done shall you do: when this comes, then shall you know that I am the Lord Yahweh.

And Ezekiel hath been to you for a type, According to all that he hath done ye do; In its coming in -- ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.

25 Und du, Menschenkind, zu der Zeit, wann ich wegnehmen werde von ihnen ihre Macht und ihren Trost, die Lust ihrer Augen und des Herzens Wunsch, ihre Söhne und Töchter,

You, son of man, shall it not be in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their heart, their sons and their daughters,

And thou, son of man, Is it not in the day of My taking from them their strength, The joy of their beauty, the desire of their eyes, And the song of their soul, Their sons and their daughters?

**26 ja, zur selben Zeit wird einer, so entronnen ist, zu dir kommen und dir's kundtun.
that in that day he who escapes shall come to you, to cause you to hear it with your
ears?**

In that day come doth the escaped one to thee. To cause the ears to hear.

**27 Zur selben Zeit wird dein Mund aufgetan werden samt dem, der entronnen ist, daß
du reden sollst und nicht mehr schweigen; denn du mußt ihr Wunderzeichen sein,
daß sie erfahren, ich sei der HERR.**

**In that day shall your mouth be opened to him who is escaped, and you shall speak,
and be no more mute: so shall you be a sign to them; and they shall know that I am
Yahweh.**

**In that day opened is thy mouth with the escaped, And thou speakest, and art not
silent any more, And thou hast been to them for a type. And they have known that I
[am] Jehovah.`**

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

**2 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht gegen die Kinder Ammon und weissage
wider sie**

**Son of man, set your face toward the children of Ammon, and prophesy against
them:**

`Son of man, set thy face unto the sons of Ammon, and prophesy against them;

- 3 und sprich zu den Kindern Ammon: Höret des HERRN HERRN Wort! So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß ihr über mein Heiligtum sprecht: "Ha! es ist entheiligt!" und über das Land Israel: "Es ist verwüstet!" und über das Haus Juda: "Es ist gefangen weggeführt!",**
and tell the children of Ammon, Hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Because you said, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was made desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity:
and thou hast said to the sons of Ammon: Hear ye a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy saying, Aha, to My sanctuary, Because it hath been polluted, And unto the ground of Israel, Because it hath been desolate, And unto the house of Judah, Because they have gone into a removal:
- 4 darum siehe, ich will dich den Kindern des Morgenlandes übergeben, daß sie ihre Zeltdörfer in dir bauen und ihre Wohnungen in dir machen sollen; sie sollen deine Früchte essen und deine Milch trinken.**
therefore, behold, I will deliver you to the children of the east for a possession, and they shall set their encampments in you, and make their dwellings in you; they shall eat your fruit, and they shall drink your milk.
Therefore, lo, I am giving thee to sons of the east for a possession, And they set their towers in thee, And have placed in thee their tabernacles. They eat thy fruit, and they drink thy milk,
- 5 Und will Rabba zum Kamelstall machen und das Land der Kinder Ammon zu Schafhürden machen; und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the children of Ammon a couching-place for flocks: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
And I have given Rabbah for a habitation of camels, And the sons of Ammon for the crouching of a flock, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

6 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß du mit deinen Händen geklatscht und mit den Füßen gescharrt und über das Land Israel von ganzem Herzen so höhnisch dich gefreut hast,

For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have clapped your hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced with all the despite of your soul against the land of Israel;

For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy clapping the hand, And of thy stamping with the foot, And thou rejoicest with all thy despite in soul Against the ground of Israel,

7 darum siehe, ich will meine Hand über dich ausstrecken und dich den Heiden zur Beute geben und dich aus den Völkern ausrotten und aus den Ländern umbringen und dich vertilgen; und sollst erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.

therefore, behold, I have stretched out my hand on you, and will deliver you for a spoil to the nations; and I will cut you off from the peoples, and I will cause you to perish out of the countries: I will destroy you; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

Therefore, lo, I -- I have stretched out My hand against thee, And have given thee for a portion to nations, And I have cut thee off from the peoples, And caused thee to perish from the lands; I destroy thee, and thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.

8 So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß Moab und Seir sprechen: Siehe das Haus Juda ist eben wie alle Heiden!

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because Moab and Seir say, Behold, the house of Judah is like all the nations;

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the saying of Moab and Seir: Lo, as all the nations [is] the house of Judah;

- 9** siehe, so will ich Moab zur Seite öffnen in seinen Städten und in seinen Grenzen, das edle Land von Beth-Jesimoth, Baal-Meon und Kirjathaim,
 therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities which are on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon, and Kiriathaim,
 Therefore, lo, I am opening the shoulder of Moab -- From the cities -- from his cities -- from his frontier, The beauty of the land, Beth-Jeshimoth, Baal-Meon, and Kiriathaim,
- 10** und will es den Kindern des Morgenlandes zum Erbe geben samt dem Lande der Kinder Ammon, daß man der Kinder Ammon nicht mehr gedenken soll unter den Heiden.
 to the children of the east, [to go] against the children of Ammon; and I will give them for a possession, that the children of Ammon may not be remembered among the nations.
 To the sons of the east, with the sons of Ammon, And I have given it for a possession, So that the sons of Ammon are not remembered among nations.
- 11** Und will das Recht gehen lassen über Moab; und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.
 and I will execute judgments on Moab; and they shall know that I am Yahweh. And in Moab I do judgments, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 12** So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß sich Edom am Hause Juda gerächt hat und sich verschuldet mit seinem Rächen,
 Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because Edom has dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and has greatly offended, and revenged himself on them;
 Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the doings of Edom, In taking vengeance
 on the house of Judah, Yea, they are very guilty, And they have taken vengeance on them.

- 13** **darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Ich will meine Hand ausstrecken über Edom und will ausrotten von ihm Menschen und Vieh und will es wüst machen von Theman bis gen Dedan und durchs Schwert fällen;**
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, I will stretch out my hand on Edom, and will cut off man and animal from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; even to Dedan shall they fall by the sword.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have stretched out My hand against Edom, And I have cut off from it man and beast, And given it up -- a waste, from Teman even to Dedan, By sword they do fall.
- 14** **und will mich an Edom rächen durch mein Volk Israel, und sie sollen mit Edom umgehen nach meinem Zorn und Grimm, daß sie meine Rache erfahren sollen, spricht der HERR HERR.**
I will lay my vengeance on Edom by the hand of my people Israel; and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my wrath; and they shall know my vengeance, says the Lord Yahweh.
And I have given My vengeance on Edom, By the hand of My people Israel, And they have done in Edom, According to My anger, and according to My fury, And they have known My vengeance, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 15** **So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß die Philister sich gerächt haben und den alten Haß gebüßt nach allem ihrem Willen am Schaden meines Volkes,**
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with despite of soul to destroy with perpetual enmity;
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the doings of the Philistines in vengeance, And they take vengeance with despite in soul, To destroy -- the enmity age-during!

16 darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will meine Hand ausstrecken über die Philister und die Krether ausrotten und will die übrigen am Ufer des Meeres umbringen;

therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I will stretch out my hand on the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethites, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am stretching out My hand against the Philistines, And I have cut off the Cherethim, And destroyed the remnant of the haven of the sea,

17 und will große Rache an ihnen üben und mit Grimm sie strafen, daß sie erfahren sollen, ich sei der HERR, wenn ich meine Rache an ihnen geübt habe.

I will execute great vengeance on them with wrathful rebukes; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall lay my vengeance on them.

And done upon them great vengeance with furious reproofs, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving out My vengeance on them!

1 Und es begab sich im elften Jahr, am ersten Tage des ersten Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:

It happened in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the first of the month, there hath been a word of Jehovah unto me, saying: `Son of man,

- 2 Du Menschenkind, darum daß Tyrus spricht über Jerusalem: "Ha! die Pforte der Völker ist zerbrochen; es ist zu mir gewandt; ich werde nun voll werden, weil sie wüst ist!",**

Son of man, because Tyre has said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken: the gate of the peoples; she is turned to me; I shall be replenished, now that she is laid waste:

Because that Tyre hath said of Jerusalem: Aha, she hath been broken, the doors of the peoples, She hath turned round unto me, I am filled -- she hath been laid waste,

- 3 darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will an dich, Tyrus, und will viele Heiden über dich heraufbringen, gleich wie sich ein Meer erhebt mit seinen Wellen. therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I am against you, Tyre, and will cause many nations to come up against you, as the sea causes its waves to come up.**

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Tyre, And have caused to come up against thee many nations, As the sea causeth its billows to come up.

- 4 Die sollen die Mauern zu Tyrus verderben und ihre Türme abbrechen; ja ich will auch ihren Staub von ihr wegfeigen und will einen bloßen Fels aus ihr machen**

They shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her a bare rock.

And they have destroyed the walls of Tyre, And they have broken down her towers, And I have scraped her dust from her, And made her for a clear place of a rock.

- 5 und einen Ort am Meer, darauf man die Fischgarne aufspannt; denn ich habe es geredet, spricht der HERR HERR, und sie soll den Heiden zum Raub werden.
She shall be a place for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh; and she shall become a spoil to the nations.
A spreading place of nets she is in the midst of the sea, For I -- I have spoken -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And she hath been for a spoil to nations.**
- 6 Und ihre Töchter, so auf dem Felde liegen, sollen durchs Schwert erwürgt werden und sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.
Her daughters who are in the field shall be slain with the sword: and they shall know that I am Yahweh.
And her daughters who [are] in the field, by sword they are slain, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah,**
- 7 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will über Tyrus kommen lassen Nebukadnezar, den König zu Babel, von Mitternacht her, der ein König aller Könige ist, mit Rossen, Wagen, Reitern und mit großem Haufen Volks.
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring on Tyre Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and a company, and much people.
For, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in unto Tyre Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, From the north -- a king of kings, With horse, and with chariot, and with horsemen, Even an assembly, and a numerous people.**

- 8 Der soll deine Töchter, so auf dem Felde liegen, mit dem Schwert erwürgen; aber wider dich wird er Bollwerke aufschlagen und einen Wall aufschütten und Schilde wider dich rüsten.**
He shall kill with the sword your daughters in the field; and he shall make forts against you, and cast up a mound against you, and raise up the buckler against you.
- Thy daughters in the field by sword he slayeth, And he hath made against thee a fort, And hath poured out against thee a mount, And hath raised against thee a buckler.**
- 9 Er wird mit Sturmböcken deine Mauern zerstoßen und deine Türme mit seinen Werkzeugen umreißen.**
He shall set his battering engines against your walls, and with his axes he shall break down your towers.
And a battering-ram before him he placeth against thy walls, And thy towers he breaketh by his weapons.
- 10 Der Staub von der Menge seiner Pferde wird dich bedecken; so werden auch deine Mauern erbeben vor dem Getümmel seiner Rosse, Räder und Reiter, wenn er zu deinen Toren einziehen wird, wie man pflegt in eine zerrissene Stadt einzuziehen.**
By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover you: your walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wagons, and of the chariots, when he shall enter into your gates, as men enter into a city in which is made a breach.
From the abundance of his horses cover thee doth their dust, From the noise of horseman, and wheel, and rider, Shake do thy walls, in his coming in to thy gates, As the coming into a city broken-up.

- 11 Er wird mit den Füßen seiner Rosse alle deine Gassen zertreten. Dein Volk wird er mit dem Schwert erwürgen und deine starken Säulen zu Boden reißen.**

With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all your streets; he shall kill your people with the sword; and the pillars of your strength shall go down to the ground.

With hoofs of his horses he treadeth all thine out-places, Thy people by sword he doth slay, And the pillars of thy strength to the earth come down.

- 12 Sie werden dein Gut rauben und deinen Handel plündern. Deine Mauern werden sie abbrechen und deine feinen Häuser umreißen und werden deine Steine, Holz und Staub ins Wasser werfen.**

They shall make a spoil of your riches, and make a prey of your merchandise; and they shall break down your walls, and destroy your pleasant houses; and they shall lay your stones and your timber and your dust in the midst of the waters.

And they have spoiled thy wealth, And they have plundered thy merchandise, And they have thrown down thy walls, And thy desirable houses they break down, And thy stones, and thy wood, and thy dust, In the midst of the waters they place.

- 13 Also will ich mit Getön deines Gesanges ein Ende machen, daß man den Klang deiner Harfen nicht mehr hören soll.**

I will cause the noise of your songs to cease; and the sound of your harps shall be no more heard.

And I have caused the noise of thy songs to cease, And the voice of thy harps is heard no more.

- 14 Und ich will einen bloßen Fels aus dir machen und einen Ort, darauf man Fischgarne aufspannt, daß du nicht mehr gebaut wirst; denn ich bin der HERR, der solches redet, spricht der HERR HERR.**

I will make you a bare rock; you shall be a place for the spreading of nets; you shall be built no more: for I Yahweh have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.

And I have given thee up for a clear place of a rock, A spreading-place of nets thou art, Thou art not built up any more, For I, Jehovah, I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15 So spricht der HERR HERR wider Tyrus: was gilt's? die Inseln werden erbeben, wenn du so greulich zerfallen wirst und deine Verwundeten seufzen werden, so in dir sollen ermordet werden.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh to Tyre: shall not the isles shake at the sound of your fall, when the wounded groan, when the slaughter is made in the midst of you?

Thus said the Lord Jehovah to Tyre: Do not -- from the noise of thy fall, In the groaning of the wounded, In the slaying of the slaughter in thy midst, The isles shake?

- 16 Alle Fürsten am Meer werden herab von ihren Stühlen steigen und ihre Röcke von sich tun und ihre gestickten Kleider ausziehen und werden in Trauerkleidern gehen und auf der Erde sitzen und werden erschrecken und sich entsetzen über deinen plötzlichen Fall.**

Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay aside their robes, and strip off their embroidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit on the ground, and shall tremble every moment, and be astonished at you.

And come down from off their thrones have all princes of the sea, And they have turned aside their robes, And their embroidered garments strip off, Trembling they put on, on the earth they sit, And they have trembled every moment, And they have been astonished at thee,

- 17 Sie werden über dich wehklagen und von dir sagen: Ach, wie bist du so gar wüst geworden, du berühmte Stadt, die du am Meer lagst und so mächtig warst auf dem Meer samt deinen Einwohnern, daß sich das ganze Land vor dir fürchten mußte!**
They shall take up a lamentation over you, and tell you, How are you destroyed, who were inhabited by seafaring men, the renowned city, who was strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, who caused their terror to be on all who lived there!
And have lifted up for thee a lamentation, And said to thee: How hast thou perished, That art inhabited from the seas, The praised city, that was strong in the sea, She and her inhabitants, Who put their terror on all her inhabitants!
- 18 Ach, wie entsetzen sich die Inseln über deinen Fall! ja die Inseln im Meer erschrecken über deinen Untergang.**
Now shall the isles tremble in the day of your fall; yes, the isles that are in the sea shall be dismayed at your departure.
Now they tremble, is it not the day of thy fall? Troubled have been the isles that [are] in the sea, at thine outgoing.
- 19 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will dich zu einer wüsten Stadt machen wie andere Städte, darin niemand wohnt, und eine große Flut über dich kommen lassen, daß dich große Wasser bedecken,**
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: When I shall make you a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep on you, and the great waters shall cover you;
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: In my making thee a city wasted, Like cities that have not been inhabited, In bringing up against thee the deep, Then covered thee have the great waters.

20 und will dich hinunterstoßen zu denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind, zu dem Volk der Toten. Ich will dich unter die Erde hinabstoßen in die ewigen Wüsten zu denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind, auf daß niemand in dir wohne. Ich will dich, du Prächtige im Lande der Lebendigen,

then will I bring you down with those who descend into the pit, to the people of old time, and will make you to dwell in the nether parts of the earth, in the places that are desolate of old, with those who go down to the pit, that you be not inhabited; and I will set glory in the land of the living:

And I have caused thee to go down, With those going down to the pit, Unto the people of old, And I have caused thee to dwell in the land, The lower parts -- in wastes of old, With those going down to the pit, So that thou art not inhabited, And I have given beauty in the land of the living.

21 ja, zum Schrecken will ich dich machen, daß du nichts mehr seist; und wenn man nach dir fragt, daß man dich ewiglich nimmer finden könne, spricht der HERR HERR.

I will make you a terror, and you shall no more have any being; though you be sought for, yet shall you never be found again, says the Lord Yahweh.

Wastes I do make thee, and thou art not, And thou art sought, and art not found any more -- to the age, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

**The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**

2 Du Menschenkind, mach eine Wehklage über Tyrus

You, son of man, take up a lamentation over Tyre;

And thou, son of man, lift up concerning Tyre a lamentation, and thou hast said to Tyre:

- 3 und sprich zu Tyrus, die da liegt vorn am Meer und mit vielen Inseln der Völker handelt: So spricht der HERR HERR: O Tyrus, du sprichst: Ich bin die Allerschönste. and tell Tyre, you who dwell at the entry of the sea, who are the merchant of the peoples to many isles, thus says the Lord Yahweh: You, Tyre, have said, I am perfect in beauty. O dweller on the entrances of the sea, Merchant of the peoples unto many isles, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: O Tyre, thou -- thou hast said: I [am] the perfection of beauty.**
- 4 Deine Grenzen sind mitten im Meer und deine Bauleute haben dich aufs allerschönste zugerichtet. Your borders are in the heart of the seas; your builders have perfected your beauty. In the heart of the seas [are] thy borders, Thy builders have perfected thy beauty.**
- 5 Sie haben all dein Tafelwerk aus Zypressenholz vom Senir gemacht und die Zedern vom Libanon führen lassen und deine Mastbäume daraus gemacht They have made all your planks of fir-trees from Senir; they have taken a cedar from Lebanon to make a mast for you. Of firs of Senir they have built to thee all thy double-boarded ships, Of cedars of Lebanon they have taken to make a mast for thee,**
- 6 und deine Ruder von Eichen aus Basan und deine Bänke von Elfenbein, gefaßt in Buchsbaumholz aus den Inseln der Chittiter. Of the oaks of Bashan have they made your oars; they have made your benches of ivory inlaid in boxwood, from the isles of Kittim. Of oaks of Bashan they made thine oars, Thy bench they have made of ivory, A branch of Ashurim from isles of Chittim.**

- 7 Dein Segel war von gestickter, köstlicher Leinwand aus Ägypten, daß es dein Panier wäre, und deine Decken von blauem und rotem Purpur aus den Inseln Elisa.**
Of fine linen with embroidered work from Egypt was your sail, that it might be to you for an ensign; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was your awning.
Of fine linen with embroidery from Egypt hath been thy sail, To be to thee for an ensign, Of blue and purple from isles of Elishah hath been thy covering.
- 8 Die von Sidon und Arvad waren deine Ruderknechte, und hattest geschickte Leute zu Tyrus, zu schiffen.**
The inhabitants of Sidon and Arvad were your rowers: your wise men, Tyre, were in you, they were your pilots.
Inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad have been rowers to thee, Thy wise men, O Tyre, have been in thee, They [are] thy pilots.
- 9 Die Ältesten und Klugen von Gebal mußten deine Risse bessern. Alle Schiffe im Meer und ihre Schiffsleute fand man bei dir; die hatten ihren Handel in dir.**
The old men of Gebal and the wise men of it were in you your repairers of ship seams: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in you to deal in your merchandise.
Elders of Gebal and its wise men have been in thee, Strengthening thy breach; All ships of the sea and their mariners, Have been in thee, to trade [with] thy merchandise.
- 10 Die aus Persien, Lud und Lybien waren dein Kriegsvolk, die ihre Schilde und Helme in dir aufhingen und haben dich so schön geschmückt.**
Persia and Lud and Put were in your army, your men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in you; they set forth your comeliness.
Persian and Lud and Phut Have been in thy forces -- thy men of war. Shield and helmet they hung up in thee, They -- they have given out thine honour.

11 Die von Arvad waren unter deinem Heer rings um die Mauern und Wächter auf deinen Türmen; die haben ihre Schilde allenthalben von deinen Mauern herabgehängt

und dich so schön geschmückt.

The men of Arvad with your army were on your walls round about, and valorous men were in your towers; they hanged their shields on your walls round about; they have perfected your beauty.

The sons of Arvad, and thy force, [Are] on thy walls round about, And short swordsmen in thy towers have been, Their shields they have hung up on thy walls round about, They -- they have perfected thy beauty.

12 Tharsis hat dir mit seinem Handel gehabt und allerlei Waren, Silber, Eisen, Zinn und Blei auf die Märkte gebracht.

Tarshish was your merchant by reason of the multitude of all kinds of riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded for your wares.

Tarshish [is] thy merchant, Because of the abundance of all wealth, For silver, iron, tin, and lead, They have given out thy remnants.

13 Javan, Thubal und Mesech haben mit dir gehandelt und haben dir leibeigene Leute und Geräte von Erz auf deine Märkte gebracht.

Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were your traffickers; they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass for your merchandise.

Javan, Tubal, and Meshech -- they [are] thy merchants, For persons of men, and vessels of brass, They have given out thy merchandise.

14 Die von Thogarma haben dir Rosse und Wagenpferde und Maulesel auf deine Märkte gebracht.

They of the house of Togarmah traded for your wares with horses and war-horses and mules.

They of the house of Togarmah, [For] horses, and riding steeds, and mules, They have given out thy remnants.

- 15 Die von Dedan sind deine Händler gewesen, und hast allenthalben in den Inseln gehandelt; die haben dir Elfenbein und Ebenholz verkauft.**
The men of Dedan were your traffickers; many isles were the market of your hand: they brought you in exchange horns of ivory and ebony.
Sons of Dedan [are] thy merchants, Many isles [are] the mart of thy hand, Horns of ivory and ebony they sent back thy reward.
- 16 Die Syrer haben bei dir geholt deine Arbeit, was du gemacht hast, und Rubine, Purpur, Teppiche, feine Leinwand und Korallen und Kristalle auf deine Märkte gebracht.**
Syria was your merchant by reason of the multitude of your handiworks: they traded for your wares with emeralds, purple, and embroidered work, and fine linen, and coral, and rubies.
Aram [is] thy merchant, Because of the abundance of thy works, For emerald, purple, and embroidery, And fine linen, and coral, and agate, They have given out thy remnants.
- 17 Juda und das Land Israel haben auch mit dir gehandelt und haben Weizen von Minnith und Balsam und Honig und Öl und Mastix auf deine Märkte gebracht.**
Judah, and the land of Israel, they were your traffickers: they traded for your merchandise wheat of Minnith, and confections, and honey, and oil, and balm.
Judah and the land of Israel -- they [are] thy merchants, For wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, And honey, and oil, and balm, They have given out thy merchandise.
- 18 Dazu hat auch Damaskus bei dir geholt deine Arbeit und allerlei Ware um Wein von Helbon und köstliche Wolle.**
Damascus was your merchant for the multitude of your handiworks, by reason of the multitude of all kinds of riches, with the wine of Helbon, and white wool.
Damascus [is] thy merchant, For the abundance of thy works, Because of the abundance of all wealth, For wine of Helbon, and white wool.

19 Dan und Javan und Mehusal haben auch auf deine Märkte gebracht Eisenwerk, Kassia und Kalmus, daß du damit handeltest.

Vedan and Javan traded with yarn for your wares: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were among your merchandise.

Vedan and Javan go about with thy remnants, They have given shining iron, cassia, and cane, In thy merchandise it hath been.

20 Dedan hat mit dir gehandelt mit Decken zum Reiten.

Dedan was your trafficker in precious cloths for riding.

Dedan [is] thy merchant, For clothes of freedom for riding.

21 Arabien und alle Fürsten von Kedar haben mit dir gehandelt mit Schafen, Widdern und Böcken.

Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they were the merchants of your hand; in lambs, and rams, and goats, in these were they your merchants.

Arabia, and all princes of Kedar, They [are] the traders of thy hand, For lambs, and rams, and he-goats, In these thy merchants.

22 Die Kaufleute aus Saba und Ragma haben mit dir gehandelt und allerlei köstliche Spezerei und Edelsteine und Gold auf deine Märkte gebracht.

The traffickers of Sheba and Raamah, they were your traffickers; they traded for your wares with the chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.

Merchants of Sheba and Raamah -- they [are] thy merchants, For the chief of all spices, And for every precious stone, and gold, They have given out thy remnants.

- 23 Haran und Kanne und Eden samt den Kaufleuten aus Seba, Assur und Kilmad sind auch deine Händler gewesen.**
Haran and Canneh and Eden, the traffickers of Sheba, Asshur [and] Chilmad, were your traffickers.
Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, merchants of Sheba, Asshur -- Chilmad -- [are] thy merchants,
- 24 Die haben alle mit dir gehandelt mit köstlichem Gewand, mit purpurnen und gestickten Tüchern, welche sie in köstlichen Kasten, von Zedern gemacht und wohl verwahrt, auf deine Märkte geführt haben.**
These were your traffickers in choice wares, in wrappings of blue and embroidered work, and in chests of rich clothing, bound with cords and made of cedar, among your merchandise.
They [are] thy merchants for perfect things, For wrappings of blue, and embroidery, And for treasuries of rich apparel, With cords bound and girded, for thy merchandise,
- 25 Aber die Tharsisschiffe sind die vornehmsten auf deinen Märkten gewesen. Also bist du sehr reich und prächtig geworden mitten im Meer.**
The ships of Tarshish were your caravans for your merchandise: and you were replenished, and made very glorious in the heart of the seas.
Ships of Tarshish [are] thy double walls of thy merchandise, And thou art filled and honoured greatly, In the heart of the seas.
- 26 Deine Ruderer haben dich oft auf große Wasser geführt; ein Ostwind wird dich mitten auf dem Meer zerbrechen,**
Your rowers have brought you into great waters: the east wind has broken you in the heart of the seas.
Into great waters have they brought thee, Those rowing thee, The east wind hath broken thee in the heart of the seas.

27 also daß dein Reichtum, dein Kaufgut, deine Ware, deine Schiffsleute, deine Schiffsherren und die, so deine Risse bessern und die deinen Handel treiben und alle deine Kriegsleute und alles Volk in dir mitten auf dem Meer umkommen werden zur Zeit, wann du untergehst;

Your riches, and your wares, your merchandise, your mariners, and your pilots, your repairers of ship seams, and the dealers in your merchandise, and all your men of war, who are in you, with all your company which is in the midst of you, shall fall into the heart of the seas in the day of your ruin.

Thy wealth and thy remnants, Thy merchandise, thy mariners, And thy pilots, strengtheners of thy breach, And the traders of thy merchandise, And all thy men of war, who [are] in thee, And in all thine assembly that [is] in thy midst, Fall into the heart of the seas in the day of thy fall,

28 daß auch die Anfurten erbeben werden vor dem Geschrei deiner Schiffsherren.

At the sound of the cry of your pilots the suburbs shall shake.

At the voice of the cry of thy pilots shake do the suburbs.

29 Und alle, die an den Rudern ziehen, samt den Schiffsknechten und Meistern werden aus ihren Schiffen ans Land treten

All who handled the oar, the mariners, [and] all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships; they shall stand on the land,

And come down from their ships have all handling an oar, Mariners, all the pilots of the sea, on the land they stand,

30 und laut über dich schreien, bitterlich klagen und werden Staub auf ihre Häupter werfen und sich in der Asche wälzen.

and shall cause their voice to be heard over you, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust on their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:

And have sounded for thee with their voice, And cry bitterly, and cause dust to go up on their heads, In ashes they do roll themselves.

31 Sie werden sich kahl scheren über dir und Säcke um sich gürten und von Herzen bitterlich um dich weinen und trauern.

and they shall make themselves bald for you, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for you in bitterness of soul with bitter mourning.

And they have made for thee baldness, And they have girded on sackcloth, And they have wept for thee, In bitterness of soul -- a bitter mourning.

32 Es werden auch ihre Kinder über dich wehklagen: Ach! wer ist jemals auf dem Meer so still geworden wie du, Tyrus?

In their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for you, and lament over you, [saying], Who is there like Tyre, like her who is brought to silence in the midst of the sea?

And lifted up for thee have their sons a lamentation, And they have lamented over thee, who [is] as Tyre? As the cut-off one in the midst of the sea?

33 Da du deinen Handel auf dem Meer triebst, da machtest du viele Länder reich, ja, mit der Menge deiner Ware und deiner Kaufmannschaft machtest du reich die Könige auf Erden.

When your wares went forth out of the seas, you filled many peoples; you did enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of your riches and of your merchandise.

With the outgoing of thy remnants from the seas, Thou hast filled many peoples, With the abundance of thy riches, and thy merchandise, Thou hast made rich things of earth.

34 Nun aber bist du vom Meer in die rechten, tiefen Wasser gestürzt, daß dein Handel und all dein Volk in dir umgekommen ist.

In the time that you were broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, your merchandise and all your company did fall in the midst of you.

The time of [thy] being broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, Thy merchandise and all thy assembly in thy midst have fallen.

35 Alle die auf den Inseln wohnen, erschrecken über dich, und ihre Könige entsetzen sich und sehen jämmerlich.

All the inhabitants of the isles are astonished at you, and their kings are horribly afraid; they are troubled in their face.

All inhabitants of the isles have been astonished at thee, And their kings have been sore afraid, They have been troubled in countenance.

36 Die Kaufleute in den Ländern pfeifen dich an, daß du so plötzlich untergegangen bist und nicht mehr aufkommen kannst.

The merchants among the peoples hiss at you; you are become a terror, and you shall nevermore have any being.

Merchants among the peoples have shrieked for thee, Wastes thou hast been, and thou art not -- to the age!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

- 2 Du Menschenkind, sage dem Fürsten zu Tyrus: So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß sich dein Herz erhebt und spricht: "Ich bin Gott, ich sitze auf dem Thron Gottes mitten im Meer", so du doch ein Mensch und nicht Gott bist, doch erhebt sich dein Herz, als wäre es eines Gottes Herz:**

Son of man, tell the prince of Tyre, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because your heart is lifted up, and you have said, I am a god, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet you are man, and not God, though you did set your heart as the heart of God;-

`Son of man, say to the leader of Tyre: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because thy heart hath been high, And thou dost say: A god I [am], The habitation of God I have inhabited, In the heart of the seas, And thou [art] man, and not God, And thou givest out thy heart as the heart of God,

- 3 siehe, du hältst dich für klüger denn Daniel, daß dir nichts verborgen sei behold, you are wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that is hidden from you; Lo, thou [art] wiser than Daniel, No hidden thing have they concealed from thee.**

- 4 und habest durch deine Klugheit und deinen Verstand solche Macht zuwege gebracht**

und Schätze von Gold und Silber gesammelt

by your wisdom and by your understanding you have gotten you riches, and have gotten gold and silver into your treasures;

By thy wisdom and by thine understanding Thou hast made for thee wealth, And makest gold and silver in thy treasuries.

- 5 und habest durch deine große Weisheit und Hantierung so große Macht überkommen;**

davon bist du so stolz geworden, daß du so mächtig bist;

by your great wisdom [and] by your traffic have you increased your riches, and your heart is lifted up because of your riches;-

By the abundance of thy wisdom, Through thy merchandise, Thou hast multiplied thy wealth, And high is thy heart through thy wealth.

- 6** **darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Weil sich denn dein Herz erhebt, als wäre es eines Gottes Herz,**
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have set your heart as the heart of God,
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy giving out thy heart as the heart of God,
- 7** **darum, siehe, ich will Fremde über dich schicken, nämlich die Tyrannen der Heiden; die sollen ihr Schwert zücken über deine schöne Weisheit und deine große Ehre zu Schanden machen.**
therefore, behold, I will bring strangers on you, the terrible of the nations; and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom, and they shall defile your brightness.
Therefore, lo, I am bringing in against thee strangers, The terrible of the nations, And they have drawn out their swords Against the beauty of thy wisdom, And they have pierced thy brightness.
- 8** **Sie sollen dich hinunter in die Grube stoßen, daß du mitten auf dem Meer stirbst wie die Erschlagenen.**
They shall bring you down to the pit; and you shall die the death of those who are slain, in the heart of the seas.
To destruction they bring thee down, Thou diest by the deaths of the wounded, in the heart of the seas.
- 9** **Was gilt's, ob du dann vor deinem Totschläger wirst sagen: "Ich bin Gott", so du doch nicht Gott, sondern ein Mensch und in deiner Totschläger Hand bist?**
Will you yet say before him who kills you, I am God? but you are man, and not God, in the hand of him who wounds you.
Dost thou really say, `I [am] God,` Before him who is slaying thee? And thou [art] man, and not God, In the hand of him who is piercing thee.

10 Du sollst sterben wie die Unbeschnittenen von der Hand der Fremden; denn ich habe es geredet, spricht der HERR HERR.

You shall die the death of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.

The deaths of the uncircumcised thou diest, By the hand of strangers, for I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

11 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

12 Du Menschenkind, mache eine Wehklage über den König zu Tyrus und sprich von Ihm: So spricht der HERR HERR: Du bist ein reinliches Siegel, voller Weisheit und aus der Maßen schön.

Son of man, take up a lamentation over the king of Tyre, and tell him, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You seal up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

`Son of man, lift up a lamentation for the king of Tyre, And thou hast said to him: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Thou art sealing up a measurement, Full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

- 13 Du bist im Lustgarten Gottes und mit allerlei Edelsteinen geschmückt: mit Sarder, Topas, Demant, Türkis, Onyx, Jaspis, Saphir, Amethyst, Smaragd und Gold. Am Tage, da du geschaffen wurdest, mußten da bereit sein bei dir deine Pauken und Pfeifen.**

You were in Eden, the garden of God; every precious stone was your covering, the sardius, the topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the emerald, and gold: the workmanship of your tambourines and of your pipes was in you; in the day that you were created they were prepared.

In Eden, the garden of God, thou hast been, Every precious stone thy covering, Ruby, topaz, and diamond, beryl, onyx, and jasper, Sapphire, emerald, and carbuncle, and gold, The workmanship of thy tabrets, and of thy pipes, In thee in the day of thy being produced, have been prepared.

- 14 Du bist wie ein Cherub, der sich weit ausbreitet und decket; und ich habe dich auf den heiligen Berg Gottes gesetzt, daß du unter den feurigen Steinen wandelst.**

You were the anointed cherub who covers: and I set you, [so that] you were on the holy mountain of God; you have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

Thou [art] an anointed cherub who is covering, And I have set thee in the holy mount, God thou hast been, In the midst of stones of fire thou hast walked up and down.

- 15 Du warst ohne Tadel in deinem Tun von dem Tage an, da du geschaffen wurdest, bis sich deine Missetat gefunden hat.**

You were perfect in your ways from the day that you were created, until unrighteousness was found in you.

Perfect [art] thou in thy ways, From the day of thy being produced, Till perversity hath been found in thee.

16 Denn du bist inwendig voll Frevels geworden vor deiner großen Hantierung und hast dich versündigt. Darum will ich dich entheiligen von dem Berge Gottes und will dich ausgebreiteten Cherub aus den feurigen Steinen verstoßen.

By the abundance of your traffic they filled the midst of you with violence, and you have sinned: therefore I have cast you as profane out of the mountain of God; and I have destroyed you, covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

By the abundance of thy merchandise They have filled thy midst with violence, And thou dost sin, And I thrust thee from the mount of God, And I destroy thee, O covering cherub, From the midst of the stones of fire.

17 Und weil sich dein Herz erhebt, daß du so schön bist, und hast dich deine Klugheit lassen betrügen in deiner Pracht, darum will ich dich zu Boden stürzen und ein Schauspiel aus dir machen vor den Königen.

Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty; you have corrupted your wisdom by reason of your brightness: I have cast you to the ground; I have laid you before kings, that they may see you.

High hath been thy heart, because of thy beauty, Thou hast corrupted thy wisdom because of thy brightness, On the earth I have cast thee, Before kings I have set thee, to look on thee,

18 Denn du hast dein Heiligtum verderbt mit deiner großen Missetat und unrechtem Handel. Darum will ich ein Feuer aus dir angehen lassen, das dich soll verzehren, und will dich zu Asche machen auf der Erde, daß alle Welt zusehen soll.

By the multitude of your iniquities, in the unrighteousness of your traffic, you have profaned your sanctuaries; therefore have I brought forth a fire from the midst of you; it has devoured you, and I have turned you to ashes on the earth in the sight of all those who see you.

From the abundance of thy iniquity, By the perversity of thy traffic, Thou hast polluted thy sanctuaries, And I bring forth fire from thy midst, It hath devoured thee, And I make thee become ashes on the earth, Before the eyes of all beholding thee.

19 Alle, die dich kennen unter den Heiden, werden sich über dich entsetzen, daß du so plötzlich bist untergegangen und nimmermehr aufkommen kannst.

All those who know you among the peoples shall be astonished at you: you are become a terror, and you shall nevermore have any being.

All knowing thee among the peoples Have been astonished at thee, Wastes thou hast been, and thou art not -- to the age.`

20 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

21 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht wider Sidon und weissage wider sie

Son of man, set your face toward Sidon, and prophesy against it,

`Son of man, set thy face unto Zidon, and prophesy concerning it;

22 und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich, Sidon, und will an dir Ehre einlegen, daß man erfahren soll, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich das Recht über sie gehen lasse und an ihr erzeuge, daß ich heilig sei.

and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Sidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of you; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Zidon, And I have been honoured in thy midst, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My doing in her judgments, And I have been sanctified in her.

- 23 Und ich will Pestilenz und Blutvergießen unter sie schicken auf ihren Gassen, und sie sollen tödlich verwundet drinnen fallen durchs Schwert, welches allenthalben über sie gehen wird; und sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
- For I will send pestilence into her, and blood into her streets; and the wounded shall fall in the midst of her, with the sword on her on every side; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.**
- And I have sent into her pestilence, And blood into her out-places, The wounded hath been judged in her midst, By the sword upon her round about, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.**
- 24 Und forthin sollen allenthalben um das Haus Israel, da ihre Feinde sind, keine Dornen, die da stechen, noch Stacheln, die da wehe tun, bleiben, daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR HERR bin.**
- There shall be no more a pricking brier to the house of Israel, nor a hurting thorn of any that are round about them, that did despite to them; and they shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.**
- And there is no more to the house of Israel A pricking brier, and paining thorn, Of all round about them -- despising them, And they have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.**
- 25 So spricht der HERR HERR: Wenn ich das Haus Israel wieder versammeln werde von den Völkern, dahin sie zerstreut sind, so will ich vor den Heiden an ihnen erzeigen, daß ich heilig bin. Und sie sollen wohnen in ihrem Lande, das ich meinem Knecht Jakob gegeben habe;**
- Thus says the Lord Yahweh: When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the peoples among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the nations, then shall they dwell in their own land which I gave to my servant Jacob.**
- Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In My gathering the house of Israel, Out of the peoples among whom they were scattered, I have been sanctified in them, Before the eyes of the nations, And they have dwelt on their ground, That I gave to My servant, to Jacob,**

26 und sollen sicher darin wohnen und Häuser bauen und Weinberge pflanzen; ja, sicher

sollen sie wohnen, wenn ich das Recht gehen lasse über alle ihre Feinde um und um; und sollen erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, ihr Gott bin.

They shall dwell securely therein; yes, they shall build houses, and plant vineyards, and shall dwell securely, when I have executed judgments on all those who do them despite round about them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh their God.

And they have dwelt on it confidently, And builded houses, and planted vineyards, And dwelt confidently -- in My doing judgments, On all those despising them round about, And they have known that I, Jehovah, [am] their God!

1 Im zehnten Jahr, am zwölften Tage des zehnten Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:

In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,

2 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht wider Pharao, den König in Ägypten, und weissage wider ihn und wider ganz Ägyptenland.

Son of man, set your face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt;

‘Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy concerning him, and concerning Egypt -- all of it.

- 3 Predige und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich, Pharao, du König in Ägypten, du großer Drache, der du in deinem Wasser liegst und sprichst: Der Strom ist mein, und ich habe ihn mir gemacht.**

speak, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great monster that lies in the midst of his rivers, that has said, My river is my own, and I have made it for myself.

Speak, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt! The great dragon that is crouching in the midst of his floods, Who hath said, My flood [is] my own, And I -- I have made it [for] myself.

- 4 Aber ich will dir ein Gebiß ins Maul legen, und die Fische in deinen Wassern an deine Schuppen hängen und will dich aus deinem Strom herausziehen samt allen Fischen in deinen Wassern, die an deinen Schuppen hängen.**

I will put hooks in your jaws, and I will cause the fish of your rivers to stick to your scales; and I will bring you up out of the midst of your rivers, with all the fish of your rivers which stick to your scales.

And I have put hooks in thy jaws, And I have caused the fish of thy floods to cleave to thy scales, And I have caused thee to come up from the midst of thy floods, And every fish of thy floods to thy scales doth cleave.

- 5 Ich will dich mit den Fischen aus deinen Wassern in die Wüste wegwerfen; du wirst aufs Land fallen und nicht wieder aufgelesen noch gesammelt werden, sondern den Tieren auf dem Lande und den Vögeln des Himmels zur Speise werden.**

I will cast you forth into the wilderness, you and all the fish of your rivers: you shall fall on the open field; you shall not be brought together, nor gathered; I have given you for food to the animals of the earth and to the birds of the sky.

And I have left thee in the wilderness, Thou and every fish of thy floods, On the face of the field thou dost fall, Thou art not gathered nor assembled, To the beast of the earth and to the fowl of the heavens I have given thee for food.

- 6 Und alle, die in Ägypten wohnen, sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin; darum daß sie dem Hause Israel ein Rohrstab gewesen sind.**
All the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am Yahweh, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.
And known have all inhabitants of Egypt That I [am] Jehovah, Because of their being a staff of reed to the house of Israel.
- 7 Wenn sie ihn in die Hand faßten, so brach er und stach sie in die Seite; wenn sie sich darauf lehnten, so zerbrach er und stach sie in die Lenden.**
When they took hold of you by your hand, you did break, and did tear all their shoulders; and when they leaned on you, you broke, and mad all their loins to be at a stand.
In their taking hold of thee by thy hand, -- thou art crushed, And hast rent to them all the shoulder, And in their leaning on thee thou art broken, And hast caused all their thighs to stand.
- 8 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will das Schwert über dich kommen lassen und Leute und Vieh in dir ausrotten.**
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring a sword on you, and will cut off from you man and animal.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in against thee a sword, And have cut off from thee man and beast.
- 9 Und Ägyptenland soll zur Wüste und Öde werden, und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei, darum daß du sprichst: Der Wasserstrom ist mein, und ich bin's, der's tut.**
The land of Egypt shall be a desolation and a waste; and they shall know that I am Yahweh. Because he has said, The river is mine, and I have made it;
And the land of Egypt hath been for a desolation and a waste, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah. Because he said: The flood [is] mine, and I made [it].

- 10 Darum, siehe, ich will an dich und an deine Wasserströme und will Ägyptenland wüst und öde machen von Migdol bis gen Syene und bis an die Grenze des Mohrenlandes,**
therefore, behold, I am against you, and against your rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt an utter waste and desolation, from the tower of Sevehneh even to the border of Ethiopia.
Therefore, lo, I [am] against thee, and against thy floods, And have given the land of Egypt for wastes, A waste, a desolation, from Migdol to Syene, And unto the border of Cush.
- 11 daß weder Vieh noch Leute darin gehen oder da wohnen sollen vierzig Jahre lang.**
No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of animal shall pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years.
Not pass over into it doth a foot of man, Yea, the foot of beast doth not pass into it, Nor is it inhabited forty years.
- 12 Denn ich will Ägyptenland wüst machen wie andere wüste Länder und ihre Städte wüst liegen lassen wie andere wüste Städte vierzig Jahre lang; und will die Ägypter zerstreuen unter die Heiden, und in die Länder will ich sie verjagen.**
I will make the land of Egypt a desolation in the midst of the countries that are desolate; and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be a desolation forty years; and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.
And I have made the land of Egypt a desolation, In the midst of desolate lands, And its cities, in the midst of waste cities, Are a desolation forty years, And I have scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have dispersed them through lands.

- 13 Doch so spricht der HERR HERR: Wenn die vierzig Jahre aus sein werden, will ich die Ägypter wieder sammeln aus den Völkern, darunter sie zerstreut sollen werden, For thus says the Lord Yahweh: At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the peoples where they were scattered; But thus said the Lord Jehovah: At the end of forty years I gather the Egyptians Out of the peoples whither they have been scattered,**
- 14 und will das Gefängnis Ägyptens wenden und sie wiederum ins Land Pathros bringen, welches ihr Vaterland ist; und sie sollen daselbst ein kleines Königreich sein. and I will bring back the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros, into the land of their birth; and they shall be there a base kingdom. And I have turned back [to] the captivity of Egypt, And I have brought them back [To] the land of Pathros, to the land of their birth, And they have been there a low kingdom.**
- 15 Denn sie sollen klein sein gegen andere Königreiche und nicht mehr sich erheben über die Heiden; und ich will sie gering machen, damit sie nicht über die Heiden herrschen sollen, It shall be the base of the kingdoms; neither shall it any more lift itself up above the nations: and I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations. Of the kingdoms it is lowest, And it lifteth not up itself any more above the nations, And I have made them few, So as not to rule among nations.**

- 16** daß sich das Haus Israel nicht mehr auf sie verlasse und sich damit versündige, wenn sie sich an sie hängen; und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR HERR bin.
It shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, bringing iniquity to memory, when they turn to look after them: and they shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.
And it is no more to the house of Israel for a confidence, Bringing iniquity to remembrance, By their turning after them, And they have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.`

- 17** Und es begab sich im siebenundzwanzigsten Jahr, am ersten Tage des ersten Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:
It came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And it cometh to pass, in the twenty and seventh year, in the first [month], in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying:

- 18** Du Menschenkind, Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, hat sein Heer mit großer Mühe
vor Tyrus arbeiten lassen, daß alle Häupter kahl und alle Schultern wund gerieben waren; und ist doch weder ihm noch seinem Heer seine Arbeit vor Tyrus belohnt worden.
Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused his army to serve a great service against Tyre: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was worn; yet had he no wages, nor his army, from Tyre, for the service that he had served against it.
`Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Hath caused his force to serve a great service against Tyre, Every head [is] bald -- every shoulder peeled, And reward he had none, nor his force, out of Tyre, For the service that he served against it.

- 19 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will Nebukadnezar, dem König zu Babel, Ägyptenland geben, daß er all ihr Gut wegnehmen und sie berauben und plündern soll, daß er seinem Heer den Sold gebe.**

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will give the land of Egypt to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall carry off her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah, Lo, I am giving to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon the land of Egypt, And he hath taken away its store, And hath taken its spoil, and taken its prey, And it hath been a reward to his force.

- 20 Zum Lohn für seine Arbeit, die er getan hat, will ich ihm das Land Ägypten geben; denn sie haben mir gedient, spricht der HERR HERR.**

I have given him the land of Egypt as his recompense for which he served, because they worked for me, says the Lord Yahweh.

His wage for which he laboured I have given to him, The land of Egypt -- in that they wrought for Me, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 21 Zur selben Zeit will ich das Horn des Hauses Israel wachsen lassen und will deinen Mund unter ihnen auftun, daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**

In that day will I cause a horn to bud forth to the house of Israel, and I will give you the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

In that day I cause to shoot up a horn to the house of Israel, And to thee I give an opening of the mouth in their midst, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:**

The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

- 2 Du Menschenkind, weissage und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Heult: "O weh des Tages!"**

Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Wail you, Alas for the day!

‘Son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Howl ye, ha! for the day!

- 3 Denn der Tag ist nahe, ja, des HERRN Tag ist nahe, ein finsterer Tag; die Zeit der Heiden kommt.**

For the day is near, even the day of Yahweh is near; it shall be a day of clouds, a time of the nations.

For near [is] a day, near [is] a day to Jehovah! A day of clouds, the time of nations it is.

- 4 Und das Schwert soll über Ägypten kommen; und Mohrenland muß erschrecken, wenn die Erschlagenen in Ägypten fallen werden und sein Volk weggeführt und seine**

Grundfesten umgerissen werden.

A sword shall come on Egypt, and anguish shall be in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt; and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

And come in hath a sword to Egypt, And there hath been great pain in Cush, In the falling of the wounded in Egypt, And they have taken its store, And broken down have been its foundations.

- 5 Mohrenland und Libyen und Lud mit allerlei Volk und Chub und die aus dem Lande des Bundes sind, sollen samt ihnen durchs Schwert fallen.**

Ethiopia, and Put, and Lud, and all the mingled people, and Cub, and the children of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

Cush, and Phut, and Lud, and all the mixture, and Chub, And the sons of the land of the covenant with them by sword do fall,

- 6 So spricht der HERR: Die Schutzherren Ägyptens müssen fallen, und die Hoffart seiner Macht muß herunter; von Migdol bis gen Syene sollen sie durchs Schwert fallen, spricht der HERR HERR.**

Thus says Yahweh: They also who uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Seveh shall they fall in it by the sword, says the Lord Yahweh.

Thus said Jehovah: And -- fallen have supporters of Egypt, And come down hath the arrogance of her strength, From Migdol to Syene, by sword they fall in her, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 7 Und sie sollen wie andere wüste Länder wüst werden, und ihre Städte unter andren wüsten Städten wüst liegen,**

They shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate; and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted.

And they have been desolated in the midst of desolate lands, And its cities are in the midst of wasted cities.

- 8 daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei, wenn ich ein Feuer in Ägypten mache, daß alle, die ihnen helfen, verstört werden.**

They shall know at I am Yahweh, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and all her helpers are destroyed.

And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving fire against Egypt, And broken have been all her helpers.

- 9 Zur selben Zeit werden Boten von mir ausziehen in Schiffen, Mohrenland zu schrecken, das jetzt so sicher ist; und wird ein Schrecken unter ihnen sein, gleich wie es Ägypten ging, da seine Zeit kam; denn siehe, es kommt gewiß.**

In that day shall messengers go forth from before me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid; and there shall be anguish on them, as in the day of Egypt; for, behold, it comes.

In that day go forth do messengers from before Me in ships, To trouble confident Cush, And there hath been great pain among them, As the day of Egypt, for lo, it hath come.

- 10 So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will die Menge in Ägypten wegräumen durch Nebukadnezar, den König zu Babel.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease, by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have caused the multitude of Egypt to cease, By the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon,

- 11 Denn er und sein Volk mit ihm, die Tyrannen der Heiden, sind herzugebracht, das Land zu verderben, und werden ihre Schwerter ausziehen wider Ägypten, daß das Land allenthalben voll Erschlagener liege.**

He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought in to destroy the land; and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.

He and his people with him -- the terrible of nations, Are brought in to destroy the land, And they have drawn their swords against Egypt, And have filled the land [with] the wounded.

12 Und ich will die Wasserströme trocken machen und das Land bösen Leuten verkaufen, und will das Land und was darin ist, durch Fremde verwüsten. Ich, der HERR, habe es geredet.

I will make the rivers dry, and will sell the land into the hand of evil men; and I will make the land desolate, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.

And I have made floods a dry place, And I have sold the land into the hand of evil doers, And I have made desolate the land, And its fulness, by the hand of strangers, I, Jehovah, have spoken.

13 So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will die Götzen zu Noph ausrotten und die Abgötter vertilgen, und Ägypten soll keinen Fürsten mehr haben, und ich will einen Schrecken in Ägyptenland schicken.

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause the images to cease from Memphis; and there shall be no more a prince from the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And -- I have destroyed idols, And caused vain things to cease from Noph, And a prince of the land of Egypt there is no more, And I give fear in the land of Egypt.

14 Ich will Pathros wüst machen und ein Feuer zu Zoan anzünden und das Recht über No gehen lassen

I will make Pathros desolate, and will set a fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments on No.

And I have made Pathros desolate, And I have given fire against Zoan, And I have done judgments in No,

15 und will meinen Grimm ausschütten über Sin, die Festung Ägyptens, und will die Menge zu No ausrotten.

I will pour my wrath on Sin, the stronghold of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.

And I have poured out My fury on Sin, the stronghold of Egypt, And I have cut off the multitude of No.

16 Ich will ein Feuer in Ägypten anzünden, und Sin soll angst und bange werden, und No

soll zerrissen und Noph täglich geängstet werden.

I will set a fire in Egypt: Sin shall be in great anguish, and No shall be broken up; and Memphis [shall have] adversaries in the day-time.

And I have given fire against Egypt, Greatly pained is Sin, and No is to be rent, And Noph hath daily distresses.

17 Die junge Mannschaft zu On und Bubastus sollen durchs Schwert fallen und die Weiber gefangen weggeführt werden.

The young men of Aven and of Pibeseth shall fall by the sword; and these [cities] shall go into captivity.

The youths of Aven and Pi-Beseth by sword do fall, And these into captivity do go.

18 Thachphanhes wird einen finstern Tag haben, wenn ich das Joch Ägyptens daselbst zerbrechen werde, daß die Hoffart seiner Macht darin ein Ende habe; sie wird mit Wolken bedeckt werden, und ihre Töchter werden gefangen weggeführt werden.

At Tehaphnehes also the day shall withdraw itself, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt, and the pride of her power shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

And in Tehaphnehes hath the day been dark, In My breaking there the yokes of Egypt, And ceased in her hath the excellency of her strength, She -- a cloud doth cover her, And her daughters into captivity do go.

19 Und ich will das Recht über Ägypten gehen lassen, daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.

Thus will I execute judgments on Egypt; and they shall know that I am Yahweh. And I have done judgments in Egypt, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.`

20 Und es begab sich im elften Jahr, am siebenten Tage des elften Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:

It happened in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying: `Son of man,

21 Du Menschenkind, ich habe den Arm Pharaos, des Königs von Ägypten, zerbrochen; und siehe, er soll nicht verbunden werden, daß er heilen möge, noch mit Binden zugebunden werden, daß er stark werde und ein Schwert fassen könne.

Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, behold, it has not been bound up, to apply [healing] medicines, to put a bandage to bind it, that it be strong to hold the sword.

The arm of Pharaoh, king of Egypt, I have broken, And lo, it hath not been bound up to give healing, To put a bandage to bind it, To strengthen it -- to lay hold on the sword.

22 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will an Pharao, den König von Ägypten, und will seine Arme zerbrechen, beide, den starken und den zerbrochenen, daß ihm das Schwert aus seiner Hand entfallen muß;

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong [arm], and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against Pharaoh, king of Egypt, And I have broken his arms, The strong one and the broken one, And have caused the sword to fall out of his hand,

23 und ich will die Ägypter unter die Heiden zerstreuen und in die Länder verjagen. I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

And scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have spread them through lands,

24 Aber die Arme des Königs zu Babel will ich stärken und ihm mein Schwert in seine Hand geben, und will die Arme Pharaos zerbrechen, daß er vor ihm winseln soll wie ein tödlich Verwundeter.

I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: but I will break the arms of Pharaoh, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded man.

And strengthened the arms of the king of Babylon, And I have given My sword into his hand, And I have broken the arms of Pharaoh, And he hath groaned the groans

of

a pierced one -- before him.

- 25 Ja, ich will die Arme des Königs zu Babel stärken, daß die Arme Pharaos dahinfallen, auf daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei, wenn ich mein Schwert dem König zu Babel in die Hand gebe, daß er's über Ägyptenland zücke,**
I will hold up the arms of the king of Babylon; and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall stretch it out on the land of Egypt.
And I have strengthened the arms of the king of Babylon, And the arms of Pharaoh do fall down, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving My sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, And he hath stretched it out toward the land of Egypt.
- 26 und ich die Ägypter unter die Heiden zerstreue und in die Länder verjage, daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them through the countries; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.
And I have scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have spread them through lands, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1 Und es begab sich im elften Jahr, am ersten Tage des dritten Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**
It happened in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying:

- 2 Du Menschenkind, sage zu Pharao, dem König von Ägypten, und zu allem seinem Volk: Wem meinst du denn, daß du gleich seist in deiner Herrlichkeit?**

Son of man, tell Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude: Whom are you like in your greatness?

‘Son of man, say unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and unto his multitude: To whom hast thou been like in thy greatness?

- 3 Siehe, Assur war wie ein Zedernbaum auf dem Libanon, von schönen Ästen und dick von Laub und sehr hoch, daß sein Wipfel hoch stand unter großen, dichten Zweigen.**

Behold, the Assyrian was a cedar in Lebanon with beautiful branches, and with a forest-like shade, and of high stature; and its top was among the thick boughs.

Lo, Asshur, a cedar in Lebanon, Fair in branch, and shading bough, and high in stature, And between thickets hath its foliage been.

- 4 Die Wasser machten, daß er groß ward, und die Tiefe, daß er hoch wuchs. Ihre Ströme gingen rings um seinen Stamm her und ihre Bäche zu allen Bäumen im Felde.**

The waters nourished it, the deep made it to grow: the rivers of it ran round about its plantation; and it sent out its channels to all the trees of the field.

Waters have made it great, The deep hath exalted him with its flowings, Going round about its planting, And its conduits it hath sent forth unto all trees of the field.

- 5 Darum ist er höher geworden als alle Bäume im Felde und kriegte viel Äste und lange Zweige; denn er hatte Wasser genug, sich auszubreiten.**

Therefore its stature was exalted above all the trees of the field; and its boughs were multiplied, and its branches became long by reason of many waters, when it shot [them] forth.

Therefore higher hath been his stature than all trees of the field, And multiplied are his boughs, and long are his branches, Because of many waters in his shooting forth,

- 6 Alle Vögel des Himmels nisteten auf seinen Ästen, und alle Tiere im Felde hatten Junge unter seinen Zweigen; und unter seinem Schatten wohnten alle großen Völker.**

All the birds of the sky made their nests in its boughs; and under its branches did all the animals of the field bring forth their young; and under its shadow lived all great nations.

In his boughs made a nest hath every fowl of the heavens, And under his branches brought forth hath every beast of the field, And in his shade dwell do all great nations.

- 7 Er hatte schöne, große und lange Äste; denn seine Wurzeln hatten viel Wasser.**

Thus was it beautiful in its greatness, in the length of its branches; for its root was by many waters.

And he is fair in his greatness, In the length of his thin shoots, For his root hath been by great waters.

- 8 Und war ihm kein Zedernbaum gleich in Gottes Garten, und die Tannenbäume waren seinen Ästen nicht zu vergleichen, und die Kastanienbäume waren nichts gegen seine Zweige. Ja, er war so schön wie kein Baum im Garten Gottes.**

The cedars in the garden of God could not hide it; the fir-trees were not like its boughs, and the plane-trees were not as its branches; nor was any tree in the garden of God like it in its beauty.

Cedars have not hid him in the garden of God, Firs have not been like unto his boughs, And chesnut-trees have not been as his branches, No tree in the garden of God hath been like unto him in his beauty,

- 9 Ich hatte ihn so schön gemacht, daß er so viel Äste kriegte, daß ihn alle lustigen Bäume im Garten Gottes neideten.**

I made it beautiful by the multitude of its branches, so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied it.

Fair I have made him in the multitude of his thin shoots, And envy him do all trees of Eden that [are] in the garden of God.

- 10 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Weil er so hoch geworden ist, daß sein Wipfel stand unter großen, hohen, dichten Zweigen, und sein Herz sich erhob, daß er so hoch geworden war,**

Therefore thus said the Lord Yahweh: Because you are exalted in stature, and he has set his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because that thou hast been high in stature, And he yieldeth his foliage between thickets, And high is his heart in his haughtiness,

- 11** darum gab ich ihn dem Mächtigen unter den Heiden in die Hände, daß der mit ihm umginge und ihn vertriebe, wie er verdient hat mit seinem gottlosen Wesen,
I will even deliver him into the hand of the mighty one of the nations; he shall surely deal with him; I have driven him out for his wickedness.
I give him into the hand of a god of nations, He dealeth sorely with him, In his wickedness I have cast him out.
- 12** daß Fremde ihn ausrotten sollten, nämlich die Tyrannen der Heiden, und ihn zerstreuen, und seine Äste auf den Bergen und in allen Tälern liegen mußten und seine Zweige zerbrachen an allen Bächen im Lande; daß alle Völker auf Erden von seinem Schatten wegziehen mußten und ihn verlassen;
Strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: on the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the watercourses of the land; and all the peoples of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.
And cut him off do strangers, The terrible of nations, and they leave him, On the mountains and in all valleys have his thin shoots fallen, And broken are his boughs at all streams of the land, And go down from his shade do all peoples of the land, and they leave him.
- 13** und alle Vögel des Himmels auf seinem umgefallenen Stamm saßen und alle Tiere im Felde sich legten auf seine Äste;
On his ruin all the birds of the sky shall dwell, and all the animals of the field shall be on his branches;
On his ruin dwell do all fowls of the heavens, And on his boughs have been all the beasts of the field,

- 14 auf daß sich forthin kein Baum am Wasser seiner Höhe überhebe, daß sein Wipfel unter großen, dichten Zweigen stehe, und kein Baum am Wasser sich erhebe über die andern; denn sie müssen alle unter die Erde und dem Tod übergeben werden wie andere Menschen, die in die Grube fahren.**

to the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves in their stature, neither set their top among the thick boughs, nor that their mighty ones stand up on their height, [even] all who drink water: for they are all delivered to death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with those who go down to the pit.

In order that none of the trees of the waters May become haughty because of their stature, Nor give their foliage between thickets, Nor any drinking waters stand up unto them in their haughtiness, For all of them are given up to death, Unto the earth -- the lower part, In the midst of the sons of men, Unto those going down to the pit.

- 15 So spricht der HERR HERR: Zu der Zeit, da er hinunter in die Hölle fuhr, da machte ich ein Trauern, daß ihn die Tiefe bedeckte und seine Ströme stillstehen mußten und die großen Wasser nicht laufen konnten; und machte, daß der Libanon um ihn trauerte und alle Feldbäume verdorrten über ihm.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day when he went down to Sheol I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the rivers of it; and the great waters were stayed; and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of his going down to sheol I have caused mourning, I have covered for him the deep, and diminish its flowings, And restrained are many waters, And I make Lebanon black for him, And all trees of the field have been covered for him.

16 Ich erschreckte die Heiden, da sie ihn hörten fallen, da ich ihn hinunterließ zur Hölle, zu denen, so in die Grube gefahren sind. Und alle lustigen Bäume unter der Erde, die edelsten und besten auf dem Libanon, und alle, die am Wasser gestanden hatten, gönnten's ihm wohl.

I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to Sheol with those who descend into the pit; and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, were comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

From the sound of his fall I have caused nations to shake, In My causing him to go down to sheol, With those going down to the pit, And comforted in the earth -- the lower part, are all trees of Eden, The choice and the good of Lebanon, All drinking waters.

17 Denn sie mußten auch mit ihm hinunter zur Hölle, zu den Erschlagenen mit dem Schwert, weil sie unter dem Schatten seines Arms gewohnt hatten unter den Heiden.

They also went down into Sheol with him to those who are slain by the sword; yes, those who were his arm, [that] lived under his shadow in the midst of the nations.

Also they with him have gone down to sheol, Unto the pierced of the sword, And -- his arm -- they dwelt in his shade in the midst of nations.

- 18 Wie groß meinst du denn, Pharao, daß du seist mit deiner Pracht und Herrlichkeit unter den lustigen Bäumen? Denn du mußt mit den lustigen Bäumen unter die Erde hinabfahren und unter den Unbeschnittenen liegen, so mit dem Schwert erschlagen sind. Also soll es Pharao gehen samt allem seinem Volk, spricht der HERR HERR.**

To whom are you thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shall you be brought down with the trees of Eden to the nether parts of the earth: you shall lie in the midst of the uncircumcised, with those who are slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, says the Lord Yahweh.

Unto whom hast thou been thus like, In honour and in greatness among the trees of Eden, And thou hast been brought down with the trees of Eden, Unto the earth -- the lower part, In the midst of the uncircumcised thou liest, With the pierced of the sword? It [is] Pharaoh, and all his multitude, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

- 1 Und es begab sich im zwölften Jahr, am ersten Tage des zwölften Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**

It happened in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,

- 2 Du Menschenkind, mache eine Wehklage über Pharao, den König von Ägypten, und sprich zu ihm: Du bist gleich wie ein Löwe unter den Heiden und wie ein Meerdrache und springst in deinen Strömen und rührst das Wasser auf mit deinen Füßen und machst seine Ströme trüb.**

Son of man, take up a lamentation over Pharaoh king of Egypt, and tell him, You were likened to a young lion of the nations: yet are you as a monster in the seas; and you did break forth with your rivers, and troubled the waters with your feet, and fouled their rivers.

‘Son of man, lift up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and thou hast said unto him: A young lion of nations thou hast been like, And thou [art] as a dragon in the seas, And thou comest forth with thy flowings, And dost trouble the waters with thy feet, And thou dost foul their flowings.

- 3 So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich will mein Netz über dich auswerfen durch einen großen Haufen Volks, die dich sollen in mein Garn jagen;**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will spread out my net on you with a company of many peoples; and they shall bring you up in my net.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And -- I have spread out for thee My net, With an assembly of many peoples, And they have brought thee up in My net.

- 4 und will dich aufs Land ziehen und aufs Feld werfen, daß alle Vögel des Himmels auf dir sitzen sollen und alle Tiere auf Erden von dir satt werden.**

I will leave you on the land, I will cast you forth on the open field, and will cause all the birds of the sky to settle on you, and I will satisfy the animals of the whole earth with you.

And I have left thee in the land, On the face of the field I do cast thee out, And have caused to dwell upon thee every fowl of the heavens, And have satisfied out of thee the beasts of the whole earth.

- 5 Und will dein Aas auf die Berge werfen und mit deiner Höhe die Täler ausfüllen.
I will lay your flesh on the mountains, and fill the valleys with your height.
And I have put thy flesh on the mountains, And filled the valleys [with] thy hugeness,**
- 6 Das Land, darin du schwimmst, will ich von deinem Blut rot machen bis an die Berge hinan, daß die Bäche von dir voll werden.
I will also water with your blood the land in which you swim, even to the mountains; and the watercourses shall be full of you.
And watered the land with thy flowing, From thy blood -- unto the mountains, And streams are filled from thee.**
- 7 Und wenn du nun ganz dahin bist, so will ich den Himmel verhüllen und seine Sterne verfinstern und die Sonne mit Wolken überziehen, und der Mond soll nicht scheinen.
When I shall extinguish you, I will cover the heavens, and make the stars of it dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give its light.
And in quenching thee I have covered the heavens, And have made black their stars, The sun with a cloud I do cover, And the moon causeth not its light to shine.**
- 8 Alle Lichter am Himmel will ich über dir lassen dunkel werden, und will eine Finsternis in deinem Lande machen, spricht der HERR HERR.
All the bright lights of the sky will I make dark over you, and set darkness on your land, says the Lord Yahweh.
All luminaries of light in the heavens, I make black over thee, And I have given darkness over thy land, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah,**

9 Dazu will ich vieler Völker Herz erschreckt machen, wenn ich die Heiden deine Plage erfahren lasse und viele Länder, die du nicht kennst.

I will also vex the hearts of many peoples, when I shall bring your destruction among the nations, into the countries which you have not known.

And I have vexed the heart of many peoples, In My bringing in thy destruction among nations, Unto lands that thou hast not known.

10 Viele Völker sollen sich über dich entsetzen, und ihren Königen soll vor dir grauen, wenn ich mein Schwert vor ihnen blinken lasse, und sollen plötzlich erschrecken, daß ihnen das Herz entfallen wird über deinen Fall.

Yes, I will make many peoples amazed at you, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for you, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of your fall.

And I have made many peoples astonished at thee, And their kings are afraid at thee with trembling, In My brandishing My sword before their faces, And they have trembled every moment, Each for his life -- in the day of thy fall.

11 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Das Schwert des Königs zu Babel soll dich treffen.

For thus says the Lord Yahweh: The sword of the king of Babylon shall come on you.

For thus said the Lord Jehovah: A sword of the king of Babylon entereth thee,

12 Und ich will dein Volk fällen durch das Schwert der Helden, durch allerlei Tyrannen der Heiden; die sollen die Herrlichkeit Ägyptens verheeren, daß all ihr Volk vertilgt werde.

By the swords of the mighty will I cause your multitude to fall; the terrible of the nations are they all: and they shall bring to nothing the pride of Egypt, and all the multitude of it shall be destroyed.

By swords of the mighty I cause thy multitude to fall, The terrible of nations -- all of them, And they have spoiled the excellency of Egypt, And destroyed hath been all her multitude.

13 Und ich will alle Tiere umbringen an den großen Wassern, daß sie keines Menschen Fuß und keines Tieres Klaue mehr trüb machen soll.

I will destroy also all the animals of it from beside many waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them any more, nor the hoofs of animals trouble them.

And I have destroyed all her beasts, From beside many waters, And trouble them not doth a foot of man any more, Yea, the hoofs of beasts trouble them not.

14 Alsdann will ich ihre Wasser lauter machen, daß ihre Ströme fließen wie Öl, spricht der HERR HERR,

Then will I make their waters clear, and cause their rivers to run like oil, says the Lord Yahweh.

Then do I cause their waters to sink, And their rivers as oil I cause to go, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15 wenn ich das Land Ägypten verwüstet und alles, was im Lande ist, öde gemacht und alle, so darin wohnen, erschlagen habe, daß sie erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.**

When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate and waste, a land destitute of that whereof it was full, when I shall strike all those who dwell therein, then shall they know that I am Yahweh.

In My making the land of Egypt a desolation, And desolated hath been the land of its fulness, In My smiting all the inhabitants in it, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 16 Das wird der Jammer sein, den man wohl mag klagen; ja, die Töchter der Heiden werden solche Klage führen; über Ägypten und all ihr Volk wird man klagen, spricht der HERR HERR.**

This is the lamentation with which they shall lament; the daughters of the nations shall lament therewith; over Egypt, and over all her multitude, shall they lament therewith, says the Lord Yahweh.

A lamentation it [is], and they have lamented her, Daughters of the nations do lament her, For Egypt, and for all her multitude, they lament her, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 17 Und im zwölften Jahr, am fünfzehnten Tage desselben Monats, geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**

It happened also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,

- 18 Du Menschenkind, beweine das Volk in Ägypten und stoße es mit den Töchtern der starken Heiden hinab unter die Erde zu denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind.**
Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, even her, and the daughters of the famous nations, to the nether parts of the earth, with those who go down into the pit.
ˆSon of man, Wail for the multitude of Egypt, And cause it to go down, It -- and the daughters of honourable nations, Unto the earth -- the lower parts, With those going down to the pit.
- 19 Wo ist nun deine Wollust? Hinunter, und lege dich zu den Unbeschnittenen!**
Whom do you pass in beauty? go down, and be you laid with the uncircumcised.
Than whom hast thou been more pleasant? Go down, and be laid with the uncircumcised.
- 20 Sie werden fallen unter denen, die mit dem Schwert erschlagen sind. Das Schwert ist schon gefaßt und gezückt über ihr ganzes Volk.**
They shall fall in the midst of those who are slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword; draw her away and all her multitudes.
In the midst of the pierced of the sword they fall, [To] the sword she hath been given, They drew her out, and all her multitude.
- 21 Von ihm werden sagen in der Hölle die starken Helden mit ihren Gehilfen, die alle hinuntergefahren sind und liegen da unter den Unbeschnittenen und mit dem Schwert Erschlagenen.**
The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of Sheol with those who help him: they are gone down, they lie still, even the uncircumcised, slain by the sword.
Speak to him do the gods of the mighty out of the midst of sheol, With his helpers -- they have gone down, They have lain with the uncircumcised, The pierced of the sword.

- 22 Dasselbst liegt Assur mit allem seinem Volk umher begraben, die alle erschlagen und durchs Schwert gefallen sind;**
Asshur is there and all her company; her graves are round about her; all of them slain, fallen by the sword;
There [is] Asshur, and all her assembly, Round about him [are] his graves, All of them [are] wounded, who are falling by sword,
- 23 ihre Gräber sind tief in der Grube, und sein Volk liegt allenthalben umher begraben, die alle erschlagen und durchs Schwert gefallen sind, vor denen sich die ganze Welt fürchtete.**
whose graves are set in the uttermost parts of the pit, and her company is round about her grave; all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who caused terror in the land of the living.
Whose graves are appointed in the sides of the pit, And her assembly is round about her grave, All of them wounded, falling by sword, Because they gave terror in the land of the living.
- 24 Da liegt auch Elam mit allem seinem Haufen umher begraben, die alle erschlagen und durchs Schwert gefallen sind und hinuntergefahren als die Unbeschnittenen unter die Erde, vor denen sich auch alle Welt fürchtete; und müssen ihre Schande tragen mit denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind.**
There is Elam and all her multitude round about her grave; all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, who caused their terror in the land of the living, and have borne their shame with those who go down to the pit.
There [is] Elam, and all her multitude, Round about [is] her grave, All of them wounded, who are falling by sword, Who have gone down uncircumcised unto the earth -- the lower parts, Because they gave their terror in the land of the living, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit.

25 Man hat sie unter die Erschlagenen gelegt samt allem ihrem Haufen, und liegen umher begraben; und sind alle, wie die Unbeschnittenen und mit dem Schwert Erschlagenen, vor denen sich auch alle Welt fürchten mußte; und müssen ihre Schande tragen mit denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind, und unter den Erschlagenen bleiben.

They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude; her graves are round about her; all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for their terror was caused in the land of the living, and they have borne their shame with those who go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of those who are slain.

In the midst of the wounded they have appointed a bed for her with all her multitude, Round about him [are] her graves, All of them uncircumcised, pierced of the sword, For their terror was given in the land of the living, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit, In the midst of the pierced he hath been put.

26 Da liegt Mesech und Thubal mit allem ihrem Haufen umher begraben, die alle unbeschnitten sind, vor denen sich auch die ganze Welt fürchten mußte;

There is Meshech, Tubal, and all their multitude; their graves are round about them; all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for they caused their terror in the land of the living.

There [is] Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude, Round about him [are] her graves, All of them uncircumcised, pierced of the sword, For they gave their terror in the land of the living,

27 und alle andern Helden, die unter den Unbeschnittenen gefallen und mit ihrer Kriegswehr zur Hölle gefahren sind und ihre Schwerter unter ihre Häupter haben müssen legen und deren Missetat über ihre Gebeine gekommen ist, die doch auch gefürchtete Helden waren in der ganzen Welt; also müssen sie liegen.

They shall not lie with the mighty who are fallen of the uncircumcised, who are gone down to Sheol with their weapons of war, and have laid their swords under their heads, and their iniquities are on their bones; for [they were] the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

And they lie not with the mighty, Who are falling of the uncircumcised, Who have gone down to sheol with their weapons of war, And they put their swords under their heads, And their iniquities are on their bones, For the terror of the mighty [is] in the land of the living.

28 So mußst du freilich auch unter den Unbeschnittenen zerschmettert werden und unter

denen, die mit dem Schwert erschlagen sind, liegen.

But you shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shall lie with those who are slain by the sword.

And thou, in the midst of the uncircumcised art broken, And dost lie with the pierced of the sword.

29 Da liegt Edom mit seinen Königen und alle seine Fürsten unter den Unbeschnittenen und mit dem Schwert Erschlagenen samt andern, so in die Grube gefahren sind, die doch mächtig waren.

There is Edom, her kings and all her princes, who in their might are laid with those who are slain by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with those who go down to the pit.

There [is] Edom, her kings, and all her princes, Who have been given up in their might, With the pierced of the sword, They with the uncircumcised do lie, And with those going down to the pit.

30 Da sind alle Fürsten von Mitternacht und alle Sidonier, die mit den Erschlagenen hinabgefahren sind; und ihre schreckliche Gewalt ist zu Schanden geworden, und müssen liegen unter den Unbeschnittenen und denen, so mit dem Schwert erschlagen sind, und ihre Schande tragen samt denen, die in die Grube gefahren sind.

There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Sidonians, who are gone down with the slain; in the terror which they caused by their might they are put to shame; and they lie uncircumcised with those who are slain by the sword, and bear their shame with those who go down to the pit.

There [are] princes of the north, All of them, and every Zidonian, Who have gone down with the pierced in their terror, Of their might they are ashamed, And they lie uncircumcised with the pierced of the sword, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit.

31 Diese wird Pharao sehen und sich trösten über all sein Volk, die unter ihm mit dem Schwert erschlagen sind, und über sein ganzes Heer, spricht der HERR HERR.

Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, even Pharaoh and all his army, slain by the sword, says the Lord Yahweh.

Then doth Pharaoh see, And he hath been comforted for all his multitude, The pierced of the sword -- Pharaoh and all his force, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

32 Denn es soll sich auch einmal alle Welt vor mir fürchten, daß Pharao und alle seine Menge liegen unter den Unbeschnittenen und mit dem Schwert Erschlagenen, spricht der HERR HERR.

For I have put his terror in the land of the living; and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised, with those who are slain by the sword, even Pharaoh and all his multitude, says the Lord Yahweh.

For I have given his terror in the land of the living, And he hath been laid down in the midst of the uncircumcised, With the pierced of the sword -- Pharaoh, and all his multitude, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 2 Du Menschenkind, predige den Kindern deines Volkes und sprich zu ihnen: Wenn ich ein Schwert über das Land führen würde, und das Volk im Lande nähme einen Mann unter ihnen und machten ihn zu ihrem Wächter,
Son of man, speak to the children of your people, and tell them, When I bring the sword on a land, and the people of the land take a man from among them, and set him for their watchman;
`Son of man, speak unto the sons of thy people, and thou hast said unto them: A land -- when I bring in against it a sword, And the people of the land have taken one man out of their borders, And made him to them for a watchman.**
- 3 und er sähe das Schwert kommen über das Land und bliese die Drommete und warnte das Volk,
if, when he sees the sword come on the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;
And he hath seen the sword coming against the land, And hath blown with a trumpet, and hath warned the people,**
- 4 wer nun der Drommete Hall hörte und wollte sich nicht warnen lassen, und das Schwert käme und nähme ihn weg: desselben Blut sei auf seinem Kopf;
then whoever hears the sound of the trumpet, and doesn't take warning, if the sword
come, and take him away, his blood shall be on his own head.
And the hearer hath heard the voice of the trumpet, and he hath not taken warning,
And come in doth the sword, and taketh him away, His blood is on his head.**

5 denn er hat der Drommete Hall gehört und hat sich dennoch nicht warnen lassen; darum sei sein Blut auf ihm. Wer sich aber warnen läßt, der wird sein Leben davonbringen.

He heard the sound of the trumpet, and didn't take warning; his blood shall be on him; whereas if he had taken warning, he would have delivered his soul.

The voice of the trumpet he heard, And he hath not taken warning, his blood is on him, And he who took warning his soul hath delivered.

6 Wo aber der Wächter sähe das Schwert kommen und die Drommete nicht bliese noch sein Volk warnte, und das Schwert käme und nähme etliche weg: dieselben würden wohl um ihrer Sünden willen weggenommen; aber ihr Blut will ich von des Wächters Hand fordern.

But if the watchman sees the sword come, and doesn't blow the trumpet, and the people aren't warned, and the sword comes, and take any person from among them; he is taken away in his iniquity, but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

And the watchman, when he seeth the sword coming in, And he hath not blown with

a trumpet, And the people hath not been warned, And come in doth a sword, And taketh away of them -- a soul, He in his iniquity is taken away, And his blood from the hand of the watchman I require.

7 Und nun, du Menschenkind, ich habe dich zum Wächter gesetzt über das Haus Israel,

wenn du etwas aus meinem Munde hörst, daß du sie von meiner wegen warnen sollst.

So you, son of man, I have set you a watchman to the house of Israel; therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.

And thou, son of man, A watchman I gave thee to the house of Israel, And thou hast heard from My mouth a word, And thou hast warned them from Me.

- 8 Wenn ich nun zu dem Gottlosen sage: Du Gottloser mußt des Todes sterben! und du sagst ihm solches nicht, daß sich der Gottlose warnen lasse vor seinem Wesen, so wird wohl der Gottlose um seines gottlosen Wesens willen sterben; aber sein Blut will ich von deiner Hand fordern.**

When I tell the wicked, O wicked man, you shall surely die, and you don't speak to warn the wicked from his way; that wicked man shall die in his iniquity, but his blood will I require at your hand.

In My saying to the wicked, O wicked one -- thou dost surely die, And thou hast not spoken to warn the wicked from his way, He -- the wicked -- in his iniquity doth die, And his blood from thy hand I require.

- 9 Warnst du aber den Gottlosen vor seinem Wesen, daß er sich davon bekehre, und er will sich nicht von seinem Wesen bekehren, so wird er um seiner Sünde sterben, und du hast deine Seele errettet.**

Nevertheless, if you warn the wicked of his way to turn from it, and he doesn't turn from his way; he shall die in his iniquity, but you have delivered your soul.

And thou, when thou hast warned the wicked of his way, to turn back from it, And he hath not turned back from his way, He in his iniquity doth die, And thou thy soul hast delivered.

- 10 Darum, du Menschenkind, sage dem Hause Israel: Ihr sprecht also: Unsre Sünden und Missetaten liegen auf uns, daß wir darunter vergehen; wie können wir denn leben?**

You, son of man, tell the house of Israel: Thus you speak, saying, Our transgressions and our sins are on us, and we pine away in them; how then can we live?

And thou, son of man, say unto the house of Israel: Rightly ye have spoken, saying: Surely our transgressions and our sins [are] on us, And in them we are wasting away, How, then, do we live?

- 11 So sprich zu ihnen: So wahr als ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, ich habe keinen Gefallen am Tode des Gottlosen, sondern daß sich der Gottlose bekehre von seinem Wesen und lebe. So bekehret euch doch nun von eurem bösen Wesen. Warum wollt ihr sterben, ihr vom Hause Israel?**

Tell them, As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn you, turn you from your evil ways; for why will you die, house of Israel?

Say unto them, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, I delight not in the death of the wicked, But -- in the turning of the wicked from his way, And he hath lived, Turn back, turn back, from your evil ways, Yea, why do ye die, O house of Israel?

- 12 Und du, Menschenkind, sprich zu deinem Volk: Wenn ein Gerechter Böses tut, so wird's ihm nicht helfen, daß er fromm gewesen ist; und wenn ein Gottloser fromm wird, so soll's ihm nicht schaden, daß er gottlos gewesen ist. So kann auch der Gerechte nicht leben, wenn er sündigt.**

You, son of man, tell the children of your people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his disobedience; and as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turns from his wickedness; neither shall he who is righteous be able to live thereby in the day that he sins.

And thou, son of man, say unto the sons of thy people: The righteousness of the righteous doth not deliver him in the day of his transgression, And the wickedness of the wicked, He doth not stumble for it in the day of his turning from his wickedness, And the righteous is not able to live in it in the day of his sinning.

- 13 Denn wo ich zu dem Gerechten spreche, er soll leben, und er verläßt sich auf seine Gerechtigkeit und tut Böses, so soll aller seiner Frömmigkeit nicht gedacht werden; sondern er soll sterben in seiner Bosheit, die er tut.**

When I tell the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his righteousness, and commit iniquity, none of his righteous deeds shall be remembered; but in his iniquity that he has committed, therein shall he die.

In My saying of the righteous: He surely liveth, And -- he hath trusted on his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, All his righteous acts are not remembered, And for his perversity that he hath done, For it he doth die.

- 14 Und wenn ich zum Gottlosen spreche, er soll sterben und er bekehrt sich von seiner Sünde und tut, was recht und gut ist,**

Again, when I say to the wicked, You shall surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;

And in My saying to the wicked: Thou surely diest, And -- he hath turned back from his sin, And hath done judgment and righteousness,

- 15 also daß der Gottlose das Pfand wiedergibt und bezahlt, was er geraubt hat, und nach dem Wort des Lebens wandelt, daß er kein Böses tut: so soll er leben und nicht sterben,**

if the wicked restore the pledge, give again that which he had taken by robbery, walk in the statutes of life, committing no iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

(The pledge the wicked restoreth, plunder he repayeth,) In the statutes of life he hath walked, So as not to do perversity, He surely liveth -- he doth not die.

- 16 und aller seiner Sünden, die er getan hat, soll nicht gedacht werden; denn er tut nun, was recht und gut ist; darum soll er leben.**
None of his sins that he has committed shall be remembered against him: he has done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.
None of his sin that he hath sinned is remembered to him, Judgment and righteousness he hath done, He doth surely live.
- 17 Aber dein Volk spricht: Der HERR urteilt nicht recht, so sie doch unrecht haben. Yet the children of your people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.**
And the sons of thy people have said: The way of the Lord is not pondered, As to them -- their way is not pondered.
- 18 Denn wo der Gerechte sich kehrt von seiner Gerechtigkeit und tut Böses, so stirbt er ja billig darum.**
When the righteous turns from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, he shall even die therein.
In the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity -- he dieth for it.
- 19 Und wo sich der Gottlose bekehrt von seinem gottlosen Wesen und tut, was recht und gut ist, so soll er ja billig leben.**
When the wicked turns from his wickedness, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.
And in the turning back of the wicked from his wickedness, And he hath done judgment and righteousness, by them he liveth.

20 Doch sprecht ihr: Der HERR urteilt nicht recht, so ich doch euch vom Hause Israel einen jeglichen nach seinem Wesen richte.

Yet you say, The way of the Lord is not equal. House of Israel, I will judge you everyone after his ways.

And ye have said: The way of the Lord is not pondered, Each according to his ways do I judge you, O house of Israel.`

21 Und es begab sich im zwölften Jahr unserer Gefangenschaft, am fünften Tage des zehnten Monats, kam zu mir ein Entronnener von Jerusalem und sprach: Die Stadt ist geschlagen.

It happened in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, that one who had escaped out of Jerusalem came to me, saying, The city has been struck.

And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year -- in the tenth [month], in the fifth of the month -- of our removal, come in unto me doth one who is escaped from Jerusalem, saying, `The city hath been smitten.`

22 Und die Hand des HERRN war über mir des Abends, ehe der Entronnene kam, und tat mir meinen Mund auf, bis er zu mir kam des Morgens; und tat mir meinen Mund auf, also daß ich nicht mehr schweigen mußte.

Now the hand of Yahweh had been on me in the evening, before he who was escaped

came; and he had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more mute.

And the hand of Jehovah hath been unto me in the evening, before the coming in of the escaped one, and He openeth my mouth till the coming in unto me in the morning, and opened is my mouth, and I have not been silent again.

23 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 24 Du Menschenkind, die Einwohner dieser Wüsten im Lande Israel sprechen also: Abraham war ein einziger Mann und erbt dies Land; unser aber sind viele, desto billiger gehört das Land uns zu.**
- Son of man, they who inhabit those waste places in the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance.**
- ‘Son of man, the inhabitants of these wastes on the ground of Israel are speaking, saying: Alone hath been Abraham -- and he possesseth the land, and we [are] many -- to us hath the land been given for a possession.**
- 25 Darum sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ihr habt Blutiges gegessen und eure Augen zu den Götzen aufgehoben und Blut vergossen: und ihr meint, ihr wollt das Land besitzen?**
- Therefore tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes to your idols, and shed blood: and shall you possess the land?**
- Therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: With the blood ye do eat, And your eyes ye lift up unto your idols, And blood ye shed, and the land ye inherit!**
- 26 Ja, ihr fahret immer fort mit Morden und übet Greuel, und einer schändet dem andern sein Weib; und ihr meint, ihr wollt das Land besitzen?**
- You stand on your sword, you work abomination, and you defile everyone his neighbor`s wife: and shall you possess the land?**
- Ye have stood on your sword, Ye have done abomination, Each the wife of his neighbour ye have defiled, And the land ye possess!**

27 So sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: So wahr ich lebe, sollen alle, so in den Wüsten wohnen, durchs Schwert fallen; und die auf dem Felde sind, will ich den Tieren zu fressen geben; und die in den Festungen und Höhlen sind, sollen an der Pestilenz sterben.

Thus shall you tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: As I live, surely those who are in the waste places shall fall by the sword; and him who is in the open field will I give to the animals to be devoured; and those who are in the strongholds and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

Thus dost thou say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I live -- do not they who [are] in the wastes by the sword fall? And they who [are] on the face of the field, To the beast I have given for food, And they who are in strongholds and in caves by pestilence die.

28 Denn ich will das Land ganz verwüsten und seiner Hoffart und Macht ein Ende machen, daß das Gebirge Israel so wüst werde, daß niemand dadurchehe.

I will make the land a desolation and an astonishment; and the pride of her power shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, so that none shall pass through.

And I have made the land a desolation and an astonishment, And ceased hath the excellency of its strength, And desolated have been mountains of Israel, Without any one passing through.

29 Und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich das Land ganz verwüestet habe um aller ihrer Greuel willen, die sie üben.

**Then shall they know that I am Yahweh, when I have made the land a desolation and
and an astonishment, because of all their abominations which they have committed.**

And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My making the land a desolation and an astonishment, For all their abominations that they have done.

30 Und du, Menschenkind, dein Volk redet über dich an den Wänden und unter den Haustüren, und einer spricht zum andern: Kommt doch und laßt uns hören, was der HERR sage!

As for you, son of man, the children of your people talk of you by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, everyone to his brother, saying, Please come and hear what is the word that comes forth from Yahweh.

And thou, son of man, the sons of thy people who are speaking about thee, By the walls, and in openings of the houses, Have spoken one with another, each with his brother, Saying: Come in, I pray you, And hear what [is] the word that cometh out from Jehovah.

31 Und sie werden zu dir kommen in die Versammlung und vor dir sitzen als mein Volk und werden deine Worte hören, aber nicht darnach tun; sondern sie werden sie gern in ihrem Munde haben, und gleichwohl fortleben in ihrem Geiz.

They come to you as the people comes, and they sit before you as my people, and they hear your words, but don't do them; for with their mouth they show much love, but their heart goes after their gain.

And they come in unto thee as the coming in of a people, And they sit before thee -- My people, And have heard thy words, and they do them not, For doting loves with their mouth they are making, After their dishonest gain their heart is going.

32 Und siehe, du mußt ihnen sein wie ein liebliches Liedlein, wie einer, der eine schöne Stimme hat und wohl spielen kann. Also werden sie deine Worte hören und nicht darnach tun.

Behold, you are to them as a very lovely song of one who has a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument; for they hear your words, but they don't do them.

And lo, thou [art] to them as a singer of doting loves, A pleasant voice, and playing well on an instrument, And they have heard thy words, and they are not doing them.

33 Wenn es aber kommt, was kommen soll, siehe, so werden sie erfahren, daß ein Prophet unter ihnen gewesen ist.

When this comes to pass, (behold, it comes,) then shall they know that a prophet has been among them.

And in its coming in -- lo, it hath come, And they have known that a prophet hath been in their midst!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

2 Du Menschenkind, weissage wider die Hirten Israels, weissage und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Weh den Hirten Israels, die sich selbst weiden! Sollen nicht die Hirten die Herde weiden?

Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and tell them, even to the shepherds, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the shepherds of Israel who feed themselves! Shouldn't the shepherds feed the sheep?

‘Son of man, prophesy concerning shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and thou hast said unto them: To the shepherds, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the shepherds of Israel, Who have been feeding themselves! The flock do not the shepherds feed?

3 Aber ihr fresset das Fette und kleidet euch mit der Wolle und schlachtet das Gemästete; aber die Schafe wollt ihr nicht weiden.

You eat the fat, and you clothe you with the wool, you kill the fatlings; but you don't feed the sheep.

The fat ye do eat, and the wool ye put on, The fed one ye slaughter, the flock ye feed not.

- 4 Der Schwachen wartet ihr nicht, und die Kranken heilt ihr nicht, das Verwundete verbindet ihr nicht, das Verirrte holt ihr nicht und das Verlorene sucht ihr nicht; sondern streng und hart herrschet ihr über sie.**

You haven't strengthened the diseased, neither have you healed that which was sick, neither have you bound up that which was broken, neither have you brought back that which was driven away, neither have you sought that which was lost; but with force and with rigor have you ruled over them.

The weak ye have not strengthened, And the sick one ye have not healed, And the broken ye have not bound up, And the driven away have not brought back, And the lost ye have not sought, And with might ye have ruled them and with rigour.

- 5 Und meine Schafe sind zerstreut, als sie keinen Hirten haben, und allen wilden Tieren zur Speise geworden und gar zerstreut.**

They were scattered, because there was no shepherd; and they became food to all the animals of the field, and were scattered.

And they are scattered from want of a shepherd, And are for food to every beast of the field, Yea, they are scattered.

- 6 Und gehen irre hin und wieder auf den Bergen und auf den hohen Hügeln und sind auf dem ganzen Lande zerstreut; und ist niemand, der nach ihnen frage oder ihrer achte.**

My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and on every high hill: yes, my sheep were scattered on all the surface of the earth; and there was none who searched or sought.

- Go astray do My flock on all the mountains, And on every high hill, And on all the face of the land have My flock been scattered, And there is none inquiring, and none seeking.**

7 Darum höret, ihr Hirten, des HERRN Wort!**Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh:****Therefore, shepherds, hear a word of Jehovah:****8 So wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, weil ihr meine Schafe lasset zum Raub und meine Herde allen wilden Tieren zur Speise werden, weil sie keinen Hirten haben und meine Hirten nach meiner Herde nicht fragen, sondern sind solche Hirten,****die sich selbst weiden, aber meine Schafe wollen sie nicht weiden:****As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely because my sheep became a prey, and my sheep became food to all the animals of the field, because there was no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my sheep, but the shepherds fed themselves, and didn't feed my sheep;****I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, If not, because of My flock being for a prey, Yea, My flock is for food to every beast of the field, Because there is no shepherd, And My shepherds have not sought My flock, And the shepherds do feed themselves, And My flock they have not fed.****9 darum, ihr Hirten, höret des HERRN Wort!****therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh:****Therefore, O shepherds, hear a word of Jehovah:**

- 10 So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an die Hirten und will meine Herde von ihren Händen fordern und will mit ihnen ein Ende machen, daß sie nicht mehr sollen Hirten sein und sollen sich nicht mehr selbst weiden. Ich will meine Schafe erretten aus ihrem Maul, daß sie sie forthin nicht mehr fressen sollen.**
- Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my sheep at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the sheep; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; and I will deliver my sheep from their mouth, that they may not be food for them.**
- Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against the shepherds, And have required My flock from their hand, And caused them to cease from feeding the flock, And no more do the shepherds feed themselves, And I have delivered My flock from their mouth, And they are not to them for food.**
- 11 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will mich meiner Herde selbst annehmen und sie suchen.**
- For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I myself, even I, will search for my sheep, and will seek them out.**
- For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I -- even I, have required My flock, And I have sought it out.**
- 12 Wie ein Hirte seine Schafe sucht, wenn sie von seiner Herde verirrt sind, also will ich meine Schafe suchen und will sie erretten von allen Örtern, dahin sie zerstreut waren zur Zeit, da es trüb und finster war.**
- As a shepherd seeks out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep that are scattered abroad, so will I seek out my sheep; and I will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.**
- As a shepherd`s searching of his drove, In the day of his being in the midst of his scattered flock, so I do seek My flock, And have delivered them out of all places, Whither they have been scattered, In a day of cloud and thick darkness.**

13 Ich will sie von allen Völkern ausführen und aus allen Ländern versammeln und will sie in ihr Land führen und will sie weiden auf den Berge Israels und in allen Auen und auf allen Angern des Landes.

I will bring them out from the peoples, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them into their own land; and I will feed them on the mountains of Israel, by the watercourses, and in all the inhabited places of the country.

And brought them out from the peoples, And have gathered them from the lands, And brought them unto their own ground, And have fed them on mountains of Israel, By streams, and by all dwellings of the land.

14 Ich will sie auf die beste Weide führen, und ihre Hürden werden auf den hohen Bergen in Israel stehen; daselbst werden sie in sanften Hürden liegen und fette Weide haben auf den Bergen Israels.

I will feed them with good pasture; and on the mountains of the height of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie down in a good fold; and on fat pasture shall they feed on the mountains of Israel.

With good pasture I do feed them, And on mountains of the high place of Israel is their habitation, There do they lie down in a good habitation, And fat pastures they enjoy on mountains of Israel.

15 Ich will selbst meine Schafe weiden, und ich will sie lagern, spricht der HERR HERR.

I myself will be the shepherd of my sheep, and I will cause them to lie down, says the Lord Yahweh.

I feed My flock, and cause them to lie down, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 16 Ich will das Verlorene wieder suchen und das Verirrte wiederbringen und das Verwundete verbinden und des Schwachen warten; aber was fett und stark ist, will ich vertilgen und will es weiden mit Gericht.**

I will seek that which was lost, and will bring back that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but the fat and the strong I will destroy; I will feed them in justice.

The lost I seek, and the driven away bring back, And the broken I bind up, and the sick I strengthen, And the fat and the strong I destroy, I feed it with judgment.

- 17 Aber zu euch, meine Herde, spricht der HERR HERR also: Siehe, ich will richten zwischen Schaf und Schaf und zwischen Widdern und Böcken.**

As for you, O my flock, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I judge between sheep and sheep, the rams and the male goats.

And you, My flock, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am judging between sheep and sheep, Between rams and he-goats.

- 18 Ist's euch nicht genug, so gute Weide zu haben, daß ihr das übrige mit Füßen tretet, und so schöne Borne zu trinken, daß ihr auch noch dareintretet und sie trüb macht,**

Seems it a small thing to you to have fed on the good pasture, but you must tread down with your feet the residue of your pasture? and to have drunk of the clear waters, but you must foul the residue with your feet?

Is it a little thing for you -- the good pasture ye enjoy, And the remnant of your pasture ye tread down with your feet, And a depth of waters ye do drink, And the remainder with your feet ye trample,

- 19** daß meine Schafe essen müssen, was ihr mit euren Füßen zertreten habt, und trinken, was ihr mit euren Füßen trüb gemacht habt?
As for my sheep, they eat that which you have trodden with your feet, and they drink that which you have fouled with your feet.
And My flock the trodden thing of your feet consumeth, And the trampled thing of your feet drinketh?
- 20** Darum so spricht der HERR HERR zu ihnen: Siehe, ich will richten zwischen den fetten und mageren Schafen,
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh to them: Behold, I, even I, will judge between the fat sheep and the lean sheep.
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah to them: Lo, I -- even I, have judged between fat sheep and lean sheep.
- 21** darum daß ihr mit der Seite und Schulter drängt und die Schwachen von euch stoßt mit euren Hörnern, bis ihr sie alle von euch zerstreut.
Because you thrust with side and with shoulder, and push all the diseased with your horns, until you have scattered them abroad;
Because with side and with shoulder ye thrust away, And with your horns push all the diseased, Till ye have scattered them to the out-place,
- 22** Und ich will meiner Herde helfen, daß sie nicht mehr sollen zum Raub werden, und will richten zwischen Schaf und Schaf.
therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between sheep and sheep.
And I have given safety to My flock, And they are not any more for prey, And I have judged between sheep and sheep.

- 23 Und ich will ihnen einen einigen Hirten erwecken, der sie weiden soll, nämlich meinen Knecht David. Der wird sie weiden und soll ihr Hirte sein,
I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.
And have raised up over them one shepherd, And he hath fed them -- my servant David, He doth feed them, and he is their shepherd,**
- 24 und ich, der HERR, will ihr Gott sein; aber mein Knecht David soll der Fürst unter ihnen sein, das sage ich, der HERR.
I, Yahweh, will be their God, and my servant David prince among them; I, Yahweh, have spoken it.
And I, Jehovah, I am their God, And My servant David prince in their midst, I, Jehovah, have spoken.**
- 25 Und ich will einen Bund des Friedens mit ihnen machen und alle bösen Tiere aus dem Land ausrotten, daß sie in der Wüste sicher wohnen und in den Wäldern schlafen sollen.
I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause evil animals to cease out of the land; and they shall dwell securely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.
And I have made for them a covenant of peace, And caused evil beasts to cease out of the land, And they have dwelt in a wilderness confidently, And they have slept in forests.**
- 26 Ich will sie und alles, was um meinen Hügel her ist, segnen und auf sie regnen lassen zu rechter Zeit; das sollen gnädige Regen sein,
I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in its season; there shall be showers of blessing.
And I have given them, and the suburbs of my hill, a blessing, And caused the shower to come down in its season, Showers of blessing they are.**

27 daß die Bäume auf dem Felde ihre Früchte bringen und das Land sein Gewächs geben wird; und sie sollen sicher auf dem Lande wohnen und sollen erfahren, daß ich

der HERR bin, wenn ich ihr Joch zerbrochen und sie errettet habe von der Hand derer, denen sie dienen mußten.

The tree of the field shall yield its fruit, and the earth shall yield its increase, and they shall be secure in their land; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have broken the bars of their yoke, and have delivered them out of the hand of those who made slaves of them.

And given hath the tree of the field its fruit, And the land doth give her increase, And they have been on their land confident, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My breaking the bands of their yoke, And I have delivered them from the hand of those laying service on them.

28 Und sie sollen nicht mehr den Heiden zum Raub werden, und kein Tier auf Erden soll sie mehr fressen, sondern sollen sicher wohnen ohne alle Furcht.

They shall no more be a prey to the nations, neither shall the animals of the earth devour them; but they shall dwell securely, and none shall make them afraid.

And they are no more a prey to nations, And the beast of the earth devoureth them not, And they have dwelt confidently, And there is none troubling.

29 Und ich will ihnen eine herrliche Pflanzung aufgehen lassen, daß sie nicht mehr Hunger leiden im Lande und ihre Schmach unter den Heiden nicht mehr tragen sollen.

I will raise up to them a plantation for renown, and they shall be no more consumed with famine in the land, neither bear the shame of the nations any more.

And I have raised for them a plant for renown, And they are no more consumed by hunger in the land, And they bear no more the shame of the nations.

30 Und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, ihr Gott, bei ihnen bin und daß sie vom Haus Israel mein Volk seien, spricht der HERR HERR.

They shall know that I, Yahweh, their God am with them, and that they, the house of Israel, are my people, says the Lord Yahweh.

And they have known that I, Jehovah, their God, [am] with them, And they -- the house of Israel -- My people, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

31 Ja, ihr Menschen sollt die Herde meiner Weide sein, und ich will euer Gott sein, spricht der HERR HERR.

You my sheep, the sheep of my pasture, are men, and I am your God, says the Lord Yahweh.

And ye, My flock, the flock of My pasture, Men ye [are] -- I [am] your God, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

**1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**

2 Du Menschenkind, richte dein Angesicht wider das Gebirge Seir und weissage dawider,

Son of man, set your face against Mount Seir, and prophesy against it,

ˆSon of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it,

- 3 und sprich zu ihm: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich, du Berg Seir, und meine Hand wider dich ausstrecken und will dich gar wüst machen.
and tell it, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Mount Seir, and I will stretch out my hand against you, and I will make you a desolation and an astonishment.
and thou hast said to it: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O mount Seir, And have stretched out My hand against thee, And made thee a desolation and an astonishment.**
- 4 Ich will deine Städte öde machen, daß du sollst zur Wüste werden und erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.
I will lay your cities waste, and you shall be desolate; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
Thy cities a waste I make, and thou art a desolation, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.**
- 5 Darum daß ihr ewige Feindschaft tragt wider die Kinder Israel und triebet sie ins Schwert zur Zeit, da es ihnen übel ging und ihre Missetat zum Ende gekommen war,
Because you have had a perpetual enmity, and have given over the children of Israel to the power of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time of the iniquity of the end;
Because of thy having an enmity age-during, And thou dost saw the sons of Israel, By the hands of the sword, In the time of their calamity, In the time of the iniquity of the end:**

- 6** darum, so wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, will ich dich auch blutend machen, und du sollst dem Bluten nicht entrinnen; weil du Lust zum Blut hast, sollst du dem Bluten nicht entrinnen.

therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will prepare you to blood, and blood shall pursue you: since you have not hated blood, therefore blood shall pursue you. Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Surely for blood I do appoint thee, And blood doth pursue thee, If blood thou hast not hated, Blood also doth pursue thee.

- 7** Und ich will den Berg Seir wüst und öde machen, daß niemand darauf wandeln noch gehen soll.

Thus will I make Mount Seir an astonishment and a desolation; and I will cut off from it him who passes through and him who returns.

And I have given mount Seir for a desolation and an astonishment, And have cut off from it him who is passing over and him who is returning,

- 8** Und will sein Gebirge und alle Hügel, Täler und alle Gründe voll Toter machen, die durchs Schwert sollen erschlagen daliegen.

I will fill its mountains with its slain: in your hills and in your valleys and in all your watercourses shall they fall who are slain with the sword.

And filled his mountains with his wounded, Thy hills, and thy valleys, and all thy streams, The pierced of the sword fall into them.

- 9** Ja, zu einer ewigen Wüste will ich dich machen, daß niemand in deinen Städten wohnen soll; und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.

I will make you a perpetual desolation, and your cities shall not be inhabited; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.

Desolations age-during I make thee, And thy cities do not return, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 10 Und darum daß du sprichst: Diese beiden Völker mit beiden Ländern müssen mein werden, und wir wollen sie einnehmen, obgleich der HERR da wohnt,
Because you have said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas Yahweh was there:
Because of thy saying: The two nations and the two lands are mine, and we have possessed it, And Jehovah hath been there;**
- 11 darum, so wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR HERR, will ich nach deinem Zorn und Haß mit dir umgehen, wie du mit ihnen umgegangen bist aus lauter Haß, und ich will bei ihnen bekannt werden, wenn ich dich gestraft habe.
therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will do according to your anger, and according to your envy which you have showed out of your hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I shall judge you.
Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And I have done according to thine anger, And according to thine envy, With which thou hast wrought, Because of thy hatred against them, And I have been known among them when I judge thee.**
- 12 Und du sollst erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, all dein Lästern gehört habe, so du geredet hast wider die Berge Israels und gesagt: "Sie sind verwüstet und uns zu verderben gegeben."
You shall know that I, Yahweh, have heard all your insults which you have spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to devour.
And thou hast known that I -- Jehovah, I have heard all thy despisings that thou hast spoken Against mountains of Israel, saying: A desolation, to us they were given for food.**

13 Und ihr habt euch wider mich gerühmt und heftig wider mich geredet; das habe ich gehört.

You have magnified yourselves against me with your mouth, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard it.

And ye magnify yourselves against Me with your mouth, And have made abundant against Me your words, I -- I have heard.

14 So spricht nun der HERR HERR: Ich will dich zur Wüste machen, daß sich alles Land freuen soll.

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: When the whole earth rejoices, I will make you desolate.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: According to the rejoicing of the whole land, A desolation I make of thee.

15 Und wie du dich gefreut hast über das Erbe des Hauses Israel, darum daß es wüst geworden, ebenso will ich mit dir tun, daß der Berg Seir wüst sein muß samt dem ganzen Edom; und sie sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.

As you did rejoice over the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do to you: you shall be desolate, Mount Seir, and all Edom, even all of it; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

According to thy joy at the inheritance of the house of Israel because of desolation, So I do to thee -- a desolation thou art, O mount Seir, and all Edom -- all of it, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

1 Und du, Menschenkind, weissage den Bergen Israels und sprich: Höret des HERRN Wort ihr Berge Israels!

You, son of man, prophesy to the mountains of Israel, and say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of Yahweh.

And thou, son of man, prophesy unto mountains of Israel, and thou hast said, O mountains of Israel, hear a word of Jehovah.

- 2 So spricht der HERR HERR: Darum daß der Feind über euch rühmt: Ha! die ewigen Höhen sind nun unser Erbe geworden!**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because the enemy has said against you, Aha! and, The ancient high places are ours in possession;

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because the enemy said against you, Aha, and the high places of old for a possession have been to us,

- 3 darum weissage und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Weil man euch allenthalben verwüstet und vertilgt, und ihr seid den übrigen Heiden zuteil geworden und seid den Leuten ins Maul gekommen und ein böses Geschrei geworden,**

therefore prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because, even because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that you might be a possession to the residue of the nations, and you are taken up in the lips of talkers, and the evil report of the people;

therefore, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because, even because, of desolating, And of swallowing you up from round about, For your being a possession to the remnant of the nations, And ye are taken up on the tip of the tongue, And [are] an evil report of the people.

- 4 darum hört, ihr Berge Israels, das Wort des HERRN HERRN! So spricht der HERR HERR zu den Bergen und Hügeln, zu den Bächen und Tälern, zu den öden Wüsten und**

verlassenen Städten, welche den übrigen Heiden ringsumher zum Raub und Spott geworden sind:

therefore, you mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes and to the cities that are forsaken, which are become a prey and derision to the residue of the nations that are round about;

Therefore, O mountains of Israel, Hear a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah, to mountains, and to hills, To streams, and to valleys, And to wastes that [are] desolate, And to cities that are forsaken, That have been for a prey, And for a scorn, to the remnant of the nations who [are] round about.

- 5 ja, so spricht der HERR HERR: Ich habe in meinem feurigen Eifer geredet wider die Heiden und wider das ganze Edom, welche mein Land eingenommen haben mit Freuden von ganzem Herzen und mit Hohnlachen, es zu verheeren und zu plündern. therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the nations, and against all Edom, that have appointed my land to themselves for a possession with the joy of all their heart, with despite of soul, to cast it out for a prey.**

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Have I not, in the fire of My jealousy, Spoken against the remnant of the nations, And against Edom -- all of it, Who gave My land to themselves for a possession, With the joy of the whole heart -- with despite of soul, For the sake of casting it out for a prey?

- 6 Darum weissage von dem Lande Israel und sprich zu den Bergen und Hügeln, zu den Bächen und Tälern: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich habe in meinem Eifer und Grimm geredet, weil ihr solche Schmach von den Heiden tragen müsset.**

Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel, and tell the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my wrath, because you have borne the shame of the nations:

Therefore, prophesy concerning the ground of Israel, And thou hast said to mountains, and to hills, To streams, and to valleys, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I, in My jealousy, and in My fury, I have spoken, Because the shame of nations ye have borne.

- 7 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Ich hebe meine Hand auf, daß eure Nachbarn, die Heiden umher, ihre Schande tragen sollen.**

therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: I have sworn, [saying], Surely the nations that are round about you, they shall bear their shame.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I -- I have lifted up My hand, Do not -- the nations who [are] with you from round about -- they their own shame bear?

- 8** Aber ihr Berge Israels sollt wieder grünen und eure Frucht bringen meinem Volk Israel; und es soll in kurzem geschehen.
But you, mountains of Israel, you shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people Israel; for they are at hand to come.
And ye, O mountains of Israel, Your branch ye give out, and your fruits ye bear for My people Israel, For they have drawn near to come.
- 9** Denn siehe, ich will mich wieder zu euch wenden und euch ansehen, daß ihr gebaut und besät werdet;
For, behold, I am for you, and I will turn into you, and you shall be tilled and sown;
For, lo, I [am] for you, and have turned to you, And ye have been tilled and sown.
- 10** und will bei euch der Leute viel machen, das ganze Israel allzumal; und die Städte sollen wieder bewohnt und die Wüsten erbaut werden.
and I will multiply men on you, all the house of Israel, even all of it; and the cities shall be inhabited, and the waste places shall be built;
And I have multiplied on you men, All the house of Israel -- all of it, And the cities have been inhabited, And the wastes are built.
- 11** Ja, ich will bei euch der Leute und des Viehs viel machen, daß sie sich mehren und wachsen sollen. Und ich will euch wieder bewohnt machen wie vorher und will euch mehr Gutes tun denn zuvor je; und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei.
and I will multiply on you man and animal; and they shall increase and be fruitful; and I will cause you to be inhabited after your former estate, and will do better [to you] than at your beginnings: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
And I have multiplied on you man and beast, And they have multiplied and been fruitful, And I have caused you to dwell according to your former states, And I have done better than at your beginnings, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

12 Ich will euch Leute herzubringen, mein Volk Israel, die werden dich besitzen; und sollst ihr Erbteil sein und sollst sie nicht mehr ohne Erben machen.

Yes, I will cause men to walk on you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess you, and you shall be their inheritance, and you shall no more henceforth bereave them of children.

And I have caused man to walk over you, -- My people Israel, And they possess thee, and thou hast been to them for an inheritance, And thou dost add no more to bereave them.

13 So spricht der HERR HERR: Weil man das von euch sagt: Du hast Leute gefressen und hast dein Volk ohne Erben gemacht,

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because they say to you, You [land] are a devourer of men, and have been a bereaver of your nation;

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because they are saying to you: A devourer of men [art] thou, And a bereaver of thy nations thou hast been,

14 darum sollst du nun nicht mehr Leute fressen noch dein Volk ohne Erben machen, spricht der HERR HERR.

therefore you shall devour men no more, neither bereave your nation any more, says the Lord Yahweh;

Therefore, man thou devourest no more, And thy nations thou causest not to stumble any more, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15 Und ich will dich nicht mehr lassen hören die Schmähung der Heiden, und sollst den Spott der Heiden nicht mehr tragen und sollst dein Volk nicht mehr ohne Erben machen, spricht der HERR HERR.**

neither will I let you hear any more the shame of the nations, neither shall you bear the reproach of the peoples any more, neither shall you cause your nation to stumble any more, says the Lord Yahweh.

And I proclaim not unto thee any more the shame of the nations, And the reproach of peoples thou bearest no more, And thy nations stumble not any more, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

- 16 Und des HERRN Wort geschah weiter zu mir:**

**Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

- 17 Du Menschenkind, da das Haus Israel in seinem Lande wohnte und es verunreinigte mit seinem Wesen und Tun, daß ihr Wesen vor mir war wie die Unreinigkeit eines Weibes in ihrer Krankheit,**

Son of man, when the house of Israel lived in their own land, they defiled it by their way and by their doings: their way before me was as the uncleanness of a woman in her impurity.

`Son of man, The house of Israel are dwelling on their land, And they defile it by their way and by their doings, As the uncleanness of a separated one hath their way been before Me.

- 18 da schüttete ich meinen Grimm über sie aus um des Blutes willen, das sie im Lande vergossen, und weil sie es verunreinigt hatten durch ihre Götzen.**

Therefore I poured out my wrath on them for the blood which they had poured out on the land, and because they had defiled it with their idols;

And I do pour out My fury upon them For the blood that they shed on the land, And with their idols they have defiled it.

19 Und ich zerstreute sie unter die Heiden und zerstäubte sie in die Länder und richtete sie nach ihrem Wesen und Tun.

and I scattered them among the nations, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.

And I scatter them among nations, And they are spread through lands, According to their way, and according to their doings, I have judged them.

20 Und sie hielten sich wie die Heiden, zu denen sie kamen, und entheiligten meinen heiligen Namen, daß man von ihnen sagte: Ist das des HERRN Volk, das aus seinem Lande hat müssen ziehen?

When they came to the nations, where they went, they profaned my holy name; in that men said of them, These are the people of Yahweh, and are gone forth out of his land.

And one goeth in unto the nations whither they have gone, And they pollute My holy name by saying to them, The people of Jehovah [are] these, And from His land they have gone forth.

21 Aber ich schonte meines heiligen Namens, welchen das Haus Israel entheiligte unter den Heiden, dahin sie kamen.

But I had regard for my holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the nations, where they went.

And I have pity on My holy name, That the house of Israel have polluted among nations whither they have gone in.

- 22 Darum sollst du zum Hause Israel sagen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ich tue es nicht um euretwillen, ihr vom Hause Israel, sondern um meines heiligen Namens willen, welchen ihr entheiligt habt unter den Heiden, zu welchen ihr gekommen seid.**

Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I don`t do [this] for your sake, house of Israel, but for my holy name, which you have profaned among the nations, where you went.

Therefore, say to the house of Israel, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Not for your sake am I working, O house of Israel, But -- for My holy name, That ye have polluted among nations whither ye have gone in.

- 23 Denn ich will meinen großen Namen, der vor den Heiden entheiligt ist, den ihr unter ihnen entheiligt habt, heilig machen. Und die Heiden sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR sei, spricht der HERR HERR, wenn ich mich vor ihnen an euch erzeige, daß ich heilig sei.**

I will sanctify my great name, which has been profaned among the nations, which you have profaned in the midst of them; and the nations shall know that I am Yahweh, says the Lord Yahweh, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

And I have sanctified My great name, That is profaned among nations, That ye have polluted in your midst, And known have the nations that I [am] Jehovah, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, In My being sanctified in you before your eyes.

- 24 Denn ich will euch aus den Heiden holen und euch aus allen Landen versammeln und wieder in euer Land führen.**

For I will take you from among the nations, and gather you out of all the countries, and will bring you into your own land.

And I have taken you out of the nations, And have gathered you out of all the lands, And I have brought you in unto your land,

25 Und will reines Wasser über euch sprengen, daß ihr rein werdet; von all eurer Unreinigkeit und von allen euren Götzen will ich euch reinigen.

I will sprinkle clean water on you, and you shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

And I have sprinkled over you clean water, And ye have been clean; From all your uncleannesses, and from all your idols, I do cleanse you.

26 Und ich will euch ein neues Herz und einen neuen Geist in euch geben und will das steinerne Herz aus eurem Fleische wegnehmen und euch ein fleischernes Herz geben;

A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you; and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh.

And I have given to you a new heart, And a new spirit I give in your midst, And I have turned aside the heart of stone out of your flesh, And I have given to you a heart of flesh.

27 ich will meinen Geist in euch geben und will solche Leute aus euch machen, die in meinen Geboten wandeln und meine Rechte halten und darnach tun.

I will put my Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and you shall keep my ordinances, and do them.

And My Spirit I give in your midst, And I have done this, so that in My statutes ye walk, And My judgments ye keep, and have done them.

28 Und ihr sollt wohnen im Lande, das ich euren Vätern gegeben habe, und sollt mein Volk sein, und ich will euer Gott sein.

You shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and you shall be my people, and I will be your God.

And ye have dwelt in the land that I have given to your fathers, And ye have been to Me for a people, And I -- I am to you for God.

- 29 Ich will euch von aller Unreinigkeit losmachen und will dem Korn rufen und will es mehren und will euch keine Teuerung kommen lassen.**
I will save you from all your uncleanness: and I will call for the grain, and will multiply it, and lay no famine on you.
And I have saved you from all your uncleannesses, And I have called unto the corn, and multiplied it, And I have put no famine upon you.
- 30 Ich will die Früchte auf den Bäumen und das Gewächs auf dem Felde mehren, daß euch die Heiden nicht mehr verspotten mit der Teuerung.**
I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that you may receive no more the reproach of famine among the nations.
And I have multiplied the fruit of the tree, And the increase of the field, So that ye receive not any more a reproach of famine among nations.
- 31 Alsdann werdet ihr an euer böses Wesen gedenken und an euer Tun, das nicht gut war, und wird euch eure Sünde und Abgötterei gereuen.**
Then shall you remember your evil ways, and your doings that were not good; and you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.
And ye have remembered your ways that [are] evil, And your doings that [are] not good, And have been loathsome in your own faces, For your iniquities, and for your abominations.
- 32 Solches will ich tun, nicht um euretwillen, spricht der HERR HERR, daß ihr's wißt; sondern ihr werdet schamrot werden, ihr vom Hause Israel, über eurem Wesen.**
Nor for your sake do I [this], says the Lord Yahweh, be it known to you: be ashamed and confounded for your ways, house of Israel.
Not for your sake am I working, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Be it known to you, Be ashamed and confounded, because of your ways, O house of Israel.

- 33 So spricht der HERR HERR: Zu der Zeit, wann ich euch reinigen werde von allen euren Sünden, so will ich die Städte wieder besetzen, und die Wüsten sollen wieder gebaut werden.**
- Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day that I cleanse you from all your iniquities, I will cause the cities to be inhabited, and the waste places shall be built.**
- Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of My cleansing you from all your iniquities, I have caused the cities to be inhabited, And the wastes have been built,**
-
- 34 Das verwüstete Land soll wieder gepflügt werden, dafür es verheert war; daß es sehen sollen alle, die dadurchgehen,**
- The land that was desolate shall be tilled, whereas it was a desolation in the sight of all who passed by.**
- And the desolate land is tilled, Instead of which it was a desolation before the eyes of every passer by,**
-
- 35 und sagen: Dies Land war verheert, und jetzt ist's wie der Garten Eden; und diese Städte waren zerstört, öde und zerrissen, und stehen nun fest gebaut.**
- They shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities are fortified and inhabited.**
- And they have said: This land, that was desolated, Hath been as the garden of Eden, And the cities -- the wasted, And the desolated, and the broken down, Fenced places have remained.**

36 Und die Heiden, so um euch her übrigbleiben werden, sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, der da baut, was zerrissen ist, und pflanzt, was verheert war. Ich, der HERR, sage es und tue es auch.

Then the nations that are left round about you shall know that I, Yahweh, have built the ruined places, and planted that which was desolate: I, Yahweh, have spoken it, and I will do it.

And known have the nations who are left round about you, That I Jehovah have built the thrown down, I have planted the desolated: I Jehovah have spoken, and I have done [it].

37 So spricht der HERR HERR: Auch darin will ich mich vom Hause Israel finden lassen, daß ich es ihnen erzeige: ich will die Menschen bei ihnen mehren wie eine Herde.

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: For this, moreover, will I be inquired of by the house of Israel, to do it for them: I will increase them with men like a flock.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Yet this I am required, By the house of Israel to do to them, I multiply them as a flock of men,

38 Wie eine heilige Herde, wie eine Herde zu Jerusalem auf ihren Festen, so sollen die verheerten Städte voll Menschenherden werden und sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.

As the flock for sacrifice, as the flock of Jerusalem in her appointed feasts, so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

As a flock of holy ones, as a flock of Jerusalem, In her appointed seasons, So are the waste cities full of flocks of men, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort kam über mich, und er führte mich hinaus im Geist des HERRN und stellte mich auf ein weites Feld, das voller Totengebeine lag.**
The hand of Yahweh was on me, and he brought me out in the Spirit of Yahweh, and set me down in the midst of the valley; and it was full of bones.
There hath been upon me a hand of Jehovah, and He taketh me forth in the Spirit of Jehovah, and doth place me in the midst of the valley, and it is full of bones,
- 2 Und er führte mich allenthalben dadurch. Und siehe, des Gebeins lag sehr viel auf dem Feld; und siehe, sie waren sehr verdorrt.**
He caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, there were very many in the open valley; and, behold, they were very dry.
and He causeth me to pass over by them, all round about, and lo, very many [are] on the face of the valley, and lo, very dry.
- 3 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, meinst du auch, daß diese Gebeine wieder lebendig werden? Und ich sprach: HERR HERR, das weißt du wohl.**
He said to me, Son of man, can these bones live? I answered, Lord Yahweh, you know.
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, do these bones live?` And I say, `O Lord Jehovah, Thou -- Thou hast known.`
- 4 Und er sprach zu mir: Weissage von diesen Gebeinen und sprich zu ihnen: Ihr verdorrtten Gebeine, höret des HERRN Wort!**
Again he said to me, Prophecy over these bones, and tell them, you dry bones, hear the word of Yahweh.
And He saith unto me, `Prophecy concerning these bones, and thou hast said unto them: O dry bones, hear a word of Jehovah:

- 5 So spricht der HERR HERR von diesen Gebeinen: Siehe, ich will einen Odem in euch bringen, daß ihr sollt lebendig werden.**
Thus says the Lord Yahweh to these bones: Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and you shall live.
Thus said the Lord Jehovah to these bones: Lo, I am bringing into you a spirit, and ye have lived,
- 6 Ich will euch Adern geben und Fleisch lassen über euch wachsen und euch mit Haut überziehen und will euch Odem geben, daß ihr wieder lebendig werdet, und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**
I will lay sinews on you, and will bring up flesh on you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and you shall live; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.
and I have given on you sinews, and cause flesh to come up upon you, and covered you over with skin, and given in you a spirit, and ye have lived, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 7 Und ich weissagte, wie mir befohlen war; und siehe, da rauschte es, als ich weissagte, und siehe, es regte sich, und die Gebeine kamen wieder zusammen, ein jegliches zu seinem Gebein.**
So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and, behold, an earthquake; and the bones came together, bone to its bone.
And I have prophesied as I have been commanded, and there is a noise, as I am prophesying, and lo, a rushing, and draw near do the bones, bone unto its bone.
- 8 Und ich sah, und siehe, es wuchsen Adern und Fleisch darauf, und sie wurden mit Haut überzogen; es war aber noch kein Odem in ihnen.**
I saw, and, behold, there were sinews on them, and flesh came up, and skin covered them above; but there was no breath in them.
And I beheld, and lo, on them [are] sinews, and flesh hath come up, and cover them doth skin over above -- and spirit there is none in them.

9 Und er sprach zu mir: Weissage zum Winde; weissage, du Menschenkind, und sprich zum Wind: So spricht der HERR HERR: Wind komm herzu aus den vier Winden und blase diese Getöteten an, daß sie wieder lebendig werden!

Then said he to me, Prophecy to the wind, prophecy, son of man, and tell the wind, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Come from the four winds, breath, and breathe on these slain, that they may live.

And He saith unto me: `Prophecy unto the Spirit, prophecy, son of man, and thou hast said unto the Spirit: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: From the four winds come in, O Spirit, and breathe on these slain, and they do live.`

10 Und ich weissagte, wie er mir befohlen hatte. Da kam Odem in sie, und sie wurden wieder lebendig und richteten sich auf ihre Füße. Und ihrer war ein großes Heer.

So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up on their feet, an exceeding great army.

And I have prophesied as He commanded me, and the Spirit cometh into them, and they live, and stand on their feet -- a very very great force.

11 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, diese Gebeine sind das ganze Haus Israel. Siehe, jetzt sprechen sie: Unsere Gebeine sind verdorrt, und unsere Hoffnung ist verloren, und es ist aus mit uns.

Then he said to me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried up, and our hope is lost; we are clean cut off.

And He saith unto me, `Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel; lo, they are saying: Dried up have our bones, And perished hath our hope, We have been cut off by ourselves.

12 Darum weissage und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will eure Gräber auftun und will euch, mein Volk, aus denselben herausholen und euch ins Land Israel bringen;

Therefore prophesy, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, my people; and I will bring you into the land of Israel.

Therefore, prophesy, and thou hast said unto them, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am opening your graves, And have brought you up out of your graves, O My people, And brought you in unto the land of Israel.

13 und ihr sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, wenn ich eure Gräber geöffnet und euch, mein Volk, aus denselben gebracht habe.

You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have opened your graves, and caused you to come up out of your graves, my people.

And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My opening your graves, And in My bringing you up out of your graves, O My people.

14 Und ich will meinen Geist in euch geben, daß ihr wieder leben sollt, und will euch in euer Land setzen, und sollt erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin. Ich rede es und tue es auch, spricht der HERR.

I will put my Spirit in you, and you shall live, and I will place you in your own land: and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken it and performed it, says Yahweh.

And I have given My Spirit in you, and ye have lived, And I have caused you to rest on your land, And ye have known that I Jehovah, I have spoken, and I have done

[it],

An affirmation of Jehovah.`

15 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 16 Du Menschenkind, nimm dir ein Holz und schreibe darauf: Des Juda und der Kinder Israel, seiner Zugetanen. Und nimm noch ein Holz und schreibe darauf: Des Joseph, nämlich das Holz Ephraims, und des ganzen Hauses Israel, seiner Zugetanen.**

You, son of man, take one stick, and write on it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write on it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and [for] all the house of Israel his companions:

And thou, son of man, take to thee one stick, and write on it, For Judah, and for the sons of Israel, his companions; and take another stick, and write on it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and all the house of Israel, his companions,

- 17 Und tue eins zum andern zusammen, daß es ein Holz werde in deiner Hand.
and join them for you one to another into one stick, that they may become one in your hand.
and bring them near one unto another, to thee, for one stick, and they have become one in thy hand.**

- 18 So nun dein Volk zu dir wird sagen und sprechen: Willst du uns nicht zeigen, was du damit meinst?**

When the children of your people shall speak to you, saying, Will you not show us what you mean by these?

And when sons of thy people speak unto thee, saying, Dost thou not declare to us what these [are] to thee?

19 So sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will das Holz Josephs, welches ist in Ephraims Hand, nehmen mit samt seinen Zugetanen, den Stämmen Israels, und will sie zu dem Holz Juda's tun und ein Holz daraus machen, und sollen eins in meiner Hand sein.

tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his companions; and I will put them with it, [even] with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand.

Speak unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am taking the stick of Joseph, that [is] in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his companions, and have given them unto him, with the stick of Judah, and have made them become one stick, and they have been one in My hand.

20 Und sollst also die Hölzer, darauf du geschrieben hast, in deiner Hand halten, daß sie zusehen,

The sticks whereon you write shall be in your hand before their eyes.

And the sticks on which thou writest have been in thy hand before thine eyes,

21 und sollst zu ihnen sagen: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will die Kinder Israel holen aus den Heiden, dahin sie gezogen sind, und will sie allenthalben sammeln und will sie wieder in ihr Land bringen

Say to them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the nations, where they are gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:

and speak thou unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am taking the sons of Israel, From among the nations whither they have gone, And have gathered them from round about, And I have brought them in unto their land.

22 und will ein Volk aus ihnen machen im Lande auf den Bergen Israels, und sie sollen allesamt einen König haben und sollen nicht mehr zwei Völker noch in zwei Königreiche zerteilt sein;

and I will make them one nation in the land, on the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all; and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all;

And I have made them become one nation in the land, on mountains of Israel, And one king is to them all for king, And they are no more as two nations, Nor are they divided any more into two kingdoms again.

23 sollen sich auch nicht mehr verunreinigen mit ihren Götzen und Greueln und allerlei Sünden. Ich will ihnen heraushelfen aus allen Örtern, da sie gesündigt haben, und will sie reinigen; und sie sollen mein Volk sein, und ich will ihr Gott sein.

neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions; but I will save them out of all their dwelling-places, in which they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.

Nor are they defiled any more with their idols, And with their abominations, And with any of their transgressions, And I have saved them out of all their dwellings, In which they have sinned, And I have cleansed them, And they have been to Me for a people, And I -- I am to them for God.

24 Und mein Knecht David soll ihr König und ihrer aller einiger Hirte sein. Und sie sollen wandeln in meinen Rechten und meine Gebote halten und darnach tun.

My servant David shall be king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my ordinances, and observe my statutes, and do them.

And My servant David [is] king over them, And one shepherd have they all, And in My judgments they go, And My statutes they keep, and have done them.

25 Und sie sollen wieder in dem Lande wohnen, das ich meinem Knecht Jakob gegeben habe, darin ihre Väter gewohnt haben. Sie sollen darin wohnen ewiglich, und mein Knecht David soll ewiglich ihr Fürst sein.

They shall dwell in the land that I have given to Jacob my servant, in which your fathers lived; and they shall dwell therein, they, and their children, and their children`s children, forever: and David my servant shall be their prince for ever.

And they have dwelt on the land that I gave to My servant, to Jacob, In which your fathers have dwelt, And they have dwelt on it, they and their sons, And their son`s sons -- unto the age, And David My servant [is] their prince -- to the age.

26 Und ich will mit ihnen einen Bund des Friedens machen, das soll ein ewiger Bund sein mit ihnen; und will sie erhalten und mehren, und mein Heiligtum soll unter ihnen sein ewiglich.

Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them; and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them forevermore.

And I have made to them a covenant of peace, A covenant age-during it is with them, And I have placed them, and multiplied them, And placed My sanctuary in their midst -- to the age.

27 Und ich will unter ihnen wohnen und will ihr Gott sein, und sie sollen mein Volk sein,

My tent also shall be with them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

And My tabernacle hath been over them, And I have been to them for God, And they have been to Me for a people.

28 daß auch die Heiden sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, der Israel heilig macht, wenn mein Heiligtum ewiglich unter ihnen sein wird.

The nations shall know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them forevermore.

And known have the nations that I Jehovah am sanctifying Israel, In My sanctuary being in their midst -- to the age!

1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:

The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:

2 Du Menschenkind, wende dich gegen Gog, der im Lande Magog ist und der oberste Fürst in Mesech und Thubal, und weissage von ihm

Son of man, set your face toward Gog, of the land of Magog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy against him,

‘Son of man, set thy face unto Gog, of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy concerning him,

3 und sprich: So spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich Gog! der du der oberste Fürst bist in Mesech und Thubal.

and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal:

and thou hast said: Thus saith the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Gog, Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal,

- 4 Siehe, ich will dich herumlenken und will dir einen Zaum ins Maul legen und will dich herausführen mit allem deinem Heer, Roß und Mann, die alle wohl gekleidet sind; und ihrer ist ein großer Haufe, die alle Tartsche und Schild und Schwert führen.**

and I will turn you about, and put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you forth, and all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed in full armor, a great company with buckler and shield, all of them handling swords;

And I have turned thee back, And I have put hooks in thy jaws, And have brought thee out, and all thy force, Horses and horsemen, Clothed in perfection all of them, A numerous assembly, [with] buckler and shield, Handling swords -- all of them.

- 5 Du führst mit dir Perser, Mohren und Libyer, die alle Schild und Helm führen, Persia, Cush, and Put with them, all of them with shield and helmet; Persia, Cush, and Phut, with them, All of them [with] shield and helmet.**

- 6 dazu Gomer und all sein Heer samt dem Hause Thogarma, so gegen Mitternacht liegt, mit all seinem Heer; ja, du führst ein großes Volk mit dir.**

Gomer, and all his hordes; the house of Togarmah in the uttermost parts of the north, and all his hordes; even many peoples with you.

Gomer and all its bands, The house of Togarmah of the sides of the north, And all its bands, many peoples with thee,

- 7 Wohlan, rüste dich wohl, du und alle deine Haufen, so bei dir sind, und sei du ihr Hauptmann!**

Be you prepared, yes, prepare yourself, you, and all your companies who are assembled to you, and be you a guard to them.

Be prepared, yea, prepare for thee, Thou and all thine assemblies who are assembled unto thee, And thou hast been to them for a guard.

- 8 Nach langer Zeit sollst du heimgesucht werden. Zur letzten Zeit wirst du kommen in das Land, das vom Schwert wiedergebracht und aus vielen Völkern zusammengekommen ist, nämlich auf die Berge Israels, welche lange Zeit wüst gewesen sind; und nun ist es ausgeführt aus den Völkern, und wohnen alle sicher.**

After many days you shall be visited: in the latter years you shall come into the land that is brought back from the sword, that is gathered out of many peoples, on the mountains of Israel, which have been a continual waste; but it is brought forth out of the peoples, and they shall dwell securely, all of them.

After many days thou art appointed, In the latter end of the years thou comest in unto a land brought back from sword, [A people] gathered out of many peoples, Upon mountains of Israel, That have been for a perpetual waste, And it from the peoples hath been brought out, And dwelt safely have all of them.

- 9 Du wirst heraufziehen und daherkommen mit großem Ungestüm; und wirst sein wie eine Wolke, das Land zu bedecken, du und all dein Heer und das große Volk mit dir.**

You shall ascend, you shall come like a storm, you shall be like a cloud to cover the land, you, and all your hordes, and many peoples with you.

And thou hast gone up -- as wasting thou comest in, As a cloud to cover the land art thou, Thou and all thy bands, and many peoples with thee.

- 10 So spricht der HERR HERR: Zu der Zeit wirst du solches vornehmen und wirst Böses im Sinn haben**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: It shall happen in that day, that things shall come into your mind, and you shall devise an evil device:

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And it hath come to pass in that day, Come up do things on thy heart, And thou hast thought an evil thought,

11 und gedenken: "Ich will das Land ohne Mauern überfallen und über sie kommen, so still und sicher wohnen, als die alle ohne Mauern dasitzen und haben weder Riegel noch Tore",

and you shall say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to those who are at rest, who dwell securely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates;

And thou hast said: I go up against a land of unwalled villages, I go in to those at rest, dwelling confidently, All of them are dwelling without walls, And bar and doors they have not.

12 auf daß du rauben und plündern mögest und dein Hand lassen gehen über die verstörten Örter, so wieder bewohnt sind, und über das Volk, so aus den Heiden zusammengerafft ist und sich in die Nahrung und Güter geschickt hat und mitten auf der Erde wohnt.

to take the spoil and to take the prey; to turn your hand against the waste places that are [now] inhabited, and against the people who are gathered out of the nations,

who have gotten cattle and goods, who dwell in the middle of the earth.

To take a spoil, and to take a prey, To turn back thy hand on inhabited wastes, And on a people gathered out of nations, Making cattle and substance, Dwelling on a high part of the land.

13 Das reiche Arabien, Dedan und die Kaufleute von Tharsis und alle Gewaltigen, die daselbst sind, werden dir sagen: Ich meine ja, du seist recht gekommen, zu rauben, und hast deine Haufen versammelt, zu plündern, auf daß du wegnimmst Silber und Gold und sammelst Vieh und Güter, und großen Raub treibest.

Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions of it, shall tell you, Are you come to take the spoil? have you assembled your company to take the prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take great spoil?

Sheba, and Dedan, and merchants of Tarshish, And all its young lions say to thee: To take a spoil art thou come in? To take a prey assembled thine assembly? To bear away silver and gold? To take away cattle and substance? To take a great spoil?

- 14 Darum so weissage, du Menschenkind, und sprich zu Gog: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ist's nicht also, daß du wirst merken, wenn mein Volk Israel sicher wohnen wird?**

Therefore, son of man, prophesy, and tell Gog, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In that day when my people Israel dwells securely, shall you not know it?

Therefore, prophesy, son of man, and thou hast said to Gog: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In that day, in the dwelling of My people Israel safely, Dost thou not know?

- 15 So wirst du kommen aus deinem Ort, von den Enden gegen Mitternacht, du und großes Volk mit dir, alle zu Rosse, ein großer Haufe und ein mächtiges Heer, You shall come from your place out of the uttermost parts of the north, you, and many peoples with you, all of them riding on horses, a great company and a mighty army;**

And thou hast come in out of thy place, From the sides of the north, Thou and many peoples with thee, Riding on horses -- all of them, A great assembly, and a numerous force.

- 16 und wirst heraufziehen über mein Volk Israel wie eine Wolke, das Land zu bedecken. Solches wird zur letzten Zeit geschehen. Ich will dich aber darum in mein Land kommen lassen, auf daß die Heiden mich erkennen, wie ich an dir, o Gog, geheiligt werde vor ihren Augen.**

and you shall come up against my people Israel, as a cloud to cover the land: it shall happen in the latter days, that I will bring you against my land, that the nations may know me, when I shall be sanctified in you, Gog, before their eyes.

And thou hast come up against My people Israel, As a cloud to cover the land, In the latter end of the days it is, And I have brought thee in against My land, In order that the nations may know Me, In My being sanctified in thee before their eyes, O Gog.

- 17 So spricht der HERR HERR: Du bist's, von dem ich vorzeiten gesagt habe durch meine Diener, die Propheten in Israel, die zur selben Zeit weissagten, daß ich dich über sie kommen lassen wollte.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Are you he of whom I spoke in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, who prophesied in those days for [many] years that I would bring you against them?

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Art thou he of whom I spake in former days, By the hand of My servants, prophets of Israel, Who are prophesying in those days -- years, To bring thee in against them?

- 18 Und es wird geschehen zu der Zeit, wann Gog kommen wird über das Land Israel, spricht der HERR HERR, wird heraufziehen mein Zorn in meinem Grimm.**

It shall happen in that day, when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh, that my wrath shall come up into my nostrils.

And it hath come to pass, in that day, In the day of the coming in of Gog against the land of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Come up doth My fury in My face,

- 19 Und ich rede solches in meinem Eifer und im Feuer meines Zorns. Denn zur selben Zeit wird großes Zittern sein im Lande Israel,**

For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

And in My zeal, in the fire of My wrath, I have spoken: Is there not in that day a great rushing on the land of Israel?

20 daß vor meinem Angesicht zittern sollen die Fische im Meer, die Vögel unter dem Himmel, die Tiere auf dem Felde und alles, was sich regt und bewegt auf dem Lande, und alle Menschen, so auf der Erde sind; und sollen die Berge umgekehrt werden und die Felswände und alle Mauern zu Boden fallen.

so that the fish of the sea, and the birds of the sky, and the animals of the field, and all creeping things who creep on the earth, and all the men who are on the surface of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

And rushed from My presence have fishes of the sea, And the fowl of the heavens, And the beast of the field, And every creeping thing that is creeping on the ground, And all men who [are] on the face of the ground, And thrown down have been the mountains, And fallen have the ascents, And every wall to the earth falleth.

21 Ich will aber wider ihn herbeirufen das Schwert auf allen meinen Bergen, spricht der HERR HERR, daß eines jeglichen Schwert soll wider den andern sein.

I will call for a sword against him to all my mountains, says the Lord Yahweh: every man`s sword shall be against his brother.

And I have called against him, to all My mountains a sword, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, The sword of each is against his brother.

22 Und ich will ihn richten mit Pestilenz und Blut und will regnen lassen Platzregen mit Schloßen, Feuer und Schwefel über ihn und sein Heer und über das große Volk, das mit ihm ist.

With pestilence and with blood will I enter into judgment with him; and I will rain on him, and on his hordes, and on the many peoples who are with him, an overflowing shower, and great hailstones, fire, and sulfur.

And I have been judged with him, With pestilence and with blood, And an overflowing rain and hailstones, Fire and brimstone I rain on him, and on his bands, And on many peoples who [are] with him.

23 Also will ich denn herrlich, heilig und bekannt werden vor vielen Heiden, daß sie erfahren sollen, daß ich der HERR bin.

I will magnify myself, and sanctify myself, and I will make myself known in the eyes of many nations; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

And I have magnified Myself, and sanctified Myself, And I have been known before the eyes of many nations, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!

1 Und du, Menschenkind, weissage wider Gog und sprich: Also spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, ich will an dich, Gog, der du der oberste Fürst bist in Mesech und Thubal.

You, son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal:

And thou, son of man, prophesy concerning Gog, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Gog, Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal,

2 Siehe, ich will dich herumlenken und locken und aus den Enden von Mitternacht bringen und auf die Berge Israels kommen lassen.

and I will turn you about, and will lead you on, and will cause you to come up from the uttermost parts of the north; and I will bring you on the mountains of Israel;

And have turned thee back, and enticed thee, And caused thee to come up from the sides of the north, And brought thee in against mountains of Israel,

3 Und ich will dir den Bogen aus deiner linken Hand schlagen und deine Pfeile aus deiner rechten Hand werfen.

and I will strike your bow out of your left hand, and will cause your arrows to fall out of your right hand.

And have smitten thy bow out of thy left hand, Yea, thine arrows out of thy right I cause to fall.

- 4 Auf den Bergen Israels sollst du niedergelegt werden, du mit allem deinem Heer und mit dem Volk, das bei dir ist. Ich will dich den Vögeln, woher sie fliegen, und den Tieren auf dem Felde zu fressen geben.**

You shall fall on the mountains of Israel, you, and all your hordes, and the peoples who are with you: I will give you to the ravenous birds of every sort, and to the animals of the field to be devoured.

On mountains of Israel thou fallest, Thou, and all thy bands, and the peoples who [are] with thee, To ravenous fowl -- a bird of every wing, And [to] a beast of the field, I have given thee for food.

- 5 Du sollst auf dem Felde darniederliegen; denn ich, der HERR HERR, habe es gesagt.**

You shall fall on the open field; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.

On the face of the field thou fallest, for I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 6 Und ich will Feuer werfen über Magog und über die, so in den Inseln sicher wohnen; und sollen's erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin.**

I will send a fire on Magog, and on those who dwell securely in the isles; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.

And I have sent a fire against Magog, And against the confident inhabitants of the isles, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 7 Denn ich will meinen heiligen Namen kundmachen unter meinem Volk Israel und will meinen heiligen Namen nicht länger schänden lassen; sondern die Heiden sollen erfahren, daß ich der HERR bin, der Heilige in Israel.**

My holy name will I make known in the midst of my people Israel; neither will I allow my holy name to be profaned any more: and the nations shall know that I am Yahweh, the Holy One in Israel.

And My holy name I make known in the midst of My people Israel, And I pollute not My holy name any more, And known have the nations that I, Jehovah, the Holy One, [am] in Israel.

- 8 Siehe, es ist gekommen und ist geschehen, spricht der HERR HERR; das ist der Tag, davon ich geredet habe.**

Behold, it comes, and it shall be done, says the Lord Yahweh; this is the day whereof I have spoken.

Lo, it hath come, and it hath been done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, It [is] the day of which I spake.

- 9 Und die Bürger in den Städten Israels werden herausgehen und Feuer machen und verbrennen die Waffen, Schilde, Tartschen, Bogen, Pfeile, Keulen und langen Spieße; und sie werden sieben Jahre lang Feuer damit machen,**

Those who dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall make fires of the weapons and burn them, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the war clubs, and the spears, and they shall make fires of them seven years;

And gone out have the inhabitants of cities of Israel, And they have burned and kindled [a fire], With armour, and shield, and buckler, With bow, and with arrows, And with hand-staves, and with javelins, And they have caused a fire to burn with them seven years,

- 10** daß sie nicht müssen Holz auf dem Felde holen noch im Walde hauen, sondern von den Waffen werden sie Feuer machen; und sollen die berauben, von denen sie beraubt sind, und plündern, von denen sie geplündert sind, spricht der HERR HERR.
so that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests; for they shall make fires of the weapons; and they shall plunder those who plundered them, and rob those who robbed them, says the Lord Yahweh.
And they do not take wood out of the field, Nor do they hew out of the forests, For with armour they cause the fire to burn, And they have spoiled their spoilers, And they have plundered their plunderers, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 11** Und soll zu der Zeit geschehen, da will ich Gog einen Ort geben zum Begräbnis in Israel, nämlich das Tal, da man geht am Meer gegen Morgen, also daß die, so vorübergehen, sich davor scheuen werden, weil man daselbst Gog mit seiner Menge begraben hat; und soll heißen "Gogs Haufental".
It shall happen in that day, that I will give to Gog a place for burial in Israel, the valley of those who pass through on the east of the sea; and it shall stop those who pass through: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude; and they shall call it The valley of Hamon-gog.
And it hath come to pass, in that day, I give to Gog a place there -- a grave in Israel, the valley of those passing by, east of the sea, and it is stopping those passing by, and they have buried there Gog, and all his multitude, and have cried, O valley of the multitude of Gog!
- 12** Es wird sie aber das Haus Israel begraben sieben Monden lang, damit das Land gereinigt werde.
Seven months shall the house of Israel be burying them, that they may cleanse the land.
And the house of Israel have buried them -- in order to cleanse the land -- seven months.

- 13 Ja, alles Volk im Lande wird an ihnen zu begraben haben, und sie werden Ruhm davon haben des Tages, da ich meine Herrlichkeit erzeige, spricht der HERR HERR. Yes, all the people of the land shall bury them; and it shall be to them a renown in the day that I shall be glorified, says the Lord Yahweh. Yea, all the people of the land have buried them, and it hath been to them for a name -- the day of My being honoured -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 14 Und sie werden Leute aussondern, die stets im Lande umhergehen und mit ihnen die Totengräber, zu begraben die übrigen auf dem Lande, damit es gereinigt werde; nach sieben Monden werden sie forschen. They shall set apart men of continual employment, who shall pass through the land, and, with those who pass through, those who bury those who remain on the surface of the land, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search. And men for continual employment they separate, passing on through the land, burying with those passing by those who are left on the face of the earth, to cleanse it: at the end of seven months they search.**
- 15 Und die, so im Lande umhergehen und eines Menschen Gebein sehen, werden dabei ein Mal aufrichten, bis es die Totengräber auch in Gogs Haufental begraben. Those who pass through the land shall pass through; and when any sees a man`s bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, until the undertakers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-gog. And those passing by have passed through the land, and seen a bone of man, and one hath constructed near it a sign till those burying have buried it in the valley of the multitude of Gog.**
- 16 So soll auch die Stadt heißen Hamona. Also werden sie das Land reinigen. Hamonah shall also be the name of a city. Thus shall they cleanse the land. And also the name of the city [is] The multitude; and they have cleansed the land.**

- 17 Nun, du Menschenkind, so spricht der HERR HERR: Sage allen Vögeln, woher sie fliegen, und allen Tieren auf dem Felde: Sammelt euch und kommt her, findet euch allenthalben zuhauf zu meinem Schlachtopfer, das ich euch schlachte, ein großes Schlachtopfer auf den Bergen Israels, fresset Fleisch und saufet Blut!**

You, son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Speak to the birds of every sort, and to every animal of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice on the mountains of Israel, that you may eat flesh and drink blood.

And thou, son of man, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Say to the bird -- every wing, and to every beast of the field: Be assembled and come in, Be gathered from round about, For My sacrifice that I am sacrificing for you, A great sacrifice on mountains of Israel, And ye have eaten flesh, and drunk blood.

- 18 Fleisch der Starken sollt ihr fressen, und Blut der Fürsten auf Erden sollt ihr saufen, der Widder, der Hammel, der Böcke, der Ochsen, die allzumal feist und gemästet sind.**

You shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bulls, all of them fatlings of Bashan.

Flesh of the mighty ye do eat, And blood of princes of the earth ye drink, Of rams, of lambs, and of he-goats, Of calves, fatlings of Bashan -- all of them.

- 19 Und sollt das Fett fressen, daß ihr voll werdet, und das Blut saufen, daß ihr trunken werdet, von dem Schlachtopfer, das ich euch schlachte.**

You shall eat fat until you be full, and drink blood until you be drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

And ye have eaten fat to satiety, And ye have drunk blood -- to drunkenness, Of My sacrifice that I sacrificed for you.

- 20 Sättigt euch nun an meinem Tisch von Rossen und Reitern, von Starcken und allerlei Kriegsleuten, spricht der HERR HERR.**
You shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says the Lord Yahweh.
And ye have been satisfied at My table with horse and rider, Mighty man, and every man of war, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 21 Und ich will meine Herrlichkeit unter die Heiden bringen, daß alle Heiden sehen sollen mein Urteil, das ich habe ergehen lassen, und meine Hand, die ich an sie gelegt habe,**
I will set my glory among the nations; and all the nations shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid on them.
And I have given My honour among nations, And seen have all the nations My Judgment that I have done, And My hand that I have laid on them.
- 22 und also das ganze Haus Israel erfahre, daß ich, der HERR, ihr Gott bin von dem Tage an und hinfürder,**
So the house of Israel shall know that I am Yahweh their God, from that day and forward.
And known have the house of Israel that I [am] Jehovah their God, From that day and henceforth.

23 und die Heiden erfahren, wie das Haus Israel um seiner Missetat willen sei weggeführt. Weil sie sich an mir versündigt hatten, darum habe ich mein Angesicht vor ihnen verborgen und habe sie übergeben in die Hände ihrer Widersacher, daß sie allzumal durchs Schwert fallen mußten.

The nations shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity; because they trespassed against me, and I hid my face from them: so I gave them into the hand of their adversaries, and they fell all of them by the sword.

And known have the nations that for their iniquity, Removed have the house of Israel, Because they have trespassed against Me, And I do hide My face from them, And give them into the hand of their adversaries, And they fall by sword -- all of them.

24 Ich habe ihnen getan, wie ihre Sünde und Übertretung verdient haben, und also mein Angesicht vor ihnen verborgen.

According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions did I to them; and I hid my face from them.

According to their uncleanness, And according to their transgressions, I have done with them, And I do hide My face from them.

25 Darum so spricht der HERR HERR: Nun will ich das Gefängnis Jakobs wenden und mich des ganzen Hauses Israel erbarmen und um meinen heiligen Namen eifern.

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Now will I bring back the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy on the whole house of Israel; and I will be jealous for my holy name.

Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Now do I bring back the captivity of Jacob, And I have pitied all the house of Israel, And have been zealous for My holy name.

- 26 Sie aber werden ihre Schmach und alle ihre Sünde, damit sie sich an mir versündigt haben, tragen, wenn sie nun sicher in ihrem Lande wohnen, daß sie niemand schrecke,**
- They shall bear their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they shall dwell securely in their land, and none shall make them afraid;**
- And they have forgotten their shame, And all their trespass that they trespassed against Me, In their dwelling on their land confidently and none troubling.**
- 27 und ich sie wieder aus den Völkern gebracht und aus den Landen ihrer Feinde versammelt habe und ich an ihnen geheiligt worden bin vor den Augen vieler Heiden.**
- when I have brought them back from the peoples, and gathered them out of their enemies` lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations.**
- In My bringing them back from the peoples, I have assembled them from the lands of their enemies, And I have been sanctified in them before the eyes of the many nations,**
- 28 Also werden sie erfahren, daß ich, der HERR, ihr Gott bin, der ich sie habe lassen unter die Heiden wegführen und wiederum in ihr Land versammeln und nicht einen von ihnen dort gelassen habe.**
- They shall know that I am Yahweh their God, in that I caused them to go into captivity among the nations, and have gathered them to their own land; and I will leave none of them any more there;**
- And they have known that I [am] Jehovah their God, In My removing them unto the nations, And I have gathered them unto their land, And I leave none of them any more there.**

29 Und ich will mein Angesicht nicht mehr vor ihnen verbergen; denn ich habe meinen Geist über das Haus Israel ausgegossen, spricht der HERR HERR.

neither will I hide my face any more from them; for I have poured out my Spirit on the house of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh.

And I hide not any more My face from them, In that I have poured out My spirit on the house of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!

1 Im fünfundzwanzigsten Jahr unserer Gefangenschaft, im Anfang des Jahres, am zehnten Tage des Monats, im vierzehnten Jahr, nachdem die Stadt geschlagen war, eben an diesem Tage kam des HERRN Hand über mich und führte mich dahin.

In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was struck, in the same day, the hand of Yahweh was on me, and he brought me there.

In the twenty and fifth year of our removal, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in this self-same day hath a hand of Jehovah been upon me, and He bringeth me in thither;

2 Durch göttliche Gesichte führte er mich ins Land Israel und stellte mich auf einen hohen Berg, darauf war's wie eine gebaute Stadt gegen Mittag.

In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me down on a very high mountain, whereon was as it were the frame of a city on the south.

in visions of God He hath brought me in unto the land of Israel, and causeth me to rest on a very high mountain, and upon it [is] as the frame of a city on the south.

- 3 Und da er mich hingebbracht hatte, siehe, da war ein Mann, des Ansehen war wie Erz; der hatte eine lange leinene Schnur und eine Meßrute in seiner Hand und stand unter dem Tor.**

He brought me there; and, behold, there was a man, whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate.

And He bringeth me in thither, and lo, a man, his appearance as the appearance of brass, and a thread of flax in his hand, and a measuring-reed, and he is standing at the gate,

- 4 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, siehe und höre fleißig zu und merke auf alles, was ich dir zeigen will. Denn darum bist du hergebracht, daß ich dir solches zeige, auf daß du solches alles, was du hier siehst, verkündigst dem Hause Israel.**

The man said to me, Son of man, see with your eyes, and hear with your ears, and set your heart on all that I shall show you; for, to the intent that I may show them to you, are you brought here: declare all that you see to the house of Israel.

and the man speaketh unto me: `Son of man, see with thine eyes, And with thine ears hear, And set thy heart to all that I am shewing thee, For, in order to shew [it] thee, Thou hast been brought in hither, Declare all that thou art seeing to the house of Israel.`

- 5 Und siehe, es ging eine Mauer auswendig um das Haus ringsumher. Und der Mann hatte die Meßrute in der Hand, die war sechs Ellen lang; eine jegliche Elle war eine Handbreit länger denn eine gemeine Elle. Und er maß das Gebäude in die Breite eine Rute und in die Höhe auch eine Rute.**

Behold, a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man`s hand a measuring reed six cubits long, of a cubit and a handbreadth each: so he measured the thickness of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed.

And lo, a wall on the outside of the house all round about, and in the hand of the man a measuring-reed, six cubits by a cubit and a handbreadth, and he measureth the breadth of the building one reed, and the height one reed.

- 6 Und er ging ein zum Tor, das gegen Morgen lag, und ging hinauf auf seinen Stufen und maß die Schwelle, eine Rute breit.**

Then came he to the gate which looks toward the east, and went up the steps of it: and he measured the threshold of the gate, one reed broad; and the other threshold, one reed broad.

And he cometh in unto the gate whose front [is] eastward, and he goeth up by its steps, and he measureth the threshold of the gate one reed broad, even the one threshold one reed broad,

- 7 Und die Gemächer, so beiderseits neben dem Tor waren, maß er auch nach der Länge eine Rute und nach der Breite eine Rute; und der Raum zwischen den Gemächern war fünf Ellen weit. Und er maß auch die Schwelle am Tor neben der Halle, die nach dem Hause zu war, eine Rute.**

Every lodge was one reed long, and one reed broad; and [the space] between the lodges was five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate toward the house was one reed.

and the little chamber one reed long and one reed broad, and between the little chambers five cubits, and the threshold of the gate, from the side of the porch of the gate from within, one reed.

- 8 Und er maß die Halle am Tor, die nach dem Hause zu war, eine Rute. He measured also the porch of the gate toward the house, one reed. And he measureth the porch of the gate from within one reed,**

- 9 Und maß die Halle am Tor acht Ellen und ihre Pfeiler zwei Ellen, und die Halle am Tor war nach dem Hause zu.**

Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts of it, two cubits; and the porch of the gate was toward the house.

and he measureth the porch of the gate eight cubits, and its posts two cubits, and the porch of the gates from within,

10 Und der Gemächer waren auf jeglicher Seite drei am Tor gegen Morgen, je eins so weit wie das andere, und die Pfeiler auf beiden Seiten waren gleich groß.

The lodges of the gate eastward were three on this side, and three on that side; they three were of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.

and the little chambers of the gate eastward, three on this side, and three on that side; one measure [is] to them three, and one measure [is] to the posts, on this side and on that side.

11 Darnach maß er die Weite der Tür im Tor zehn Ellen und die Länge des Tors dreizehn Ellen.

He measured the breadth of the opening of the gate, ten cubits; and the length of the gate, thirteen cubits;

And he measureth the breadth of the opening of the gate ten cubits, the length of the gate thirteen cubits;

12 Und vorn an den Gemächern war Raum abgegrenzt auf beiden Seiten, je eine Elle; aber die Gemächer waren je sechs Ellen auf beiden Seiten.

and a border before the lodges, one cubit [on this side], and a border, one cubit on that side; and the lodges, six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

and a border before the little chambers, one cubit, and one cubit [is] the border on this side, and the little chamber [is] six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

13 Dazu maß er das Tor vom Dach der Gemächer auf der einen Seite bis zum Dach der Gemächer auf der andern Seite fünfundzwanzig Ellen breit; und eine Tür stand gegenüber der andern.

He measured the gate from the roof of the one lodge to the roof of the other, a breadth of twenty-five cubits; door against door.

And he measureth the gate from the roof of the [one] little chamber to the roof of another; the breadth twenty and five cubits, opening over-against opening.

14 Und er machte die Pfeiler sechzig Ellen, und an den Pfeilern war der Vorhof, am Tor ringsherum.

He made also posts, sixty cubits; and the court [reached] to the posts, round about the gate.

And he maketh the posts of sixty cubits, even unto the post of the court, the gate all round about;

15 Und vom Tor, da man hineingeht, bis außen an die Halle an der innern Seite des Tors waren fünfzig Ellen.

[From] the forefront of the gate at the entrance to the forefront of the inner porch of the gate were fifty cubits.

and by the front of the gate of the entrance, by the front of the porch of the inner gate, fifty cubits;

- 16 Und es waren enge Fensterlein an den Gemächern und an den Pfeilern hineinwärts am Tor ringsumher. Also waren auch Fenster inwendig an der Halle herum, und an den Pfeilern war Palmlaubwerk.**

There were closed windows to the lodges, and to their posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the arches; and windows were round about inward; and on [each] post were palm-trees.

and narrow windows [are] unto the little chambers, and unto their posts at the inside of the gate all round about -- and so to the arches -- and windows all round about [are] at the inside, and at the post [are] palm-trees.

- 17 Und er führte mich weiter zum äußern Vorhof, und siehe, da waren Kammern und ein Pflaster gemacht am Vorhofe herum; dreißig Kammern waren auf dem Pflaster.**

Then brought he me into the outer court; and, behold, there were chambers and a pavement, made for the court round about: thirty chambers were on the pavement.

And he bringeth me in unto the outer court, and lo, chambers and a pavement made for the court all round about -- thirty chambers on the pavement --

- 18 Und es war das Pflaster zur Seite der Tore, solange die Tore waren, nämlich das untere Pflaster.**

The pavement was by the side of the gates, answerable to the length of the gates, even the lower pavement.

and the pavement unto the side of the gates over-against the length of the gates [is] the lower pavement;

- 19 Und er maß die Breite von dem untern Tor an bis vor den innern Hof auswendig hundert Ellen, gegen Morgen und gegen Mitternacht.**

Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate to the forefront of

the inner court outside, one hundred cubits, [both] on the east and on the north.

and he measureth the breadth from before the lower gate, to the front of the inner court, on the outside, a hundred cubits, eastward and northward.

- 20 Er maß auch das Tor, so gegen Mitternacht lag, am äußern Vorhof, nach der Länge und Breite.**

The gate of the outer court whose prospect is toward the north, he measured the length of it and the breadth of it.

As to the gate of the outer court whose front [is] northward, he hath measured its length and its breadth;

- 21 Das hatte auch auf jeder Seite drei Gemächer und hatte auch seine Pfeiler und Halle, gleich so groß wie am vorigen Tor, fünfzig Ellen die Länge und fünfundzwanzig Ellen die Breite.**

The lodges of it were three on this side and three on that side; and the posts of it and the arches of it were after the measure of the first gate: the length of it was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.

and its little chambers, three on this side, and three on that side, and its posts and its arches have been according to the measure of the first gate, fifty cubits its length, and the breadth five and twenty by the cubit;

- 22 Und hatte auch seine Fenster und seine Halle und sein Palmlaubwerk, gleich wie das Tor gegen Morgen; und hatte seine Halle davor.**

The windows of it, and the arches of it, and the palm-trees of it, were after the measure of the gate whose prospect is toward the east; and they went up to it by seven steps; and the arches of it were before them.

and its windows, and its arches, and its palm-trees [are] according to the measure of the gate whose face [is] eastward, and by seven steps they go up on it, and its arches [are] before them.

23 Und es waren Tore am innern Vorhof gegenüber den Toren, so gegen Mitternacht und

Morgen standen; und er maß hundert Ellen von einem Tor zum andern.

There was a gate to the inner court over against the [other] gate, [both] on the north and on the east; and he measured from gate to gate one hundred cubits.

And the gate of the inner court [is] over-against the gate at the north and at the east; and he measureth from gate unto gate, a hundred cubits.

24 Darnach führte er mich gegen Mittag, und siehe, da war auch ein Tor gegen Mittag; und er maß seine Pfeiler und Halle gleich wie die andern.

He led me toward the south; and, behold, a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts of it and the arches of it according to these measures.

And he causeth me to go southward, and lo, a gate southward, and he hath measured its posts and its arches according to these measures;

25 Und es waren auch Fenster an ihm und an seiner Halle umher, gleich wie jene Fenster; und es war fünfzig Ellen lang und fünfundzwanzig Ellen breit.

There were windows in it and in the arches of it round about, like those windows: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.

and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about, like these windows, fifty cubits the length, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;

26 Und waren auch sieben Stufen hinauf und eine Halle davor und Palmlaubwerk an ihren Pfeilern auf jeglicher Seite.

There were seven steps to go up to it, and the arches of it were before them; and it had palm-trees, one on this side, and another on that side, on the posts of it.

and seven steps [are] its ascent, and its arches [are] before them, and palm-trees [are] to it, one on this side, and one on that side, at its posts;

27 Und es war auch ein Tor am innern Vorhof gegen Mittag, und er maß hundert Ellen von dem einen Mittagstor zum andern.

There was a gate to the inner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south a hundred cubits.

and the gate of the inner court [is] southward, and he measureth from gate unto gate southward, a hundred cubits.

28 Und er führte mich weiter durchs Mittagstor in den innern Vorhof und maß dasselbe Tor gleich so groß wie die andern,

Then he brought me to the inner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate according to these measures;

And he bringeth me in unto the inner court by the south gate, and he measureth the south gate according to these measures;

29 mit seinen Gemächern, Pfeilern und Halle und mit Fenstern an ihm und an seiner Halle, ebenso groß wie jene, ringsumher; und es waren fünfzig Ellen lang und fünfundzwanzig Ellen breit.

and the lodges of it, and the posts of it, and the arches of it, according to these measures: and there were windows in it and in the arches of it round about; it was fifty cubits long, and twenty-five cubits broad.

and its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches [are] according to these measures, and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about; fifty cubits the length, and the breadth twenty and five cubits.

30 Und es ging eine Halle herum, fünfundzwanzig Ellen lang und fünf Ellen breit.

There were arches round about, twenty-five cubits long, and five cubits broad.

As to the arches all round about, the length [is] five and twenty cubits, and the breadth five cubits;

31 Und die Halle, so gegen den äußeren Vorhof stand, hatte auch Palmlaubwerk an den Pfeilern; es waren aber acht Stufen hinaufzugehen.

The arches of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it: and the ascent to it had eight steps.

and its arches [are] unto the outer court, and palm-trees [are] unto its posts, and eight steps [are] its ascent.

32 Darnach führte er mich zum innern Vorhof gegen Morgen und maß das Tor gleich so groß wie die andern,

He brought me into the inner court toward the east: and he measured the gate according to these measures;

And he bringeth me in unto the inner court eastward, and he measureth the gate according to these measures;

33 mit seinen Gemächern, Pfeilern und Halle, gleich so groß wie die andern, und mit Fenstern an ihm und an seiner Halle ringsumher; und es war fünfzig Ellen lang und fünfundzwanzig Ellen breit.

and the lodges of it, and the posts of it, and the arches of it, according to these measures: and there were windows therein and in the arches of it round about; it was fifty cubits long, and twenty-five cubits broad.

and its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches [are] according to these measures: and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about, the length fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;

34 Und seine Halle stand auch gegen den äußern Vorhof und Palmlaubwerk an ihren Pfeilern zu beiden Seiten und acht Stufen hinauf.

The arches of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.

and its arches [are] toward the outer court, and palm-trees [are] toward its posts, on this side and on that side, and eight steps [are] its ascent.

- 35 Darnach führte er mich zum Tor gegen Mitternacht; das maß er gleich so groß wie die andern,
He brought me to the north gate: and he measured [it] according to these measures;
And he bringeth me in unto the north gate, and hath measured according to these measures;**
- 36 mit seinen Gemächern, Pfeilern und Halle und ihren Fenstern ringsumher, fünfzig Ellen lang und fünfundzwanzig Ellen breit.
the lodges of it, the posts of it, and the arches of it: and there were windows therein round about; the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.
its little chambers, its posts, and its arches; and windows [are] to it all round about: the length fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;**
- 37 Und seine Halle stand auch gegen den äußern Vorhof und Palmlaubwerk an den Pfeilern zu beiden Seiten und acht Stufen hinauf.
The posts of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.
and its posts [are] to the outer court, and palm-trees [are] unto its posts, on this side and on that side, and eight steps [are] its ascent.**
- 38 Und unten an den Pfeilern an jedem Tor war eine Kammer mit einer Tür, darin man das Brandopfer wusch.
A chamber with the door of it was by the posts at the gates; there they washed the burnt offering.
And the chamber and its opening [is] by the posts of the gates, there they purge the burnt-offering.**

39 Aber in der Halle des Tors standen auf jeglicher Seite zwei Tische, darauf man die Brandopfer, Sündopfer und Schuldopfer schlachten sollte.

In the porch of the gate were two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to kill thereon the burnt offering and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering.

And in the porch of the gate [are] two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slaughter on them the burnt-offering, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering;

40 Und herauswärts zur Seite, da man hinaufgeht zum Tor gegen Mitternacht, standen auch zwei Tische und an der andern Seite unter der Halle des Tors auch zwei Tische.

On the [one] side outside, as one goes up to the entry of the gate toward the north, were two tables; and on the other side, which belonged to the porch of the gate, were two tables.

and at the side without, at the going up to the opening of the north gate, [are] two tables; and at the other side that [is] at the porch of the gate, [are] two tables;

41 Also standen auf jeder Seite des Tors vier Tische; das sind zusammen acht Tische, darauf man schlachtete.

Four tables were on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they killed [the sacrifices].

four tables [are] on this side, and four tables on that side, at the side of the gate, eight tables on which they slaughter.

- 42 Und noch vier Tische, zum Brandopfer gemacht, die waren aus gehauenen Steinen, je anderthalb Ellen lang und breit und eine Elle hoch, darauf man legte allerlei Geräte, womit man Brandopfer und andere Opfer schlachtete.**

There were four tables for the burnt offering, of hewn stone, a cubit and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one cubit high; whereupon they laid the instruments with which they killed the burnt offering and the sacrifice.

And the four tables for burnt-offering [are] of hewn stone: the length one cubit and a half, and the breadth one cubit and a half, and the height one cubit: on them they place the instruments with which they slaughter the burnt-offering and the sacrifice.

- 43 Und es gingen Leisten herum, hineinwärts gebogen, eine quere Hand hoch. Und auf die Tische sollte man das Opferfleisch legen.**

The hooks, a handbreadth long, were fastened within round about: and on the tables was the flesh of the offering.

And the boundaries [are] one handbreadth, prepared within all round about: and on the tables [is] the flesh of the offering.

- 44 Und außen vor dem innern Tor waren zwei Kammern im innern Vorhofe: eine an der Seite neben dem Tor zur Mitternacht, die sah gegen Mittag; die andere zur Seite des Tors gegen Mittag, die sah gegen Mitternacht.**

Outside of the inner gate were chambers for the singers in the inner court, which was at the side of the north gate; and their prospect was toward the south; one at the side of the east gate having the prospect toward the north.

And on the outside of the inner gate [are] chambers of the singers, in the inner court, that [are] at the side of the north gate, and their fronts [are] southward, one at the side of the east gate [hath] the front northward.

45 Und er sprach zu mir: Die Kammer gegen Mittag gehört den Priestern, die im Hause dienen sollen;

He said to me, This chamber, whose prospect is toward the south, is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house;

And he speaketh unto me: `This chamber, whose front [is] southward, [is] for priests keeping charge of the house;

46 aber die Kammer gegen Mitternacht gehört den Priestern, die auf dem Altar dienen. Dies sind die Kinder Zadok, welche allein unter den Kindern Levi vor den HERRN treten sollen, ihm zu dienen.

and the chamber whose prospect is toward the north is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these are the sons of Zadok, who from among the sons of Levi come near to Yahweh to minister to him.

and the chamber, whose front [is] northward, [is] for priests keeping charge of the altar: they [are] sons of Zadok, who are drawing near of the sons of Levi unto Jehovah, to serve Him.`

47 Und er maß den Vorhof, nämlich hundert Ellen lang und hundert Ellen breit ins Gevierte; und der Altar stand vorn vor dem Tempel.

He measured the court, one hundred cubits long, and a hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar was before the house.

And he measureth the court: the length a hundred cubits, and the breadth a hundred

cubits, square, and the altar [is] before the house.

- 48 Und er führte mich hinein zur Halle des Tempels und maß die Pfeiler der Halle fünf Ellen auf jeder Seite und das Tor vierzehn Ellen, und die Wände zu beiden Seiten an der Tür drei Ellen auf jeder Seite.**

Then he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured each post of the porch,

five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate was three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

And he bringeth me in unto the porch of the house, and he measureth the post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side, and the breadth of the gate, three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side;

- 49 Aber die Halle war zwanzig Ellen lang und elf Ellen weit und hatte Stufen, da man hinaufging; und Säulen standen an den Pfeilern, auf jeder Seite eine.**

The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; even by the steps whereby they went up to it: and there were pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

the length of the porch twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and by the steps whereby they go up unto it: and pillars [are] at the posts, one on this side, and one on that side.

- 1 Und er führte mich hinein in den Tempel und maß die Pfeiler an den Wänden; die waren zu jeder Seite sechs Ellen breit, soweit das Haus war.**

He brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, which was the breadth of the tent.

And he bringeth me in unto the temple, and he measureth the posts, six cubits the breadth on this side, and six cubits the breadth on that side -- the breadth of the tent.

- 2 Und die Tür war zehn Ellen weit; aber die Wände zu beiden Seiten an der Tür waren jede fünf Ellen breit. Und er maß den Raum im Tempel; der hatte vierzig Ellen in die Länge und zwanzig Ellen in die Breite.**

The breadth of the entrance was ten cubits; and the sides of the entrance were five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length of it, forty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits.

And the breadth of the opening [is] ten cubits; and the sides of the opening [are] five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side; and he measureth its length forty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

- 3 Und er ging inwendig hinein und maß die Pfeiler der Tür zwei Ellen; und die Tür hatte sechs Ellen, und die Breite zu beiden Seiten an der Tür je sieben Ellen.**

Then went he inward, and measured each post of the entrance, two cubits; and the entrance, six cubits; and the breadth of the entrance, seven cubits.

And he hath gone inward, and measureth the post of the opening two cubits, and the opening six cubits, and the breadth of the opening seven cubits.

- 4 Und er maß zwanzig Ellen in die Breite am Tempel. Und er sprach zu mir: Dies ist das Allerheiligste.**

He measured the length of it, twenty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said to me, This is the most holy place.

And he measureth its length twenty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits, unto the front of the temple, and he saith unto me, `This [is] the holy of holies.`

- 5 Und er maß die Wand des Hauses sechs Ellen dick. Daran waren Gänge allenthalben herum, geteilt in Gemächer, die waren allenthalben vier Ellen weit.**

Then he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of every side-chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side.

And he measureth the wall of the house six cubits, and the breadth of the side-chamber four cubits, all round the house round about.

- 6 Und derselben Gemächer waren je dreißig, dreimal übereinander, und reichten bis auf die Wand des Hauses, an der die Gänge waren allenthalben herum, und wurden also festgehalten, daß sie in des Hauses Wand nicht eingriffen.**

The side-chambers were in three stories, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which belonged to the house for the side-chambers round about, that they might have hold [therein], and not have hold in the wall of the house.

And the side-chambers [are] side-chamber by side-chamber, three and thirty times; and they are entering into the wall -- which the house hath for the side-chambers all round about -- to be taken hold of, and they are not taken hold of by the wall of the house.

- 7 Und die Gänge rings um das Haus her mit ihren Gemächern waren umso weiter, je höher sie lagen; und aus dem untern ging man in den mittleren und aus dem mittleren in den obersten.**

The side-chambers were broader as they encompassed [the house] higher and higher; for the encompassing of the house went higher and higher round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house [continued] upward; and so one went up [from] the lowest [chamber] to the highest by the middle [chamber].

And a broad place and a turning place still upwards [are] to the side-chambers, for the turning round of the house [is] still upwards all round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house [is] upwards, and so the lower one goeth up unto the higher by the midst.

- 8 Und ich sah am Hause eine Erhöhung ringsumher als Grundlage der Gänge, die hatte eine volle Rute von sechs Ellen bis an den Rand.**

I saw also that the house had a raised base round about: the foundations of the side-chambers were a full reed of six great cubits.

And I have looked at the house, the height all round about: the foundations of the side-chambers [are] the fulness of the reed, six cubits by the joining.

9 Und die Breite der Wand außen an den Gängen war fünf Ellen; und es war ein freigelassener Raum an den Gemächern am Hause.

The thickness of the wall, which was for the side-chambers, on the outside, was five cubits: and that which was left was the place of the side-chambers that belonged to the house.

The breadth of the wall that [is] to the side-chamber at the outside [is] five cubits; and that which is left [is] the place of the side-chambers that [are] to the house.

10 Und die Breite bis zu den Kammern war zwanzig Ellen um das Haus herum.

Between the chambers was a breadth of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.

And between the chambers [is] a breadth of twenty cubits round about the house, all round about.

11 Und es waren zwei Türen an den Gängen nach dem freigelassenen Raum, eine gegen

Mitternacht, die andere gegen Mittag; und der freigelassene Raum war fünf Ellen weit ringsumher.

The doors of the side-chambers were toward [the place] that was left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left was five cubits round about.

And the opening of the side-chamber [is] to the place left, one opening northward, and one opening southward, and the breadth of the place that is left [is] five cubits all round about.

12 Und das Gebäude am Hofraum gegen Abend war siebzig Ellen weit und die Mauer des Gebäudes war fünf Ellen breit allenthalben umher, und es war neunzig Ellen lang.

The building that was before the separate place at the side toward the west was seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building was five cubits thick round about, and the length of it ninety cubits.

As to the building that [is] at the front of the separate place [at] the corner westward, the breadth [is] seventy cubits, and the wall of the building five cubits broad all round about, and its length ninety cubits.

13 Und er maß die Länge des Hauses, die hatte hundert Ellen; und der Hofraum samt dem Gebäude und seinen Mauern war auch hundert Ellen lang.

So he measured the house, one hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the

building, with the walls of it, one hundred cubits long;

And he hath measured the house, the length [is] a hundred cubits; and the separate place, and the building, and its walls, the length [is] a hundred cubits;

14 Und die Weite der vordern Seite des Hauses samt dem Hofraum gegen Morgen war auch hundert Ellen.

also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, one hundred cubits.

and the breadth of the front of the house, and of the separate place eastward, a hundred cubits.

15 Und er maß die Länge des Gebäudes am Hofraum, welches hinter ihm liegt, mit seinen Umgängen von der Seite bis zur andern hundert Ellen, und den innern Tempel und die Hallen im Vorhofe

He measured the length of the building before the separate place which was at the back of it, and the galleries of it on the one side and on the other side, one hundred cubits; and the inner temple, and the porches of the court;

And he hath measured the length of the building unto the front of the separate place

that [is] at its hinder part, and its galleries on this side and on that side, a hundred cubits, and the inner temple and the porches of the court,

16 samt den Schwellen, den engen Fenstern und den drei Umgängen ringsumher; und es

war Tafelwerk allenthalben herum.

the thresholds, and the closed windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the threshold, with wood ceilings round about, and [from] the ground up to the windows, (now the windows were covered),

the thresholds, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about them three, over-against the threshold, a ceiling of wood all round about, and the ground unto the windows and the covered windows,

17 Er maß auch, wie hoch von der Erde bis zu den Fenstern war und wie breit die Fenster sein sollten; und maß vom Tor bis zum Allerheiligsten auswendig und inwendig herum.

to [the space] above the door, even to the inner house, and outside, and by all the wall round about inside and outside, by measure.

over above the opening, and unto the inner-house, and at the outside, and by all the wall all round about within and without [by] measure.

18 Und am ganzen Hause herum waren Cherubim und Palmlaubwerk zwischen die Cherubim gemacht.

It was made with cherubim and palm-trees; and a palm-tree was between cherub and cherub, and every cherub had two faces;

And it is made [with] cherubs and palm-trees, and a palm-tree [is] between cherub and cherub, and two faces [are] to the cherub;

19 Und ein jeder Cherub hatte zwei Angesichter: auf einer Seite wie ein Menschenkopf, auf der andern Seite wie ein Löwenkopf.

so that there was the face of a man toward the palm-tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm-tree on the other side. [thus was it] made through all the house round about:

and the face of man [is] unto the palm-tree on this side, and the face of a young lion unto the palm-tree on that side; it is made unto all the house all round about.

20 Vom Boden an bis hinauf über die Tür waren die Cherubim und die Palmen geschnitzt, desgleichen an der Wand des Tempels.

from the ground to above the door were cherubim and palm-trees made: thus was the wall of the temple.

from the earth unto above the opening [are] the cherubs and the palm-trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

21 Und die Türpfosten im Tempel waren viereckig, und war alles artig aneinander gefügt.

As for the temple, the door-posts were squared; and as for the face of the sanctuary, the appearance [of it] was as the appearance [of the temple].

Of the temple the side post [is] square, and of the front of the sanctuary, the appearance [is] as the appearance.

22 Und der hölzerne Altar war drei Ellen hoch und zwei Ellen lang und breit, und seine Ecken und alle seine Seiten waren hölzern. und er sprach zu mir: Das ist der Tisch, der vor dem HERRN stehen soll.

The altar was of wood, three cubits high, and the length of it two cubits; and the corners of it, and the length of it, and the walls of it, were of wood: and he said to me, This is the table that is before Yahweh.

Of the altar, the wood [is] three cubits in height, and its length two cubits; and its corners [are] to it, and its length, and its walls [are] of wood, and he speaketh unto me, `This [is] the table that [is] before Jehovah.`

23 Und die Türen am Tempel und am Allerheiligsten

The temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

And two doors [are] to the temple and to the sanctuary;

24 hatten zwei Türflügel, und ein jeder derselben hatte zwei Blätter, die man auf und zu tat.

The doors had two leaves [apiece], two turning leaves: two [leaves] for the one door, and two leaves for the other.

and two leaves [are] to the doors, two turning leaves [are] to the doors, two to the one door, and two leaves to the other.

25 Und waren auch Cherubim und Palmlaubwerk daran wie an den Wänden. Und ein hölzerner Aufgang war außen vor der Halle.

There were made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, like as were made on the walls; and there was a threshold of wood on the face of the porch outside.

And made on them, on the doors of the temple, [are] cherubs and palm-trees as are made on the walls, and a thickness of wood [is] at the front of the porch on the outside.

26 Und es waren enge Fenster und viel Palmlaubwerk herum an der Halle und an den Wänden.

There were closed windows and palm-trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch: thus were the side-chambers of the house, and the thresholds.

And narrow windows and palm-trees [are] on this side, and on that side, at the sides of the porch, and the side-chambers of the house, and the thick places.

1 Und er führte mich hinaus zum äußeren Vorhof gegen Mitternacht und brachte mich zu den Kammern, so gegenüber dem Hofraum und gegenüber dem Gebäude nach Mitternacht zu lagen,

Then he brought me forth into the outer court, the way toward the north: and he brought me into the chamber that was over against the separate place, and which was over against the building toward the north.

And he bringeth me forth unto the outer court, the way northward, and he bringeth me in unto the chamber that [is] over-against the separate place, and that [is] over-against the building at the north.

2 entlang den hundert Ellen an der Tür gegen Mitternacht; und ihre Breite war fünfzig Ellen.

Before the length of one hundred cubits was the north door, and the breadth was fifty cubits.

At the front of the length [is] a hundred cubits [at] the north opening, and the breadth fifty cubits.

- 3** Gegenüber den zwanzig Ellen des innern Vorhofs und gegenüber dem Pflaster im äußern Vorhof war Umgang an Umgang dreifach.

Over against the twenty [cubits] which belonged to the inner court, and over against the pavement which belonged to the outer court, was gallery against gallery in the third story.

Over-against the twenty [cubits] that are to the inner court, and over-against the pavement that [is] to the outer court, [is] gallery over-against gallery, in the three [storeys].

- 4** Und inwendig vor den Kammern war ein Weg zehn Ellen breit vor den Türen der Kammern; die lagen alle gegen Mitternacht.

Before the chambers was a walk of ten cubits` breadth inward, a way of one cubit; and their doors were toward the north.

And at the front of the chambers [is] a walk of ten cubits in breadth unto the inner part, a way of one cubit, and their openings [are] at the north.

- 5** Und die obern Kammern waren enger als die untern Kammern; denn die die Umgänge nahmen Raum von ihnen weg.

Now the upper chambers were shorter; for the galleries took away from these, more than from the lower and the middle, in the building.

And the upper chambers [are] short, for the galleries contain more than these, than the lower, and than the middle one, of the building;

- 6 Denn es waren drei Gemächer hoch, und sie hatten keine Säulen, wie die Vorhöfe Säulen hatten. Darum war von den untern und mittleren Kammern Raum weggenommen von unten.**

For they were in three stories, and they didn't have pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore [the uppermost] was straitened more than the lowest and the middle from the ground.

for they [are] threefold, and they have no pillars as the pillars of the court, therefore it hath been kept back -- more than the lower and than the middle one -- from the ground.

- 7 Und die Mauer außen vor den Kammern nach dem äußeren Vorhof war fünfzig Ellen lang.**

The wall that was outside by the side of the chambers, toward the outer court before the chambers, the length of it was fifty cubits.

As to the wall that [is] at the outside, over-against the chambers, the way of the outer-court at the front of the chambers, its length [is] fifty cubits;

- 8 Denn die Länge der Kammern nach dem äußeren Vorhof zu war fünfzig Ellen; aber gegen den Tempel waren es hundert Ellen.**

For the length of the chambers that were in the outer court was fifty cubits: and, behold, before the temple were one hundred cubits.

for the length of the chambers that [are] to the outer court [is] fifty cubits, and of those on the front of the temple a hundred cubits.

- 9 Und unten an diesen Kammern war ein Eingang gegen Morgen, da man aus dem äußeren Vorhof zu ihnen hineinging.**

From under these chambers was the entry on the east side, as one goes into them from the outer court.

And under these chambers [is] the entrance from the east, in one's going into them from the outer court.

- 10 Und an der Mauer gegen Mittag waren auch Kammern gegenüber dem Hofraum und gegenüber dem Gebäude.**

In the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, before the separate place, and before the building, there were chambers.

In the breadth of the wall of the court eastward, unto the front of the separate place, and unto the front of the building, [are] chambers.

- 11 Und war auch ein Weg davor wie vor jenen Kammern, so gegen Mitternacht lagen; und war alles gleich mit der Länge, Breite und allem, was daran war, wie droben an jenen.**

The way before them was like the appearance of [the way of] the chambers which were toward the north; according to their length so was their breadth: and all their exits were both according to their fashions, and according to their doors.

And the way before them [is] as the appearance of the chambers that [are] northward, according to their length so [is] their breadth, and all their outlets, and according to their fashions, and according to their openings.

- 12 Und wie die Türen jener, also waren auch die Türen der Kammern gegen Mittag; und am Anfang des Weges war eine Tür, dazu man kommt von der Mauer, die gegen Morgen liegt.**

According to the doors of the chambers that were toward the south was a door at the head of the way, even the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one enters into them.

And according to the openings of the chambers that [are] southward [is] an opening at the head of the way, the way directly in the front of the wall eastward in entering them.

- 13 Und er sprach zu mir: Die Kammern gegen Mittag gegenüber dem Hofraum, das sind die heiligen Kammern, darin die Priester, welche dem HERRN nahen, die hochheiligen Opfer, nämlich Speisopfer, Sündopfer und Schuldopfer, da hineinlegen; denn es ist eine heilige Stätte.**

Then said he to me, The north chambers and the south chambers, which are before the separate place, they are the holy chambers, where the priests who are near to Yahweh shall eat the most holy things: there shall they lay the most holy things, and the meal-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; for the place is holy.

And he saith unto me, `The north chambers, the south chambers, that [are] at the front of the separate place, they [are] holy chambers, where the priests (who [are] near to Jehovah) eat the most holy things, there they place the most holy things, and the present, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering, for the place [is] holy.

- 14 Und wenn die Priester hineingehen, sollen sie nicht wieder aus dem Heiligtum gehen in den äußeren Vorhof, sonder sollen zuvor ihre Kleider, darin sie gedient haben, in den Kammern weglegen, denn sie sind heilig; und sollen ihre anderen Kleider anlegen und alsdann heraus unters Volk gehen.**

When the priests enter in, then shall they not go out of the holy place into the outer court, but there they shall lay their garments in which they minister; for they are holy: and they shall put on other garments, and shall approach to that which pertains to the people.

In the priests` going in, they come not out from the sanctuary unto the outer court, and there they place their garments with which they minister, for they [are] holy, and have put on other garments, and have drawn near unto that which [is] for the people.`

15 Und da er das Haus inwendig ganz gemessen hatte, führte er mich heraus zum Tor gegen Morgen und maß von demselben allenthalben herum.

Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east, and measured it round about.

And he hath finished the measurements of the inner house, and hath brought me forth the way of the gate whose front [is] eastward, and he hath measured it all round about.

16 Gegen Morgen maß er fünfhundert Ruten lang;

He measured on the east side with the measuring reed five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.

He hath measured the east side with the measuring-reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed round about.

17 und gegen Mitternacht maß er auch fünfhundert Ruten lang;

He measured on the north side five hundred reeds with the measuring reed round about.

He hath measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.

18 desgleichen gegen Mittag auch fünfhundert Ruten;

He measured on the south side five hundred reeds with the measuring reed.

The south side he hath measured, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed.

19 und da er kam gegen Abend, maß er auch fünfhundert Ruten lang.

He turned about to the west side, and measured five hundred reeds with the measuring reed.

He hath turned round unto the west side, he hath measured five hundred reeds with the measuring-reed.

20 Also hatte die Mauer, die er gemessen, ins Gevierte auf jeder Seite herum fünfhundert Ruten, damit das Heilige von dem Unheiligen unterschieden wäre.

He measured it on the four sides: it had a wall round about, the length five hundred, and the breadth five hundred, to make a separation between that which was holy and that which was common.

At the four sides he hath measured it, a wall [is] to it all round about, the length five hundred, and the breadth five hundred, to separate between the holy and the profane place.

1 Und er führte mich wieder zum Tor gegen Morgen.

Afterward he brought me to the gate, even the gate that looks toward the east. And he causeth me to go to the gate, the gate that is looking eastward.

2 Und siehe, die Herrlichkeit des Gottes Israels kam von Morgen und brauste, wie ein großes Wasser braust; und es ward sehr licht auf der Erde von seiner Herrlichkeit.

Behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice was like the sound of many waters; and the earth shined with his glory.

And lo, the honour of the God of Israel hath come from the way of the east, and His voice [is] as the noise of many waters, and the earth hath shone from His honour.

- 3 Und es war eben wie das Gesicht, das ich sah, da ich kam, daß die Stadt sollte zerstört werden, und wie das Gesicht, das ich gesehen hatte am Wasser Chebar. Da fiel ich nieder auf mein Angesicht.**
- It was according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, even according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city; and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell on my face.**
- And according to the appearance [is] the appearance that I saw, as the appearance that I saw in my coming in to destroy the city, and the appearances [are] as the appearance that I saw at the river Chebar, and I fall on my face.**
- 4 Und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN kam hinein zum Hause durchs Tor gegen Morgen. The glory of Yahweh came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east.**
- And the honour of Jehovah hath come in unto the house, the way of the gate whose face [is] eastward.**
- 5 Da hob mich ein Wind auf und brachte mich in den innern Vorhof; und siehe, die Herrlichkeit des HERRN erfüllte das Haus.**
- The Spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of Yahweh filled the house.**
- And take me up doth the Spirit, and bringeth me in unto the inner court, and lo, the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house.**
- 6 Und ich hörte einen mit mir reden vom Hause heraus, und ein Mann stand neben mir.**
- I heard one speaking to me out of the house; and a man stood by me.**
- And I hear one speaking unto me from the house, and a man hath been standing near me,**

7 Der sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, das ist der Ort meines Throns und die Stätte meiner Fußsohlen, darin ich ewiglich will wohnen unter den Kindern Israel. Und das Haus Israel soll nicht mehr meinen heiligen Namen verunreinigen, weder sie noch ihre Könige, durch ihre Abgötterei und durch die Leichen ihrer Könige in ihren Höhen,

He said to me, Son of man, [this is] the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel forever. The house of Israel shall no more defile my holy name, neither they, nor their kings, by their prostitution, and by the dead bodies of their kings [in] their high places;

and He saith unto me: `Son of man, the place of My throne, And the place of the soles of My feet, Where I dwell in the midst of the sons of Israel to the age, Defile no more do the house of Israel My holy name, They, and their kings, by their whoredom, And by the carcasses of their kings -- their high places.

8 welche ihre Schwelle an meine Schwelle und ihre Pfoste an meine Pfoste gesetzt haben, daß nur eine Wand zwischen mir und ihnen war; und haben also meinen heiligen Namen verunreinigt durch ihre Greuel, die sie taten, darum ich sie auch in meinem Zorn verzehrt habe.

in their setting of their threshold by my threshold, and their door-post beside my door-post, and there was [but] the wall between me and them; and they have defiled my holy name by their abominations which they have committed: why I have consumed them in my anger.

In their putting their threshold with My threshold, And their door-post near My door-post, And the wall between Me and them, And they have defiled My holy name, By their abominations that they have done, And I consume them in Mine anger.

9 Nun aber sollen sie ihre Abgötterei und die Leichen ihrer Könige fern von mir wegtun; und ich will ewiglich unter ihnen wohnen.

Now let them put away their prostitution, and the dead bodies of their kings, far from me; and I will dwell in the midst of them forever.

Now do they put far off their whoredom, And the carcasses of their kings -- from Me, And I have dwelt in their midst to the age.

10 Und du, Menschenkind, zeige dem Haus Israel den Tempel an, daß sie sich schämen ihrer Missetaten, und laß sie ein reinliches Muster davon nehmen.

You, son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities; and let them measure the pattern.

Thou, son of man, Shew the house of Israel the house, And they are ashamed of their iniquities, And they have measured the measurement.

11 Und wenn sie sich nun alles ihres Tuns schämen, so zeige ihnen die Gestalt und das Muster des Hauses und seine Ausgänge und Eingänge und alle seine Weise und alle seine Sitten und alle seine Weise und alle seine Gesetze; und schreibe es ihnen vor, daß sie alle seine Weise und alle seine Sitten halten und darnach tun.

If they be ashamed of all that they have done, make known to them the form of the house, and the fashion of it, and the exits of it, and the entrances of it, and all the forms of it, and all the ordinances of it, and all the forms of it, and all the laws of it; and write it in their sight; that they may keep the whole form of it, and all the ordinances of it, and do them.

And since they have been ashamed of all that they have done, The form of the house, and its measurement, And its outlets, and its inlets, and all its forms, And all its statutes, even all its forms, And all its laws cause them to know, And write [it] before their eyes, And they observe all its forms, And all its statutes, and have done them.

- 12 Das soll aber das Gesetz des Hauses sein: Auf der Höhe des Berges, soweit ihr Umfang ist, soll das Allerheiligste sein; das ist das Gesetz des Hauses.**

This is the law of the house: on the top of the mountain the whole limit of it round about shall be most holy. Behold, this is the law of the house.

This [is] a law of the house: on the top of the mountain, all its border all round about [is] most holy; lo, this [is] a law of the house.

- 13 Das aber ist das Maß des Altars nach der Elle, welche eine handbreit länger ist den die gemeine Elle: sein Fuß ist eine Elle hoch und eine Elle breit; und die Leiste an seinem Rand ist eine Spanne breit umher.**

These are the measures of the altar by cubits (the cubit is a cubit and a handbreadth): the bottom shall be a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border of it by the edge of it round about a span; and this shall be the base of the altar.

And these [are] measures of the altar by cubits: The cubit [is] a cubit and a handbreadth, and the centre [is] a cubit, and a cubit the breadth; and its border on its edge round about [is] one span, and this [is] the upper part of the altar.

- 14 Und das ist die Höhe: Von dem Fuße auf der Erde bis an den untern Absatz sind zwei Ellen hoch und eine Elle breit; aber von demselben kleineren Absatz sind's vier Ellen hoch und eine Elle breit.**

From the bottom on the ground to the lower ledge shall be two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser ledge to the greater ledge shall be four cubits, and the breadth a cubit.

And from the centre of the ground unto the lower border [is] two cubits, and the breadth one cubit, and from the lesser border unto the greater border four cubits, and the breadth a cubit.

- 15 Und der Harel (der Gottesberg) vier Ellen hoch, und vom Ariel (dem Gottesherd) überwärts die vier Hörner.**

The upper altar shall be four cubits; and from the altar hearth and upward there shall be four horns.

And the altar [is] four cubits, and from the altar and upward [are] four horns.

- 16 Der Ariel aber war zwölf Ellen lang und zwölf Ellen breit ins Geviert.**

The altar hearth shall be twelve [cubits] long by twelve broad, square in the four sides of it.

And the altar [is] twelve long by twelve broad, square in its four squares.

- 17 Und der oberste Absatz war vierzehn Ellen lang und vierzehn Ellen breit ins Geviert; und eine Leiste ging allenthalben umher, eine halbe Elle breit; und sein Fuß war eine Elle hoch, und seine Stufen waren gegen Morgen.**

The ledge shall be fourteen [cubits] long by fourteen broad in the four sides of it; and the border about it shall be half a cubit; and the bottom of it shall be a cubit round about; and the steps of it shall look toward the east.

And the border [is] fourteen long by fourteen broad, at its four squares, and the border round about it [is] half a cubit, and the centre to it [is] a cubit round about, and its steps are looking eastward.

- 18 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, so spricht der HERR HERR: Dies sollen die Sitten des Altars sein des Tages, da er gemacht ist, daß man Brandopfer darauf lege und Blut darauf sprengt.**

He said to me, Son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh: These are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.

And He saith unto me, Son of man, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: These [are] statutes of the altar in the day of its being made to cause burnt-offering to go up on it, and to sprinkle on it blood.

19 Und den Priestern von Levi aus dem Samen Zadoks, die da vor mich treten, daß sie mir dienen, spricht der HERR HERR, sollst du geben einen jungen Farren zum Sündopfer.

You shall give to the priests the Levites who are of the seed of Zadok, who are near to me, to minister to me, says the Lord Yahweh, a young bull for a sin-offering.

And thou hast given unto the priests, the Levites, who [are] of the seed of Zadok -- who are near unto Me, an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, to serve Me -- a calf from the herd, for a sin-offering.

20 Und von desselben Blut sollst du nehmen und seine vier Hörner damit besprengen und die vier Ecken an dem obersten Absatz und um die Leiste herum; damit sollst du ihn entsündigen und versöhnen.

You shall take of the blood of it, and put it on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the ledge, and on the border round about: thus shall you cleanse it and make atonement for it.

And thou hast taken of its blood, and hast put it on its four horns, and on the four corners of its border, and on the border round about, and hast cleansed it, and purified it.

21 Und sollst den Farren des Sündopfers nehmen und ihn verbrennen an einem Ort am Hause, der dazu verordnet ist außerhalb des Heiligtums.

You shall also take the bull of the sin-offering, and it shall be burnt in the appointed place of the house, outside of the sanctuary.

And thou hast taken the bullock of the sin-offering, and hast burnt it in the appointed place of the house at the outside of the sanctuary.

- 22 Aber am andern Tage sollst du einen Ziegenbock opfern, der ohne Fehl sei, zu einem Sündopfer und den Altar damit entsündigen, wie er mit dem Farren entsündigt ist.**

On the second day you shall offer a male goat without blemish for a sin-offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse it with the bull.

And on the second day thou dost bring near a kid of the goats, a perfect one, for a sin-offering, and they have cleansed the altar, as they cleansed [it] for the bullock.

- 23 Und wenn das Entsündigen vollendet ist, sollst du einen jungen Farren opfern, der ohne Fehl sei, und einen Widder von der Herde ohne Fehl.**

When you have made an end of cleansing it, you shall offer a young bull without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

In thy finishing cleansing, thou dost bring near a calf, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and a ram out of the flock, a perfect one.

- 24 Und sollst sie beide vor dem HERRN opfern; und die Priester sollen Salz darauf streuen und sollen sie also opfern dem HERRN zum Brandopfer.**

You shall bring them near before Yahweh, and the priests shall cast salt on them, and they shall offer them up for a burnt offering to Yahweh.

And thou hast brought them near before Jehovah, and the priests have cast upon them salt, and have caused them to go up, a burnt-offering to Jehovah.

- 25 Also sollst du sieben Tage nacheinander täglich einen Bock zum Sündopfer opfern; und sie sollen einen jungen Farren und einen Widder von der Herde, die beide ohne Fehl sind, opfern.**

Seven days shall you prepare every day a goat for a sin-offering: they shall also prepare a young bull, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.

Seven days thou dost prepare a goat for a sin-offering daily, and a bullock, a son of the herd, and a ram out of the flock, perfect ones, do they prepare.

26 Und sollen also sieben Tage lang den Altar versöhnen und ihn reinigen und ihre Hände füllen.

Seven days shall they make atonement for the altar and purify it; so shall they consecrate it.

Seven days they purify the altar, and have cleansed it, and filled their hand.

27 Und nach denselben Tagen sollen die Priester am achten Tag und hernach für und für auf dem Altar opfern eure Brandopfer und eure Dankopfer, so will ich euch gnädig

sein, spricht der HERR HERR.

When they have accomplished the days, it shall be that on the eighth day, and forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings on the altar, and your peace-offerings; and I will accept you, says the Lord Yahweh.

And the days are completed, and it hath come to pass on the eighth day, and henceforth, the priests prepare on the altar your burnt-offerings and your peace-offerings, and I have accepted you -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

1 Und er führte mich wiederum zu dem äußern Tor des Heiligtums gegen Morgen; es war aber verschlossen.

Then he brought me back by the way of the outer gate of the sanctuary, which looks toward the east; and it was shut.

And he causeth me to turn back the way of the gate of the outer sanctuary that is looking eastward, and it is shut.

- 2 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Dies Tor soll zugeschlossen bleiben und nicht aufgetan werden, und soll niemand dadurchgehen; denn der HERR, der Gott Israels, ist dadurch eingegangen, darum soll es zugeschlossen bleiben.**
- Yahweh said to me, This gate shall be shut; it shall not be opened, neither shall any man enter in by it; for Yahweh, the God of Israel, has entered in by it; therefore it shall be shut.**
- And Jehovah saith unto me, `This gate is shut, it is not opened, and none doth go in by it, for Jehovah, God of Israel, hath come in by it, and it hath been shut.**
- 3 Doch den Fürsten ausgenommen; denn der Fürst soll daruntersitzen, das Brot zu essen vor dem HERRN. Durch die Halle des Tors soll er hineingehen und durch dieselbe wieder herausgehen.**
- As for the prince, he shall sit therein as prince to eat bread before Yahweh; he shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate, and shall go out by the way of the same.**
- The prince, who [is] prince, he sitteth by it to eat bread before Jehovah, by the way of the porch of the gate he cometh in, and by its way he goeth out.`**
- 4 Darnach führte er mich zum Tor gegen Mitternacht vor das Haus. Und ich sah, und siehe, des HERRN Haus war voll der Herrlichkeit des HERRN; und ich fiel auf mein Angesicht.**
- Then he brought me by the way of the north gate before the house; and I looked, and, behold, the glory of Yahweh filled the house of Yahweh: and I fell on my face.**
- And he bringeth me in the way of the north gate unto the front of the house, and I look, and lo, filled hath the honour of Jehovah the house of Jehovah, and I fall on my face.**

- 5 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, merke darauf und siehe und höre fleißig auf alles, was ich dir sagen will von den Sitten und Gesetzen im Haus des HERRN; und merke, wie man hineingehen soll, und auf alle Ausgänge des Heiligtums.**

Yahweh said to me, Son of man, mark well, and see with your eyes, and hear with your ears all that I tell you concerning all the ordinances of the house of Yahweh, and all the laws of it; and mark well the entrance of the house, with every exit of the sanctuary.

And Jehovah saith unto me, `Son of man, set thy heart, and see with thine eyes, and with thine ears hear, all that I am speaking with thee, of all the statutes of the house of Jehovah, and of all its laws; and thou hast set thy heart to the entrance of the house, with all the outlets of the sanctuary,

- 6 Und sage dem ungehorsamen Hause Israel: So spricht der HERR HERR: Ihr macht es zuviel, ihr vom Hause Israel, mit allen euren Greueln,**

You shall tell the rebellious, even to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: you house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations,

and hast said unto the rebellious, unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Enough to you -- of all your abominations, O house of Israel.

- 7 denn ihr führt fremde Leute eines unbeschnittenen Herzens und unbeschnittenen Fleisches in mein Heiligtum, dadurch ihr mein Haus entheiligt, wenn ihr mein Brot, Fettes und Blut opfert, und brecht also meinen Bund mit allen euren Greueln;**

in that you have brought in foreigners, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to profane it, even my house, when you offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant, [to add] to all your abominations.

In your bringing in sons of a stranger, uncircumcised of heart, and uncircumcised of flesh, to be in My sanctuary, to pollute it, even My house, in your bringing near My bread, fat, and blood, and they break My covenant by all your abominations,

8 und haltet die Sitten meines Heiligtums nicht, sondern macht euch selbst neue Sitten in meinem Heiligtum.

You have not kept the charge of my holy things; but you have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

and ye have not kept the charge of My holy things, and ye set [them] for keepers of My charge in My sanctuary for you.

9 Darum spricht der HERR HERR also: Es soll kein Fremder eines unbeschnittenen Herzens und unbeschnittenen Fleisches in mein Heiligtum kommen aus allen Fremdlingen, so unter den Kindern Israel sind;

Thus says the Lord Yahweh, No foreigner, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any foreigners who are among the children of Israel.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: No son of a stranger, uncircumcised of heart, and uncircumcised of flesh, cometh in unto My sanctuary, even any son of a stranger, who [is] in the midst of the sons of Israel,

10 sondern die Leviten, die von mir gewichen sind und samt Israel von mir irregegangen nach ihren Götzen, die sollen ihre Sünde tragen,

But the Levites who went far from me, when Israel went astray, who went astray from me after their idols, they shall bear their iniquity.

but -- the Levites who have gone far off from me, in the wandering of Israel when they went astray from Me after their idols, and they have borne their iniquity.

11 und sollen in meinem Heiligtum dienen als Hüter an den Türen des Hauses und als Diener des Hauses; und sollen nur das Brandopfer und andere Opfer, so das Volk herzubringt, schlachten und vor den Leuten stehen, daß sie ihnen dienen.

Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having oversight at the gates of the house, and ministering in the house: they shall kill the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister to them.

And they have been in My sanctuary ministrants, overseers at the gates of the house, and ministrants at the house; they slay the burnt-offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they stand before them to serve them.

12 Darum daß sie ihnen gedient vor ihren Götzen und dem Haus Israel einen Anstoß zur Sünde gegeben haben, darum habe ich meine Hand über sie ausgestreckt, spricht der HERR HERR, daß sie müssen ihre Sünde tragen.

Because they ministered to them before their idols, and became a stumbling block of iniquity to the house of Israel; therefore have I lifted up my hand against them, says the Lord Yahweh, and they shall bear their iniquity.

Because that they serve them before their idols, and have been to the house of Israel for a stumbling-block of iniquity, therefore I have lifted up my hand against them -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- and they have borne their iniquity.

13 Und sie sollen nicht zu mir nahen, Priesteramt zu führen, noch kommen zu allen meinen Heiligtümern, zu den hochheiligen Opfern, sondern sie sollen ihre Schande tragen und ihre Greuel, die sie geübt haben.

They shall not come near to me, to execute the office of priest to me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, to the things that are most holy; but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed.

And they draw not nigh unto Me to act as My priest, and to draw nigh unto any of My holy things, unto the holy of holies, and they have borne their shame and their abominations that they have done,

14 Darum habe ich sie zu Hütern gemacht an allem Dienst des Hauses und zu allem, was man darin tun soll.

Yet will I make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service of it, and for all that shall be done therein.

and I made them keepers of the charge of the house, for all its service and for all that is done in it.

15 Aber die Priester aus den Leviten, die Kinder Zadok, so die Sitten meines Heiligtums gehalten haben, da die Kinder Israel von mir abfielen, die sollen vor mich treten und mir dienen und vor mir stehen, daß sie mir das Fett und Blut opfern, spricht der HERR HERR.

But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, who kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister to me; and they shall stand before me to offer to me the fat and the blood, says the Lord Yahweh:

And the priests, the Levites, sons of Zadok, who have kept the charge of My sanctuary in the wandering of the sons of Israel from off Me, they draw near unto Me to serve Me, and have stood before Me, to bring near to Me fat and blood -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah:

16 Und sie sollen hineingehen in mein Heiligtum und vor meinen Tisch treten, mir zu dienen und meine Sitten zu halten.

they shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister to me, and they shall keep my charge.

they come in unto My sanctuary, and they draw near unto My table to serve Me, and they have kept My charge.

- 17 Und wenn sie durch die Tore des innern Vorhofs gehen wollen, sollen sie leinene Kleider anziehen und nichts Wollenes anhaben, wenn sie in den Toren im innern Vorhofe und im Hause dienen.**

It shall be that, when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come on them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within.

And it hath come to pass, in their going in unto the gates of the inner court, linen garments they put on; and no wool cometh up on them in their ministering in the gates of the inner court and within.

- 18 Und sollen leinenen Schmuck auf ihrem Haupt haben und leinene Beinkleider um ihre Lenden, und sollen sich nicht im Schweiß gürten.**

They shall have linen tires on their heads, and shall have linen breeches on their loins; they shall not gird themselves with [anything that causes] sweat.

Linen bonnets are on their head, and linen trousers are on their loins, they are not restrained with sweat.

- 19 Und wenn sie in den äußern Vorhof zum Volk herausgehen, sollen sie die Kleider, darin sie gedient haben, ausziehen und dieselben in die Kammern des Heiligtums legen und andere Kleider anziehen und das Volk nicht heiligen in ihren eigenen Kleidern.**

When they go forth into the outer court, even into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments in which they minister, and lay them in the holy chambers; and they shall put on other garments, that they not sanctify the people with their garments.

And in their going forth unto the outer court -- unto the outer court unto the people - they strip off their garments, in which they are ministering, and have placed them in the holy chambers, and have put on other garments; and they do not sanctify the people in their own garments.

20 Ihr Haupt sollen sie nicht kahl scheren, und sollen auch nicht die Haare frei wachsen lassen, sondern sollen die Haare umher verschneiden.

Neither shall they shave their heads, nor allow their locks to grow long; they shall only cut off the hair of their heads.

And their head they do not shave, and the lock they do not send forth; they certainly poll their heads.

21 Und soll auch kein Priester Wein trinken, wenn sie in den innern Vorhof gehen sollen.

Neither shall any of the priests drink wine, when they enter into the inner court.

And no priest doth drink wine in their coming in unto the inner court.

22 Und sollen keine Witwe noch Verstoßene zur Ehe nehmen, sondern Jungfrauen vom Samen des Hauses Israel oder eines Priesters nachgelassene Witwe.

Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her who is put away; but they shall take virgins of the seed of the house of Israel, or a widow who is the widow of a priest.

And a widow and divorced woman they do not take to them for wives: but -- virgins of the seed of the house of Israel, and the widow who is widow of a priest, do they take.

23 Und sie sollen mein Volk lehren, daß sie wissen Unterschied zu halten zwischen Heiligem und Unheiligem und zwischen Reinem und Unreinem.

They shall teach my people the difference between the holy and the common, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

And My people they direct between holy and common, and between unclean and clean they cause them to discern.

24 Und wo eine Sache vor sie kommt, sollen sie stehen und richten und nach meinen Rechten sprechen und sollen meine Gebote und Sitten halten und alle meine Feste halten und meine Sabbate heiligen.

In a controversy they shall stand to judge; according to my ordinances shall they judge it: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my appointed feasts; and they shall make my Sabbaths holy.

And concerning controversy, they stand up for judgment; with My judgments they judge it; and My law and My statutes in all My appointed places they keep; and My sabbaths they sanctify.

25 Und sollen zu keinem Toten gehen und sich verunreinigen, nur allein zu Vater und Mutter, Sohn oder Tochter, Bruder oder Schwester, die noch keinen Mann gehabt hat; über denen mögen sie sich verunreinigen.

They shall go in to no dead person to defile themselves; but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister who has had no husband, they may defile themselves.

And unto any dead man they come not for uncleanness, but for father, and for mother, and for son, and for daughter, for brother, for sister who hath not been to a man, they defile themselves.

26 Und nach seiner Reinigung soll man zählen sieben Tage.

After he is cleansed, they shall reckon to him seven days.

And after his cleansing, seven days they number to him.

- 27 Und wenn er wieder hinein zum Heiligtum geht in den innern Vorhof, daß er im Heiligtum diene, so soll er sein Sündopfer opfern, spricht der HERR HERR.**
In the day that he goes into the sanctuary, into the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin-offering, says the Lord Yahweh.
And in the day of his coming in unto the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he bringeth near his sin-offering -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 28 Aber das Erbteil, das sie haben sollen, das will ich selbst sein. Darum sollt ihr ihnen kein eigen Land geben in Israel; denn ich bin ihr Erbteil.**
They shall have an inheritance: I am their inheritance; and you shall give them no possession in Israel; I am their possession.
And it hath been to them for an inheritance; I [am] their inheritance: and a possession ye do not give to them in Israel; I [am] their possession.
- 29 Sie sollen ihre Nahrung haben vom Speisopfer, Sündopfer und Schuldopfer, und alles Verbannte in Israel soll ihnen gehören.**
They shall eat the meal-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; and every devoted thing in Israel shall be theirs.
The present, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering, they do eat, and every devoted thing in Israel is theirs.

- 30 Und alle ersten Früchte und alle Hebopfer von allem, davon ihr Hebopfer bringt, sollen den Priestern gehören. Ihr sollt auch den Priestern die Erstlinge eures Teiges geben, damit der Segen in deinem Hause bleibe.**

The first of all the first-fruits of every thing, and every offering of everything, of all your offerings, shall be for the priest: you shall also give to the priests the first of your dough, to cause a blessing to rest on your house.

And the first of all the first-fruits of all, and every heave-offering of all, of all your heave-offerings, are the priests': and the first of your dough ye give to the priest, to cause a blessing to rest on thy house.

- 31 Was aber ein Aas oder zerrissen ist, es sei von Vögeln oder Tieren, das sollen die Priester nicht essen.**

The priests shall not eat of anything that dies of itself, or is torn, whether it be bird or animal.

Any carcase and torn thing, of the fowl, and of the beasts, the priests do not eat.

- 1 Wenn ihr nun das Land durchs Los austeilt, so sollt ihr ein Hebopfer vom Lande absondern, das dem HERRN heilig sein soll, fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten lang und zehntausend breit; der Platz soll heilig sein, soweit er reicht.**

Moreover, when you shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, you shall offer an offering to Yahweh, a holy portion of the land; the length shall be the length of twenty-five thousand [reeds], and the breadth shall be ten thousand: it shall be holy in all the border of it round about.

And in your causing the land to fall in inheritance, ye lift up a heave-offering to Jehovah, a holy [portion] of the land: the length -- five and twenty thousand [is] the length, and the breadth ten thousand; it [is] holy in all its border round about.

- 2 Und von diesem sollen zum Heiligtum kommen je fünfhundert Ruten ins Gevierte und dazu ein freier Raum umher fünfzig Ellen.**

Of this there shall be for the holy place five hundred [in length] by five hundred [in breadth], square round about; and fifty cubits for the suburbs of it round about.

There is of this for the sanctuary five hundred by five hundred, square, round about; and fifty cubits of suburb [is] to it round about.

- 3 Und auf dem Platz, der fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten lang und zehntausend breit ist,**

soll das Heiligtum stehen, das Allerheiligste.

Of this measure shall you measure a length of twenty-five thousand, and a breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary, which is most holy.

And by this measure thou dost measure: the length [is] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand: and in it is the sanctuary, the holy of holies.

- 4 Das übrige aber vom geheiligten Lande soll den Priestern gehören, die im Heiligtum dienen und vor den HERRN treten, ihm zu dienen, daß sie Raum zu Häusern haben, und soll auch heilig sein.**

It is a holy portion of the land; it shall be for the priests, the ministers of the sanctuary, who come near to minister to Yahweh; and it shall be a place for their houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary.

The holy [portion] of the land it [is]; for priests, ministrants of the sanctuary, it is, who are drawing near to serve Jehovah; and it hath been to them a place for houses, and a holy place for a sanctuary.

- 5** Aber die Leviten, so vor dem Hause dienen, sollen auch fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten lang und zehntausend breit haben zu ihrem Teil, daß sie da wohnen.
Twenty-five thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth, shall be to the Levites, the ministers of the house, for a possession to themselves, [for] twenty chambers.
- And of the five and twenty thousand of length, and of the ten thousand of breadth, there is to the Levites, ministrants of the house, for them -- for a possession -- twenty chambers.
- 6** Und der Stadt sollt ihr auch einen Platz lassen für das ganze Haus Israel, fünftausend Ruten breit und fünfundzwanzigtausend lang, neben dem geheiligten Lande.
You shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and twenty-five thousand long, side by side with the offering of the holy portion: it shall be for the whole house of Israel.
- And of the possession of the city ye give five thousand of breadth, and of length five and twenty thousand, over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion]: to all the house of Israel it is.
- 7** Dem Fürsten aber sollt ihr auch einen Platz geben zu beiden Seiten, neben dem geheiligten Lande und neben dem Platz der Stadt, und soll der Platz gegen Abend und gegen Morgen so weit reichen als die Teile der Stämme.
[Whatever is] for the prince [shall be] on the one side and on the other side of the holy offering and of the possession of the city, in front of the holy offering and in front of the possession of the city, on the west side westward, and on the east side eastward; and in length answerable to one of the portions, from the west border to the east border.
- As to the prince, on this side, and on that side, of the heave-offering of the holy place, and of the possession of the city, at the front of the heave-offering of the holy place, and at the front of the possession of the city, from the west corner westward, and from the east corner eastward -- and the length [is] over-against one of the portions from the west border unto the east border --

- 8 Das soll sein eigen Teil sein in Israel, damit meine Fürsten nicht mehr meinem Volk das Ihre nehmen, sondern sollen das Land dem Haus Israel lassen für ihre Stämme.**

In the land it shall be to him for a possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; but they shall give the land to the house of Israel according to their tribes.

of the land there is to him for a possession in Israel, and My princes do not oppress any more My people, and the land they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.

- 9 Denn so spricht der HERR HERR: Ihr habt's lange genug gemacht, ihr Fürsten Israels; lasset ab von Frevel und Gewalt und tut, was recht und gut ist, und tut ab von meinem Volk euer Austreiben, spricht der HERR HERR.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Let it suffice you, princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute justice and righteousness; dispossessing my people, says the Lord Yahweh.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Enough to you -- princes of Israel; violence and spoil turn aside, and judgment and righteousness do; lift up your exactions from off My people -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 10 Ihr sollt rechtes Gewicht und rechte Scheffel und rechtes Maß haben.
You shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.
Just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath -- ye have.**

- 11 Epha und Bath sollen gleich sein, daß ein Bath den zehnten Teil vom Homer habe und das Epha den zehnten Teil vom Homer; denn nach dem Homer soll man sie beide messen.**

The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth

part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part of a homer: the measure of it shall be after the homer.

The ephah and the bath is of one measure, for the bath to bear a tenth of the homer,

and the ephah a tenth of the homer: according to the homer is its measurement.

- 12 Aber ein Lot soll zwanzig Gera haben; und eine Mina macht zwanzig Lot, fünfundzwanzig Lot und fünfzehn Lot.**

The shekel shall be twenty gerahs. Twenty shekels plus twenty-five shekels plus fifteen shekels shall be your mina.

And, the shekel [is] twenty gerah: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels -- is your maneh.

- 13 Das soll nun das Hebopfer sein, das ihr heben sollt, nämlich den sechsten Teil eines Epha von einem Homer Weizen und den sechsten Teil eines Epha von einem Homer Gerste.**

This is the offering that you shall offer: the sixth part of an ephah from a homer of wheat; and you shall give the sixth part of an ephah from a homer of barley;

`This [is] the heave-offering that ye lift up; a sixth part of the ephah of a homer of wheat, also ye have given a sixth part of the ephah of a homer of barley,

- 14 Und vom Öl sollt ihr geben je den zehnten Teil eines Bath vom Kor, welches zehn Bath oder ein Homer ist; denn zehn Bath machen einen Homer.**
and the set portion of oil, of the bath of oil, the tenth part of a bath out of the cor, [which is] ten baths, even a homer; (for ten baths are a homer;)
and the portion of oil, the bath of oil, a tenth part of the bath out of the cor, a homer of ten baths -- for ten baths [are] a homer;
- 15 Und je ein Lamm von zweihundert Schafen aus der Herde auf der Weide Israels zum Speisopfer und Brandopfer und Dankopfer, zur Versöhnung für sie, spricht der HERR HERR.**
and one lamb of the flock, out of two hundred, from the well-watered pastures of Israel; -for a meal-offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace-offerings, to make atonement for them, says the Lord Yahweh.
and one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the watered country of Israel, for a present, and for a burnt-offering, and for peace-offerings, to make atonement by them -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 16 Alles Volk im Lande soll solches Hebopfer zum Fürsten in Israel bringen.**
All the people of the land shall give to this offering for the prince in Israel.
All the people of the land are at this heave-offering for the prince in Israel.

- 17 Und der Fürst soll die Brandopfer, Speisopfer und Trankopfer ausrichten auf die Feste, Neumonde und Sabbate, auf alle Feiertage des Hauses Israel; er soll die Sündopfer und Speisopfer, Brandopfer und Dankopfer tun zur Versöhnung für das Haus Israel.**

It shall be the prince's part to give the burnt offerings, and the meal-offerings, and the drink-offerings, in the feasts, and on the new moons, and on the Sabbaths, in all the appointed feasts of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin-offering, and the meal-offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace-offerings, to make atonement for the house of Israel.

And on the prince are the burnt-offerings, and the present, and the libation, in feasts, and in new moons, and in sabbaths, in all appointed times of the house of Israel: he doth make the sin-offering, and the present, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, to make atonement for the house of Israel.

- 18 So spricht der HERR HERR: Am ersten Tage des ersten Monats sollst du nehmen einen jungen Farren, der ohne Fehl sei, und das Heiligtum entsündigen.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, you shall take a young bull without blemish; and you shall cleanse the sanctuary.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the first [month], in the first of the month, thou dost take a bullock, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and hast cleansed the sanctuary:

- 19 Und der Priester soll von dem Blut des Sündopfers nehmen und die Pfosten am Hause damit besprengen und die vier Ecken des Absatzes am Altar samt den Pfosten am Tor des Innern Vorhofs.**

The priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering, and put it on the door-posts of the house, and on the four corners of the ledge of the altar, and on the posts of the gate of the inner court.

and the priest hath taken of the blood of the sin offering, and hath put on the door-post of the house, and on the four corners of the border of the altar, and on the post of the gate of the inner court.

- 20 Also sollst du auch tun am siebenten Tage des Monats wegen derer, die geirrt haben oder weggeführt worden sind, daß ihr das Haus entsündigt.**
So you shall do on the seventh [day] of the month for everyone who errs, and for him who is simple: so shall you make atonement for the house.
And so thou dost do on the seventh of the month, because of each erring one, and because of the simple one -- and ye have purified the house.
- 21 Am vierzehnten Tage des ersten Monats sollt ihr das Passah halten und sieben Tage feiern und ungesäuertes Brot essen.**
In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, you shall have the Passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.
ˆIn the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, ye have the passover, a feast of seven days, unleavened food is eaten.
- 22 Und am selben Tage soll der Fürst für sich und für alles Volk im Lande einen Farren zum Sündopfer opfern.**
On that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bull for a sin-offering.
And the prince hath prepared on that day, for himself, and for all the people of the land, a bullock, a sin-offering.
- 23 Aber die sieben Tage des Festes soll er dem HERRN täglich ein Brandopfer tun: je sieben Farren und sieben Widder, die ohne Fehl seien; und je einen Ziegenbock zum Sündopfer.**
The seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to Yahweh, seven bulls and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a male goat daily for a sin-offering.
And the seven days of the feast he prepareth a burnt-offering to Jehovah, seven bullocks, and seven rams, perfect ones, daily seven days, and a sin-offering, a kid of the goats, daily.

- 24 Zum Speisopfer aber soll er je ein Epha zu einem Farren und ein Epha zu einem Widder opfern und je ein Hin Öl zu einem Epha.**

He shall prepare a meal-offering, an ephah for a bull, and an ephah for a ram, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

And a present of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, he doth prepare, and of oil a hin for an ephah.

- 25 Am fünfzehnten Tage des siebenten Monats soll er sieben Tage nacheinander feiern, gleichwie jene sieben Tage, und es ebenso halten mit Sündopfer, Brandopfer, Speisopfer samt dem Öl.**

In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, in the feast, shall he do the like the seven days; according to the sin-offering, according to the burnt offering, and according to the meal-offering, and according to the oil.

In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, in the feast, he doth according to these things seven days; as the sin-offering so the burnt-offering, and as the present so also the oil.

- 1 So spricht der HERR HERR: Das Tor am innern Vorhof morgenwärts soll die sechs Werktage zugeschlossen sein; aber am Sabbat und am Neumonde soll man's auf tun.**

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: The gate of the inner court that looks toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the Sabbath day it shall be opened, and on the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The gate of the inner court that is looking eastward is shut the six days of work, and on the day of rest it is opened, and in the day of the new moon it is opened;

- 2 Und der Fürst soll von draußen unter die Halle des Tors treten und bei dem Pfosten am Tor stehenbleiben. Und die Priester sollen sein Brandopfer und Dankopfer opfern; er aber soll auf der Schwelle des Tors anbeten und darnach wieder hinausgehen; das Tor aber soll offen bleiben bis an den Abend.**

The prince shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate outside, and shall stand by the post of the gate; and the priests shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.

and come in hath the prince the way of the porch of the gate at the outside, and he hath stood by the post of the gate, and the priests have made his burnt-offering, and his peace-offerings, and he hath bowed himself by the opening of the gate, and hath gone forth, and the gate is not shut till the evening.

- 3 Desgleichen das Volk im Lande soll an der Tür desselben Tors anbeten vor dem HERRN an den Sabbaten und Neumonden.**

The people of the land shall worship at the door of that gate before Yahweh on the Sabbaths and on the new moons.

And bowed themselves have the people of the land at the opening of that gate, on sabbaths, and on new moons, before Jehovah.

- 4 Das Brandopfer aber, so der Fürst vor dem HERRN opfern soll am Sabbattage, soll sein sechs Lämmer, die ohne Fehl seien, und ein Widder ohne Fehl;**

The burnt offering that the prince shall offer to Yahweh shall be on the Sabbath day six lambs without blemish and a ram without blemish;

And the burnt-offering that the prince bringeth near to Jehovah on the day of rest [is] six lambs, perfect ones, and a ram, a perfect one.

- 5 Und je ein Epha zu einem Widder zum Speisopfer, zu den Lämmern aber, soviel seine Hand gibt, zum Speisopfer, und je ein Hin Öl zu einem Epha.**
and the meal-offering shall be an ephah for the ram, and the meal-offering for the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.
And the present [is] an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs a present, the gift of his hand, and of oil a hin for an ephah.
- 6 Am Neumonde aber soll er einen jungen Farren opfern, der ohne Fehl sei, und sechs Lämmer und einen Widder auch ohne Fehl;**
On the day of the new moon it shall be a young bull without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram; they shall be without blemish:
And on the day of the new moon a bullock, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and six lambs and a ram, they are perfect.
- 7 und je ein Epha zum Farren und je ein Epha zum Widder zum Speisopfer, aber zu den Lämmern soviel, als er geben mag, und je ein Hin Öl zu einem Epha.**
and he shall prepare a meal-offering, an ephah for the bull, and an ephah for the ram,
and for the lambs according as he is able, and a hin of oil to an ephah.
And with an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, he prepareth a present, and for the lambs as his hand attaineth, and of oil a hin for an ephah.
- 8 Und wenn der Fürst hineingeht, soll er durch die Halle des Tors hineingehen und desselben Weges wieder herausgehen.**
When the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of the gate, and he shall go forth by the way of it.
And in the coming in of the prince, the way of the porch of the gate he cometh in, and by its way he goeth out.

- 9** Aber das Volk im Lande, so vor den HERRN kommt auf die hohen Feste und zum Tor gegen Mitternacht hineingeht, anzubeten, das soll durch das Tor gegen Mittag wieder herausgehen; und welche zum Tor gegen Mittag hineingehen, die sollen zum Tor gegen Mitternacht wieder herausgehen; und sollen nicht wieder zu dem Tor hinausgehen, dadurch sie hinein sind gegangen, sondern stracks vor sich hinausgehen.

But when the people of the land shall come before Yahweh in the appointed feasts, he who enters by the way of the north gate to worship shall go forth by the way of the south gate; and he who enters by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth straight before him.

And in the coming in of the people of the land before Jehovah at appointed times, he who hath come in the way of the north gate to bow himself, goeth out the way of the south gate, and he who hath come in the way of the south gate, goeth out by the way of the north gate: he doth not turn back the way of the gate by which he came in, but over-against it he goeth out.

- 10** Der Fürst aber soll mit ihnen hinein und heraus gehen.

The prince, when they go in, shall go in with of them; and when they go out, he shall go out.

And the prince in their midst in their coming in cometh in, and in their going out he goeth out.

- 11** Aber an den Feiertagen und hohen Festen soll man zum Speisopfer je zu einem Farren ein Epha und je zu einem Widder ein Epha opfern und zu den Lämmern, soviel seine Hand gibt, und je ein Hin Öl zu einem Epha.

In the feasts and in the solemnities the meal-offering shall be an ephah for a bull, and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

And in feasts, and in appointed times, the present is an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and for lambs the gift of his hand, and of oil a hin for an ephah.

- 12 Wenn aber der Fürst ein freiwilliges Brandopfer oder Dankopfer dem HERRN tun wollte, so soll man ihm das Tor gegen Morgen auf tun, daß er sein Brandopfer und Dankopfer opfere, wie er's sonst am Sabbat pflegt zu opfern; und wenn er wieder herausgeht, soll man das Tor nach ihm zuschließen.**

When the prince shall prepare a freewill-offering, a burnt offering or peace-offerings as a freewill-offering to Yahweh, one shall open for him the gate that looks toward the east; and he shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace-offerings, as he does on the Sabbath day: then he shall go forth; and after his going forth one shall shut the gate.

And when the prince maketh a free-will burnt-offering, or free-will peace-offerings, to Jehovah, then he hath opened for himself the gate that is looking eastward, and he hath made his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings as he doth in the day of rest, and he hath gone out, and he hath shut the gate after his going out.

- 13 Und er soll dem HERRN täglich ein Brandopfer tun, nämlich ein jähriges Lamm ohne Fehl; dasselbe soll er alle Morgen opfern.**

You shall prepare a lamb a year old without blemish for a burnt offering to Yahweh daily: morning by morning shall you prepare it.

And a lamb, son of a year, a perfect one, thou dost make a burnt-offering daily to Jehovah; morning by morning thou dost make it.

- 14 Und soll alle Morgen den sechsten Teil von einem Epha zum Speisopfer darauftun und den dritten Teil von einem Hin Öl auf das Semmelmehl zu träufen, dem HERRN zum Speisopfer; das soll ein ewiges Recht sein vom täglichem Opfer.**

You shall prepare a meal-offering with it morning by morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of a hin of oil, to moisten the fine flour; a meal-offering to Yahweh continually by a perpetual ordinance.

And a present thou dost make for it morning by morning, a sixth part of the ephah, and of oil a third part of the hin, to temper with the fine flour, a present to Jehovah, by a statute age-during -- continually;

15 Und also sollen sie das Lamm samt dem Speisopfer und Öl alle Morgen opfern zum täglichen Brandopfer.

Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meal-offering, and the oil, morning by morning, for a continual burnt offering.

and prepare ye the lamb, and the present, and the oil, morning by morning, a continual burnt-offering.

16 So spricht der HERR HERR: Wenn der Fürst seiner Söhne einem ein Geschenk gibt von seinem Erbe, dasselbe soll seinen Söhnen bleiben, und sie sollen es erblich besitzen.

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: If the prince give a gift to any of his sons, it is his inheritance, it shall belong to his sons; it is their possession by inheritance.

Thus said the Lord Jehovah: When the prince giveth a gift to any of his sons, his inheritance it [is], to his sons it [is]; their possession it [is] by inheritance.

17 Wo er aber seiner Knechte einem von seinem Erbteil etwas schenkt, das sollen sie besitzen bis aufs Freijahr und soll alsdann dem Fürsten wieder heimfallen; denn sein Teil soll allein auf seine Söhne erben.

But if he give of his inheritance a gift to one of his servants, it shall be his to the year of liberty; then it shall return to the prince; but as for his inheritance, it shall be for his sons.

And when he giveth a gift out of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it hath been to him till the year of freedom, and it hath turned back to the prince, only the inheritance of his sons is theirs.

- 18 Es soll auch der Fürst dem Volk nichts nehmen von seinem Erbteil noch sie aus ihren Gütern stoßen, sondern soll sein eigenes Gut auf seine Kinder vererben, auf daß meines Volks nicht jemand von seinem Eigentum zerstreut werde.**
- Moreover the prince shall not take of the people`s inheritance, to thrust them out of their possession; he shall give inheritance to his sons out of his own possession, that my people not be scattered every man from his possession.**
- And the prince doth not take of the inheritance of the people to oppress them, out of their possession, out of his own possession he doth cause his sons to inherit, so that My people are not scattered each from his possession.`**
- 19 Und er führte mich durch den Eingang an der Seite des Tors gegen Mitternacht zu den Kammern des Heiligtums, so den Priestern gehörten; und siehe, daselbst war ein Raum in der Ecke gegen Abend.**
- Then he brought me through the entry, which was at the side of the gate, into the holy chambers for the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there was a place on the hinder part westward.**
- And he bringeth me in through the entrance that [is] by the side of the gate, unto the holy chambers, unto the priests, that are looking northward, and lo, there [is] a place in their two sides westward.**
- 20 Und er sprach zu mir: Dies ist der Ort, da die Priester kochen sollen das Schuldopfer und Sündopfer und das Speisopfer backen, daß sie es nicht hinaus in den äußeren Vorhof tragen müssen, das Volk zu heiligen.**
- He said to me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass-offering and the sin-offering, [and] where they shall bake the meal-offering; that they not bring them forth into the outer court, to sanctify the people.**
- And he saith unto me, `This [is] the place where the priests do boil the guilt-offering and the sin-offering, where they bake the present, so as not to bring [it] out unto the outer court, to sanctify the people.`**

- 21 Darnach führte er mich hinaus in den äußeren Vorhof und hieß mich gehen in die vier Ecken des Vorhofs.**

Then he brought me forth into the outer court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court there was a court.

And he bringeth me out unto the outer court, and causeth me to pass over unto the four corners of the court, and lo, a court in a corner of the court, a court in a corner of the corner.

- 22 Und siehe, da war in jeglicher der vier Ecken ein anderes Vorhöflein, vierzig Ellen lang und dreißig Ellen breit, alle vier einerlei Maßes.**

In the four corners of the court there were courts enclosed, forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four in the corners were of one measure.

In the four corners of the court [are] perfume courts, forty long, and thirty broad, one measure [is] to the four corners.

- 23 Und es ging ein Mäuerlein um ein jegliches der vier; da waren Herde herum gemacht unten an den Mauern.**

There was a wall round about in them, round about the four, and boiling-places were made under the walls round about.

And a row [is] round about in them, round about to them four, and made with boilers under the rows round about.

- 24 Und er sprach zu mir: Dies sind die Küchen, darin die Diener des Hauses kochen sollen, was das Volk opfert.**

Then said he to me, These are the boiling-houses, where the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

And he saith unto me, `These [are] the houses of those boiling where the ministrants of the house boil the sacrifice of the people.`

- 1 Und er führte mich wieder zu der Tür des Tempels. Und siehe, da floß ein Wasser heraus unter der Schwelle des Tempels gegen Morgen; denn die vordere Seite des Tempels war gegen Morgen. Und des Tempels Wasser lief an der rechten Seite des Tempels neben dem Altar hin gegen Mittag.**

He brought me back to the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward; (for the forefront of the house was toward the east;) and the waters came down from under, from the right side of the house, on the south of the altar.

And he causeth me to turn back unto the opening of the house; and lo, water is coming forth from under the threshold of the house eastward, for the front of the house [is] eastward, and the water is coming down from beneath, from the right side of the house, from the south of the altar.

- 2 Und er führte mich hinaus zum Tor gegen Mitternacht und brachte mich auswendig herum zum äußern Tor gegen Morgen; und siehe, das Wasser sprang heraus von der rechten Seite.**

Then he brought me out by the way of the gate northward, and led me round by the way outside to the outer gate, by the way of [the gate] that looks toward the east; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side.

And he causeth me to go out the way of the gate northward, and causeth me to turn round the way without, unto the gate that [is] without, the way that is looking eastward, and lo, water is coming forth from the right side.

- 3 Und der Mann ging heraus gegen Morgen und hatte die Meßschnur in der Hand; und er maß tausend Ellen und führte mich durchs Wasser, das mir's an die Knöchel ging.**

When the man went forth eastward with the line in his hand, he measured one thousand cubits, and he caused me to pass through the waters, waters that were to the ankles.

In the going out of the man eastward, and a line in his hand, then he measureth a thousand by the cubit, and he causeth me to pass over into water -- water to the ankles.

- 4 Und maß abermals tausend Ellen und führte mich durchs Wasser, daß mir's an die Kniee ging. Und maß noch tausend Ellen und ließ mich dadurchgehen, daß es mir an die Lenden ging.**

Again he measured one thousand, and caused me to pass through the waters, waters that were to the knees. Again he measured one thousand, and caused me to pass through [the waters], waters that were to the loins.

And he measureth a thousand, and causeth me to pass over into water -- water to the knees. And he measureth a thousand, and causeth me to pass over -- water to the loins.

- 5 Da maß er noch tausend Ellen, und es ward so tief, daß ich nicht mehr Grund hatte; denn das Wasser war zu hoch, daß man darüber schwimmen mußte und keinen Grund hatte.**

Afterward he measured one thousand; [and it was] a river that I could not pass through; for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed through.

And he measureth a thousand -- a stream that I am not able to pass over; for risen have the waters -- waters to swim in -- a stream that is not passed over.

- 6 Und er sprach zu mir: Du Menschenkind, das hast du ja gesehen. Und er führte mich wieder zurück am Ufer des Bachs.**

He said to me, Son of man, have you seen [this]? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the bank of the river.

And he saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man?` and he leadeth me, and bringeth me back unto the edge of the stream.

7 Und siehe, da standen sehr viel Bäume am Ufer auf beiden Seiten.

Now when I had returned, behold, on the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other.

In my turning back, then, lo, at the edge of the stream [are] very many trees, on this side and on that side.

8 Und er sprach zu mir: Dies Wasser, das da gegen Morgen herausfließt, wird durchs Blachfeld fließen ins Meer, da sollen desselben Wasser gesund werden.

Then said he to me, These waters issue forth toward the eastern region, and shall go down into the Arabah; and they shall go toward the sea; into the sea [shall the waters go] which were made to issue forth; and the waters shall be healed.

And he saith unto me, `These waters are going forth unto the east circuit, and have gone down unto the desert, and have entered the sea; unto the sea they are brought forth, and the waters have been healed.

9 Ja, alles, was darin lebt und webt, dahin diese Ströme kommen, das soll leben; und es soll sehr viel Fische haben; und soll alles gesund werden und leben, wo dieser Strom hin kommt.

It shall happen, that every living creature which swarms, in every place where the rivers come, shall live; and there shall be a very great multitude of fish; for these waters are come there, and [the waters of the sea] shall be healed, and everything shall live wherever the river comes.

And it hath come to pass, every living creature that teemeth, whithersoever the streams come, doth live: and there hath been great abundance of fish, for these waters have come thither, and they are healed; and every thing whither the stream cometh hath lived.

10 Und es werden die Fischer an demselben stehen; von Engedi bis zu En-Eglaim wird man die Fischgarne aufspannen; denn es werden daselbst sehr viel Fische von allerlei Art sein, gleichwie im großen Meer.

It shall happen, that fishermen shall stand by it: from En-gedi even to En-eglaim shall be a place for the spreading of nets; their fish shall be after their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many.

And it hath come to pass, fishers do stand by it, from En-Gedi even unto En-Eglaim; a spreading place of nets they are; according to their own kind is their fish, as the fish of the great sea, very many.

11 Aber die Teiche und Lachen daneben werden nicht gesund werden, sondern gesalzen bleiben.

But the miry places of it, and the marshes of it, shall not be healed; they shall be given up to salt.

Its miry and its marshy places -- they are not healed; to salt they have been given up.

12 Und an demselben Strom, am Ufer auf beiden Seiten, werden allerlei fruchtbare Bäume wachsen, und ihre Blätter werden nicht verwelken noch ihre Früchte ausgehen; und sie werden alle Monate neue Früchte bringen, denn ihr Wasser fließt aus dem Heiligtum. Ihre Frucht wird zur Speise dienen und ihre Blätter zur Arznei.

By the river on the bank of it, on this side and on that side, shall grow every tree for food, whose leaf shall not where, neither shall the fruit of it fail: it shall bring forth new fruit every month, because the waters of it issue out of the sanctuary; and the fruit of it shall be for food, and the leaf of it for healing.

And by the stream there cometh up on its edge, on this side and on that side, every [kind of] fruit-tree whose leaf fadeth not, and not consumed is its fruit, according to its months it yieldeth first-fruits, because its waters from the sanctuary are coming forth; and its fruits hath been for food, and its leaf for medicine.

- 13 So spricht der HERR HERR: Dies sind die Grenzen, nach denen ihr das Land sollt austeilen den zwölf Stämmen Israels; denn zwei Teile gehören dem Stamm Joseph. Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This shall be the border, whereby you shall divide the land for inheritance according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph [shall have two] portions.**
- Thus said the Lord Jehovah: This [is] the border whereby ye inherit the land, according to the twelve tribes of Israel; Joseph [hath] portions.**
- 14 Und ihr sollt's gleich austeilen, einem wie dem andern; denn ich habe meine Hand aufgehoben, das Land euren Vätern und euch zum Erbteil zu geben. You shall inherit it, one as well as another; for I swore to give it to your fathers: and this land shall fall to you for inheritance.**
- And ye have inherited it, one as well as another, in that I have lifted up My hand to give it to your fathers; and this land hath fallen to you in inheritance.**
- 15 Dies ist nun die Grenze des Landes gegen Mitternacht: von dem großen Meer an des Weges nach Hethlon gen Zedad, This shall be the border of the land: On the north side, from the great sea, by the way of Hethlon, to the entrance of Zedad;**
- And this [is] the border of the land at the north quarter; from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, at the coming in to Zedad:**
- 16 Hamath, Berotha, Sibraim, das an Damaskus und Hamath grenzt, und Hazar-Thichon, das an Hauran grenzt. Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazer-hatticon, which is by the border of Hauran.**
- Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, that [is] between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazer-Hatticon, that [is] at the coast of Havran.**

- 17 Das soll die Grenze sein vom Meer an bis gen Hazar-Enon, und Damaskus und Hamath sollen das Ende sein. Das sei die Grenze gegen Mitternacht.**

The border from the sea, shall be Hazar-enon at the border of Damascus; and on the north northward is the border of Hamath. This is the north side.

And the border from the sea hath been Hazar-Enan, the border of Damascus, and Zaphon at the north, and the border of Hamath: and [this is] the north quarter.

- 18 Aber die Grenze gegen Morgen sollt ihr messen zwischen Hauran und Damaskus und zwischen Gilead und dem Lande Israel, am Jordan hinab bis an das Meer gegen Morgen. Das soll die Grenze gegen Morgen sein.**

The east side, between Hauran and Damascus and Gilead, and the land of Israel, shall be the Jordan; from the [north] border to the east sea shall you measure. This is the east side.

And the east quarter [is] from between Havran, and Damascus, and Gilead, and the land of Israel, [to] the Jordan; from the border over-against the eastern sea ye measure: and [this is] the east quarter.

- 19 Aber die Grenze gegen Mittag ist von Tamar bis ans Haderwasser zu Kades und den Bach hinab bis an das große Meer. Das soll die Grenze gegen Mittag sein.**

The south side southward shall be from Tamar as far as the waters of Meriboth-kadesh, to the brook [of Egypt], to the great sea. This is the south side southward.

And the south quarter southward [is] from Tamar unto the waters of Meriboth-Kadesh, the stream unto the great sea: and [this is] the south quarter southward.

- 20 Und an der Seite gegen Abend ist das große Meer von der Grenze an bis gegenüber Hamath. Das sei die Grenze gegen Abend.**

The west side shall be the great sea, from the [south] border as far as over against the entrance of Hamath. This is the west side.

And the west quarter [is] the great sea, from the border till over-against the coming in to Hamath: this [is] the west quarter.

21 Also sollt ihr das Land austheilen unter die Stämme Israels.

So shall you divide this land to you according to the tribes of Israel.

And ye have divided this land to you, according to the tribes of Israel;

22 Und wenn ihr das Los werft, das Land unter euch zu teilen, so sollt ihr die Fremdlinge, die bei euch wohnen und Kinder unter euch zeugen, halten gleich wie die Einheimischen unter den Kindern Israel;

It shall happen, that you shall divide it by lot for an inheritance to you and to the strangers who sojourn among you, who shall father children among you; and they shall be to you as the home-born among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.

and it hath come to pass, ye separate it for an inheritance to yourselves, and to the sojourners who are sojourning in your midst, who have begotten sons in your midst, and they have been to you as native, with the sons of Israel, with you they are separated for an inheritance in the midst of the tribes of Israel.

23 und sie sollen auch ihr Teil im Lande haben, ein jeglicher unter seinem Stamm, dabei er wohnt, spricht der HERR HERR.

It shall happen, that in what tribe the stranger sojourns, there shall you give him his inheritance, says the Lord Yahweh.

And it hath come to pass, in the tribe with which the sojourner sojourneth, there ye give his inheritance -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 1 Dies sind die Namen der Stämme: von Mitternacht, an dem Wege nach Hethlon, gen Hamath und Hazar-Enon und von Damaskus gegen Hamath, das soll Dan für seinen Teil haben von Morgen bis gen Abend.**

Now these are the names of the tribes: From the north end, beside the way of Hethlon to the entrance of Hamath, Hazar-enan at the border of Damascus, northward beside Hamath, (and they shall have their sides east [and] west,) Dan, one [portion].

And these [are] the names of the tribes: From the north end unto the side of the way of Hethlon, at the coming in to Hamath, Hazar-Enan, the border of Damascus northward, unto the side of Hamath, and they have been his -- side east and west, Dan one,

- 2 Neben Dan soll Asser seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**

By the border of Dan, from the east side to the west side, Asher, one [portion].

and by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, Asher one,

- 3 Neben Asser soll Naphthali seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**

By the border of Asher, from the east side even to the west side, Naphtali, one [portion].

and by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, Naphtali one,

- 4 Neben Naphthali soll Manasse seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**

By the border of Naphtali, from the east side to the west side, Manasseh, one [portion].

and by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, Manasseh one,

- 5 Neben Manasse soll Ephraim seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.
By the border of Manasseh, from the east side to the west side, Ephraim, one [portion].
and by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, Ephraim one,**
- 6 Neben Ephraim soll Ruben seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.
By the border of Ephraim, from the east side even to the west side, Reuben, one [portion].
and by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, Reuben one,**
- 7 Neben Ruben soll Juda seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.
By the border of Reuben, from the east side to the west side, Judah, one [portion].
and by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, Judah one,**
- 8 Neben Juda aber sollt ihr einen Teil absondern, von Morgen bis gen Abend, der fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten breit und so lang sei, wie sonst ein Teil ist von Morgen bis gen Abend; darin soll das Heiligtum stehen.
By the border of Judah, from the east side to the west side, shall be the offering which you shall offer, twenty-five thousand [reeds] in breadth, and in length as one of the portions, from the east side to the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.
and by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side is the heave-offering that ye lift up, five and twenty thousand broad and long, as one of the parts, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary hath been in its midst.**

- 9 Und davon sollt ihr dem HERRN einen Teil absondern, fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten lang und zehntausend Ruten breit.**

The offering that you shall offer to Yahweh shall be twenty-five thousand [reeds] in length, and ten thousand in breadth.

The heave-offering that ye lift up to Jehovah [is] five and twenty thousand long, and broad ten thousand.

- 10 Und dieser heilige Teil soll den Priestern gehören, nämlich fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten lang gegen Mitternacht und gegen Mittag und zehntausend breit gegen Morgen**

und gegen Abend. Und das Heiligtum des HERRN soll mittendarin stehen.

For these, even for the priests, shall be the holy offering: toward the north twenty-five thousand [in length], and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south twenty-five thousand in length: and the sanctuary of Yahweh shall be in the midst of it.

And of these is the holy heave-offering for the priests, northward five and twenty thousand, and westward [in] breadth ten thousand, and eastward [in] breadth ten thousand, and southward [in] length five and twenty thousand: and the sanctuary

of

Jehovah hath been in its midst.

- 11 Das soll geheiligt sein den Priestern, den Kindern Zadok, welche meine Sitten gehalten haben und sind nicht abgefallen mit den Kindern Israel, wie die Leviten abgefallen sind.**

[It shall be] for the priests who are sanctified of the sons of Zadok, who have kept my charge, who didn't go astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

For the priests who are sanctified of the sons of Zadok, who have kept My charge, who erred not in the erring of the sons of Israel, as the Levites erred,

- 12 Und soll also dieser abgesonderte Teil des geheiligten Landes ihr eigen sein als Hochheiliges neben der Leviten Grenze.**
It shall be to them an offering from the offering of the land, a thing most holy, by the border of the Levites.
even the heave-offering hath been to them, out of the heave-offering of the land, most holy, by the border of the Levites.
- 13 Die Leviten aber sollen neben der Priester Grenze auch fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten in die Länge und zehntausend Ruten in die Breite haben; denn alle Länge soll fünfundzwanzigtausend und die Breite zehntausend Ruten haben.**
Answerable to the border of the priests, the Levites shall have twenty-five thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length shall be twenty-five thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.
And [to] the Levites over-against the border of the priests [are] five and twenty thousand [in] length, and [in] breadth ten thousand, all the length [is] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.
- 14 Und sollen nichts davon verkaufen noch verändern, damit des Landes Erstling nicht wegkomme; denn es ist dem HERRN geheiligt.**
They shall sell none of it, nor exchange it, nor shall the first-fruits of the land be alienated; for it is holy to Yahweh.
And they do not sell of it, nor exchange, nor cause to pass away the first-fruit of the land: for [it is] holy to Jehovah.

- 15 Aber die übrigen fünftausend Ruten in die Breite gegen fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten in die Länge, das soll gemeines Land sein zur Stadt, darin zu wohnen, und zu Vorstädten; und die Stadt soll mittendarin stehen.**

The five thousand that are left in the breadth, in front of the twenty-five thousand, shall be for common use, for the city, for dwelling and for suburbs; and the city shall be in the midst of it.

And the five thousand that is left in the breadth, on the front of the five and twenty thousand, is common -- for the city, for dwelling, and for suburb, and the city hath been in its midst.

- 16 Und das soll ihr Maß sein: viertausend und fünfhundert Ruten gegen Mitternacht und gegen Mittag, desgleichen gegen Morgen und gegen Abend auch viertausend und fünfhundert.**

These shall be the measures of it: the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

And these [are] its measures: the north side five hundred, and four thousand, and the south side five hundred, and four thousand, and on the east side five hundred, and four thousand, and the west side five hundred, and four thousand.

- 17 Die Vorstadt aber soll haben zweihundertundfünfzig Ruten gegen Mitternacht und gegen Mittag, desgleichen auch gegen Morgen und gegen Abend zweihundertundfünfzig Ruten.**

The city shall have suburbs: toward the north two hundred fifty, and toward the south two hundred fifty, and toward the east two hundred fifty, and toward the west two hundred fifty.

And the suburb to the city hath been northward, fifty and two hundred, and southward, fifty and two hundred, and eastward, fifty and two hundred, and westward, fifty and two hundred.

- 18** Aber das übrige an der Länge neben dem Abgesonderten und Geheiligten, nämlich zehntausend Ruten gegen Morgen und zehntausend Ruten gegen Abend, das gehört zum Unterhalt derer, die in der Stadt arbeiten.

The remainder in the length, answerable to the holy offering, shall be ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward; and it shall be answerable to the holy offering; and the increase of it shall be for food to those who labor in the city.

And the residue in length over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion is] ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward, and it hath been over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and its increase hath been for food to the servants of the city,

- 19** Und die Arbeiter aus allen Stämmen Israels sollen in der Stadt arbeiten.

Those who labor in the city, out of all the tribes of Israel, shall until it. even [to] him who is serving the city, they serve it out of all the tribes of Israel.

- 20** Also soll die ganze Absonderung fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten ins Gevierte sein; ein Viertel der geheiligten Absonderung sei zu eigen der Stadt.

All the offering shall be twenty-five thousand by twenty-five thousand: you shall offer the holy offering four-square, with the possession of the city.

All the heave-offering [is] five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand, square do ye lift up the heave-offering of the holy [portion] with the possession of the city.

- 21 Was aber noch übrig ist auf beiden Seiten neben dem abgesonderten heiligen Teil und neben der Stadt Teil, nämlich fünfundzwanzigtausend Ruten gegen Morgen und gegen Abend neben den Teilen der Stämme, das soll alles dem Fürsten gehören. Aber der abgesonderte Teil und das Haus des Heiligtums soll mitteninnen sein.**

The residue shall be for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy offering and of the possession of the city; in front of the twenty-five thousand of the offering toward the east border, and westward in front of the twenty-five thousand toward the west border, answerable to the portions, it shall be for the prince: and the holy offering and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst of it.

And the residue [is] for the prince, on this side and on that side of the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and of the possession of the city, on the front of the five and twenty thousand of the heave-offering unto the east border, and westward, on the front of the five and twenty thousand on the west border, over-against the portions of the prince; and the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and the sanctuary of the house, hath been in its midst.

- 22 Was aber neben der Leviten Teil und neben der Stadt Teil zwischen der Grenze Juda's und der Grenze Benjamins liegt, das soll dem Fürsten gehören. Moreover from the possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, being in the midst of that which is the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, it shall be for the prince. And from the possession of the Levites, from the possession of the city, in the midst of that which is to the prince, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, there is to the prince.**

- 23 Darnach sollen die andern Stämme sein: Benjamin soll seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**

As for the rest of the tribes: from the east side to the west side, Benjamin, one [portion].

As to the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin one,

- 24** **Aber neben der Grenze Benjamin soll Simeon seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**
By the border of Benjamin, from the east side to the west side, Simeon, one [portion].
and by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon one,
- 25** **Neben der Grenze Simeons soll Isaschar seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**
By the border of Simeon, from the east side to the west side, Issachar, one [portion].
and by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar one,
- 26** **Neben der Grenze Isaschars soll Sebulon seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**
By the border of Issachar, from the east side to the west side, Zebulun, one [portion].
and by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, Zebulun one,
- 27** **Neben der Grenze Sebulons soll Gad seinen Teil haben, von Morgen bis gen Abend.**
By the border of Zebulun, from the east side to the west side, Gad, one [portion].
and by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad one,

28 Aber neben Gad ist die Grenze gegen Mittag von Tamar bis ans Haderwasser zu Kades und an den Bach hinab bis an das große Meer.

By the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar to the waters of Meribath-kadesh, to the brook [of Egypt], to the great sea. and by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border hath been from Tamar [to] the waters of Meriboth-Kadesh, the stream by the great sea.

29 Das ist das Land, das ihr austeilen sollt zum Erbteil unter die Stämme Israels; und das sollen ihre Erbteile sein, spricht der HERR HERR.

This is the land which you shall divide by lot to the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these are their several portions, says the Lord Yahweh.

This [is] the land that ye separate by inheritance to the tribes of Israel, and these [are] their portions -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

30 Und so weit soll die Stadt sein: viertausend und fünfhundert Ruten gegen Mitternacht.

These are the exits of the city: On the north side four thousand and five hundred [reeds] by measure;

And these [are] the outgoings of the city on the north side, five hundred, and four thousand measures.

31 Und die Tore der Stadt sollen nach den Namen der Stämme Israels genannt werden, drei Toren gegen Mitternacht: das erste Tor Ruben, das zweite Juda, das dritte Levi.

and the gates of the city shall be after the names of the tribes of Israel, three gates northward: the gate of Reuben, one; the gate of Judah, one; the gate of Levi, one.

And the gates of the city [are] according to the names of the tribes of Israel; three gates northward: the gate of Reuben one, the gate of Judah one, the gate of Levi one.

32 Also auch gegen Morgen viertausend und fünfhundert Ruten und auch drei Tore: nämlich das erste Tor Joseph, das zweite Benjamin, das dritte Dan.

At the east side four thousand and five hundred [reeds], and three gates: even the gate of Joseph, one; the gate of Benjamin, one; the gate of Dan, one.

And on the east side five hundred, and four thousand, and three gates: the gate of Joseph one, the gate of Benjamin one, the gate of Dan one.

33 Gegen Mittag auch also viertausend und fünfhundert Ruten und auch drei Tore: das erste Tor Simeon, das zweite Isaschar, das dritte Sebulon.

At the south side four thousand and five hundred [reeds] by measure, and three gates: the gate of Simeon, one; the gate of Issachar, one; the gate of Zebulun, one.

And the south side five hundred, and four thousand measures, and three gates: the gate of Simeon one, the gate of Issachar one, the gate of Zebulun one.

34 Also auch gegen Abend viertausend und fünfhundert Ruten und drei Tore: ein Tor Gad, das zweite Asser, das dritte Naphthali.

At the west side four thousand and five hundred [reeds], with their three gates: the gate of Gad, one; the gate of Asher, one; the gate of Naphtali, one.

The west side five hundred, and four thousand, their gates three: the gate of Gad one, the gate of Asher one, the gate of Naphtali one.

35 Also sollen es um und um achtzehntausend Ruten sein. Und alsdann soll die Stadt genannt werden: "Hier ist der HERR".

It shall be eighteen thousand [reeds] round about: and the name of the city from that day shall be, Yahweh is there.

Round about [is] eighteen thousand, and the renown of the city [is] from the day Jehovah [is] there.`